VALUABLE LAW WORKS

PUBLISHED BY

STEVENS AND HAYNES,

BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR, LONDON.

*** *For full particulars of the following and other Works, see S. & H.'s Catalogue at end of this Volume.*

Just published, One Volume, 8vo, price 28s. cloth,

A SELECTION OF PRECEDENTS OF PLEADING

UNDER THE JUDICATURE ACTS IN THE COMMON LAW DIVISIONS. With Notes Explanatory of the Different Causes of Action and Grounds of Defence; and an Introductory Treatise on the Present Rules and Principles of Pleading, as illustrated by the various decisions down to the present time. By JOHN CUNNINGHAM, of the Middle Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law; Author of "The Law Relating to Parliamentary and Municipal Elections and Petitions;" and MILES WALKER MATTINSON, of Gray's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, late Holder of a First-Class Studentship of the Four Inns of Court, &c., &e.

Just published, in 8vo, price 25s. cloth,

A CONCISE TREATISE ON PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL JURISPRUDENCE, BASED ON THE DECISIONS IN THE ENGLISH COURTS.

By JOHN ALDERSON FOOTE, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law; Chancellor's Legal Medallist, and Senior Whewell Scholar of International Law, Cambridge University, 1873; Senior Student in Jurisprudence and Roman Law at the Inns of Court Examination, Hilary Term, 1874.

Just published, Second Edition, in 8vo, price 12s. cloth,

THE LAW OF NEGLIGENCE.

By ROBERT CAMPBELL, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Advocate of the Scotch Bar.

"A new edition has appeared of Mr. Campbell's excellent work on the Law of Negligence, in which no pains have been spared in collating cases, and the style of which is clear and easy."—*Saturday Review.*

In 8vo, 1879, price 10s. cloth,

THE PRINCIPLES OF BANKRUPTCY.

With an Appendix, containing the General Rules of 1870, 1871, 1873, and 1878, Scale of Costs, and the Bills of Sale Act, 1878. By RICHARD RINGWOOD, B.A., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, late Scholar of Trinity College, Dublin.

Just published, Third Edition, in royal 8vo, 1879, price 32s. cloth,

THE LAW AND PRACTICE UNDER THE COMPANIES ACTS 1862, 1867, 1870, & 1877; AND THE LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANIES ACTS, 1870 TO 1872.

Containing the Statutes, with the Rules, Orders, and Forms regulating Proceedings in the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice, and full Notes of the Decisions, &c., &c. By H. BURTON BUCKLEY, M.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge.

Just published, in 8vo, price 10s. cloth,

THE TAXATION OF COSTS IN THE CROWN OFFICE.

Comprising a Collection of Bills of Costs in the various matters Taxable in that Office; including Costs upon the Prosecution of Fraudulent Bankrupts, and on Appeals from Inferior Courts; together with a Table of Court Fees, and a Scale of Costs usually allowed to Solicitors on the Taxation of Costs on the Crown side of the Queen's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice. By FREDK. H. SHORT, Chief Clerk in the Crown Office.

[See Catalogue at end of this Volume.]

In royal 12*mo*, *pr*

A CONCISE TREATISE ON
RUPTCY. With an Appendix containing
of 1870 and 1871, 1873, 1878; Forms of
1869 and 1878; and Bills of Sale Act, 187
Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In 8*vo*, *Fifth Edition*, 1880, *price* 25*s. cloth*,

SNELL'S PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY.
Fifth Edition, to which is added AN EPITOME OF THE EQUITY PRACTICE, Second Edition. By ARCHIBALD BROWN, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "A New Law Dictionary," "The Law of Fixtures," "An Analysis of Savigny on Obligations," &c.

In 8*vo*, 1878, *price* 10*s. cloth*,

A MANUAL OF THE PRACTICE OF THE SUPREME
COURT OF JUDICATURE IN THE QUEEN'S BENCH, COMMON PLEAS, EXCHEQUER, AND CHANCERY DIVISIONS; intended for the Use of Students. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor, Author of "The Principles of the Common Law," and other works for Students.

In One Thick Volume, *demy* 8*vo*, *Second Edition*, *price* 30*s. cloth*,

THE SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE ACTS 1873,
1875, & 1877: the Appellate Jurisdiction Act, 1876. With the Rules, Orders, and Costs thereunder: Edited with Notes, References, and a Copious Analytical Index. Second Edition, embodying all the Reported Cases to Michaelmas Sittings, 1877, and a Time Table. By WILLIAM DOWNES GRIFFITH, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, and a Judge of County Courts; and RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Editor of "Kelyng's Crown Cases," &c.

In 8*vo*, *Third Edition*, *price* 25*s. cloth*,

MAYNE'S TREATISE ON DAMAGES.
Third Edition. By JOHN D. MAYNE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law; and LUMLEY SMITH, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In One Volume, *One Thousand Pages*, *royal* 8*vo*, *price* 42*s. cloth*,

A TREATISE ON THE DOCTRINE OF ULTRA VIRES:
Being an Investigation of the Principles which limit the Capacities, Powers, and Liabilities of Corporations, and more especially of Joint Stock Companies. By SEWARD BRICE, M.A., LL.D., London, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition. Revised throughout and re-written, greatly enlarged, and containing the United States and Colonial Decisions.

In 8*vo*, 1877, *price* 20*s. cloth*,

THE PRINCIPLES OF CRIMINAL LAW.
Intended as a lucid Exposition of the Subject for the Use of Students and the Profession. By SEYMOUR F. HARRIS, B.C.L., M.A., of Worcester College, Oxford, and the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "A Concise Digest of the Institutes of Gaius and Justinian."

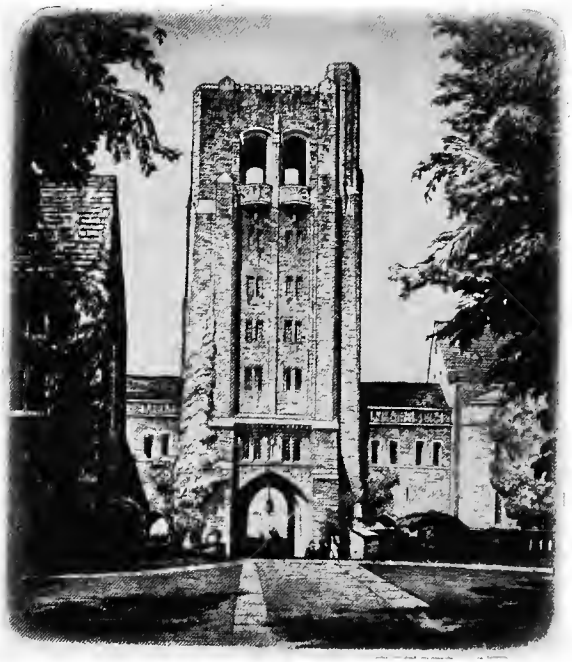
In 8*vo*, *price* 16*s. cloth*,

A CONCISE TREATISE ON THE STATUTE LAW OF
THE LIMITATION OF ACTIONS. With an Appendix of Statutes, copious References to English, Irish, and American Cases, and to the French Code. By HENRY THOMAS BANNING, M.A., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In One Volume, 8*vo*, *Third Edition*, *price* 25*s. cloth*,

THE PROBATE, LEGACY, AND SUCCESSION DUTIES
ACTS: Comprising 36 Geo. 3, c. 52; 45 Geo. 3, c. 28; 55 Geo. 3, c. 184; and 16 & 17 Vict. c. 51; with an Introduction and copious Notes, incorporating the Cases to Michaelmas Sittings, 1876; together with an Appendix of Statutes, and a full Index. By ALFRED HANSON, Esq., Comptroller of Legacy and Succession Duties.

[See Catalogue at end of this Volume.]



A

MANUAL OF THE PRACTICE

OF THE

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE.

A

MANUAL OF THE PRACTICE

OF THE

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE

IN THE

Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer,

AND

Chancery Divisions.

INTENDED FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

BY

JOHN INDERMAUR,

SOLICITOR;

(CLIFFORD'S INN PRIZEMAN, MICH. TERM, 1872; AUTHOR OF 'PRINCIPLES OF THE COMMON LAW,' AND OTHER WORKS FOR STUDENTS.)

LONDON:

STEVENS AND HAYNES,

Law Publishers,

BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR.

1878.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS,
STAMFORD STREET AND CHARING CROSS.

PREFACE.

In September, 1875, I published a guide to the Supreme Court of Judicature Acts, 1873 and 1875, in the shape of Questions and Answers, considering that, at that time, the most useful way of bringing the subject of the new practice before the Student. Over two years having elapsed since the Judicature Acts came into operation, and the practice having become somewhat settled, it may be now advantageously considered as a whole, and not simply with reference to the alterations made by the Acts.

My object in writing the present work has been to give to the Student, as shortly and simply as possible, such an elementary view of the proceedings in the Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer, and Chancery Divisions of the High Court of Justice as will enable him to satisfactorily pass any reasonable examination on the subject. I have specially aimed at avoiding details which have appeared to me unnecessary or beyond the scope of the book, and also at putting the subject matter in as short form as is con-

sistent with a proper explanation. If in any points it should be that I have been too brief, the references given throughout will furnish the means of acquiring further information or explanation.

If my object has been successfully attained, I think I shall have supplied a great want which at the present time exists, especially amongst Students for the Final Examination of the Incorporated Law Society.

I have to thank my friend and former pupil Mr. T. Eustace Smith for his assistance in preparing the Index.

J. I.

22 Chancery Lane, W.C.
March 1878.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

PART I.

OF THE COURTS, THE JUDGES AND THE OFFICERS THEREOF; AND OF PARTIES TO ACTIONS AND JOINDER OF CAUSES OF ACTION.

CHAP.		PAGE
I.	The former Courts and the Practice therein	1
II.	The present Courts	11
III.	Parties to Actions and Joinder of Causes of Action	21

PART II.

OF THE PRACTICE AS SPECIALLY OCCURRING IN THE QUEEN'S BENCH, COMMON PLEAS, AND EXCHEQUER DIVISIONS.

I.	Proceedings to Appearance	29
II.	Judgment in Default of Appearance and Applications under Order xiv.	39
III.	Proceedings from Appearance to the Close of the Pleadings	45
IV.	Interlocutory Proceedings	57
V.	Trial and Proceedings to Conclusion	70

PART III.

OF THE PRACTICE AS SPECIALLY OCCURRING IN THE CHANCERY DIVISION.

CHAP.		PAGE
	INTRODUCTORY	91
I.	PROCEEDINGS TO THE FIRST HEARING AND JUDGMENT	92
II.	PROCEEDINGS IN CHAMBERS UNDER THE JUDGMENT	99
III.	INTERLOCUTORY PROCEEDINGS	107
IV.	PROCEEDINGS TO CONCLUSION	115
V.	CERTAIN SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS	121

PART IV.

OF APPEAL.

I.	APPEALS TO HER MAJESTY'S COURT OF APPEAL	133
II.	APPEALS TO THE HOUSE OF LORDS	139
III.	APPEALS FROM INFERIOR COURTS	142

APPENDIX.

I.	TIME TABLE	145
II.	PRECEDENTS	150
	INDEX	153

A

MANUAL OF THE PRACTICE

OF THE

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE.

PART I.

OF THE COURTS, THE JUDGES AND OFFICERS THEREOF; AND OF PARTIES TO ACTIONS AND JOINDER OF CAUSES OF ACTION.

CHAPTER I.

THE FORMER COURTS AND THE PRACTICE THEREIN.

THE Supreme Court of Judicature Acts of 1873 (*a*) and 1875 (*b*), although to a great extent constituting in themselves a new practice, yet require at the outset for their proper understanding some slight explanation of the former Courts, and the practice therein, especially as, where no provision is made on the subject, the jurisdiction of the Courts is to be exercised as nearly as can be in the same manner as formerly (*c*). All, however, that is sought in the present chapter is to give the student some information purely general in its nature.

The Courts of Common Law were older in their origin than the Court of Chancery, being, indeed, the

The Courts of Common Law.

(*a*) 36 & 37 Vict. c. 66.
(*b*) 38 & 39 Vict. c. 77.
(*c*) Jud. Act, 1873, s. 23.

outcome of a very ancient body called the *Aula Regis*. They were three in number, viz., the Court of Queen's Bench, the Court of Common Pleas, and the Court of Exchequer. At the time the Judicature Acts came into operation actions were brought in common in any one of these Courts as the litigant chose, but each had also some exclusive jurisdiction; particularly the Court of Queen's Bench had an exclusive jurisdiction over inferior jurisdictions, and also a general criminal jurisdiction; the Court of Common Pleas had an exclusive jurisdiction in actions relating to dower, and by 6 Vict. c. 18, s. 60, in appeals from decisions of revising barristers as to registration of electors; and the Court of Exchequer had an exclusive jurisdiction in revenue matters.

Former Judges at Common Law.

At the time the Judicature Acts came into operation the Courts of Common Law comprised fifteen Judges, viz., the Lord Chief Justice of England, the Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, the Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and twelve puisne Judges, or Judges of less degree. Appeals lay, in the first instance, to a Court known as the Exchequer Chamber, and from thence to the House of Lords.

The Court of Chancery.

The Court of Chancery arose from the defects of these Courts of Common Law. For every right there was supposed to exist at Common Law a certain proper form of writ, but for some rights for which clearly relief ought to have been given no form of writ was found, and the practice therefore grew up of applying to the Sovereign in person, asking him as a matter of favour to give the required remedy. The Sovereign generally deputed such applications to his Lord Chancellor, and therefore gradually the practice grew up of applying direct to the Chancellor, who thus in himself originally constituted the Court of Chancery (*d*).

(*d*) See Haynes' Outlines of Eq. pp. 11–18.

Former Judges in Chancery.

At the time of the coming into operation of the Judicature Acts the Court of Chancery comprised seven Judges, viz. the Lord Chancellor and two Lords Justices, constituting—either sitting together or separately—a Court of Appeal, and the Master of the Rolls and three Vice-Chancellors. The Lord Chancellor, as before explained, was the first Judge in Chancery (*e*); the Master of the Rolls was originally merely a master in Chancery to whom certain matters were referred, and by a gradual development his position assumed that of an independent judge, being finally settled by statute (*f*); the three Vice-Chancellors were appointed respectively in 1811 and 1842, and the Lords Justices in 1851. On account of his more ancient origin the Master of the Rolls ranked next to the Lord Chancellor in order of precedence. The ultimate Court of Appeal was, as at Common Law, the House of Lords.

Difference in relief at Law and in Equity.

The Courts of Law were governed by strict rules, but it was different with the Court of Chancery in its first origin. There originally justice was measured out according to the conscience of each particular Chancellor; but in course of time this ceased to be the case. Equity was modelled from time to time by various Judges, and legislative enactments, so that at the time of the Judicature Acts Courts of Equity were as much bound by legislative enactments and precedent decisions as were the Courts of Law.

Inconvenience of the two distinct systems of Law and Equity.

These two different systems of Law and Equity had therefore their origin naturally enough, but however satisfactory in explanation was their separate existence it could hardly be said to be so in practice, for in some cases a litigant ran the risk of applying for relief to the wrong Court, and thus failing, having to bear the

(*e*) Ante, p. 2.
(*f*) See Haynes' Outlines of Eq. pp. 50–54.

cost of his proceedings and commence over again in the other Court; in other matters the one Court could give a partial relief, and for complete relief the assistance of the other had also to be obtained, and there was besides a complete difference in the practice.

It will now be best to give shortly an outline of the former practice in the Courts of Common Law and the Court of Chancery respectively, so that the student may be able to compare some points of the old with the new practice given throughout this work, and thus see with greater force the nature and effect of the alterations.

Former Common Law practice. Writ.

The first step in an ordinary Common Law action was a writ of summons, being in its main particulars the same as a writ of summons under the present practice (*g*). This was served on the defendant, and on his failing to appear thereto within eight days judgment was signed, much the same as under the present practice. If he appeared the pleadings then commenced.

Declaration.

The first pleading in the action was a declaration, being a written statement of the plaintiff's case, couched in many particulars in technical language, and frequently in its technicalities involving considerable repetition and running on to considerable length. This was delivered to the defendant's solicitor—or attorney, as he was called at law—with a notice indorsed thereon requiring him to plead thereto within eight days.

Plea.

The next step was a plea by the defendant, being a written statement of his case, and, like a declaration, often very lengthy and very technical.

Replication.

The plaintiff then delivered a replication, which was

(*g*) As to which, see post, p. 29.

usually simply a joinder of issue, viz., a direct denial of the points urged by the defendant, and if this were so the pleadings were then ended, for the great object of pleadings was, and indeed still is, to arrive at a direct point in issue between the plaintiff and defendant. Sometimes, however, a direct issue could not be then arrived at, and it became necessary to have subsequent pleadings to attain that object, and these were called the rejoinder, the surrejoinder, the rebutter, the surrebutter, and if it were necessary to continue the pleadings after this they had no distinctive names. However, for them to go as far as this did not often occur; they usually terminated with the replication.

Rejoinder, surrejoinder, rebutter, and surrebutter

Issue having been joined the next step was notice of trial by the plaintiff.

Notice of trial.

The cause then came on to be heard in due course, the evidence at the trial being *vivâ voce*, and then followed verdict, judgment, and execution.

Verdict, judgment, and execution.

The first step in an ordinary Chancery suit was a bill of complaint, which was a printed (*h*) document containing a full and detailed statement of the plaintiff's case. This having been filed a sealed copy was served on the defendant, and he appeared thereto within eight days.

Former Chancery practice. Bill of complaint.

An almost invariable practice was then for the plaintiff to file interrogatories, being practically the bill of complaint put into the form of questions. To these interrogatories the defendant was bound to put in an answer which practically contained his defence. If the plaintiff did not deliver interrogatories it was

Interrogatories.

Answer.

(*h*) In some few cases where expedition was required a written bill could be filed, but a printed copy had to be filed afterwards within fourteen days.

open to the defendant to put in a voluntary answer, which was practically a voluntary defence. The bill, and answer (if any), or if none, the bill alone thus formed the pleadings in a Chancery suit.

Notice of motion for decree.

The most usual course (*i*) then to bring the cause to a hearing was for the plaintiff to give to the defendant notice of motion for decree, which was a notice that he intended to apply to the Court to give him the relief he considered himself entitled to. The evidence was not *vivâ voce*, as at Common Law, but by affidavits, the plaintiff first filing his affidavits in support, then the defendant his in answer thereto, and finally the plaintiff filing any further affidavits in reply on any new points appearing from the defendant's evidence. The cause was then set down and in due course came on to be heard.

Difference in the nature of the cases that usually came before Courts of Law and Equity respectively.

One of the great differences under the old system—and one which will hereafter be touched on under the present practice (*j*)—was the difference in the kind of case that usually came before the Court of Chancery and the Courts of Law. In a Court of Law the plaintiff almost invariably only sued to recover a sum of money, and on the hearing of the cause the whole matter could be disposed of by the verdict of the jury and the judgment founded thereon. But in Chancery this was usually different; there the plaintiff was frequently proceeding on matters of intricacy, and in almost all cases in matters which involved more than could be settled in open Court. For instance, in an administration suit, it would have been impossible for the whole matter at once to have been disposed of in open Court. It was necessarily impossible for the Court to then and there find out what the estate

(*i*) It is unnecessary to refer to the other courses.
(*j*) See post, p. 91.

consisted of, what were the debts, who the parties interested, and so on. So again, take a suit for dissolution of a partnership, and for the partnership accounts to be taken, how could the Court dispose of this at once? It was manifestly impossible. And this was so in the great majority of cases. This should be well noticed by the student, for though dwelt upon here primarily as explaining the former practice, it also explains the present; for there still exists a distinction between the majority of cases coming before the Chancery Division on the one hand, and the Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer Divisions on the other hand, as will be hereafter seen.

Decree.

At the hearing of the cause then, the Court being unable to dispose of the whole matter at that time, made a decree directing certain accounts and inquiries to be taken and made. Thus in an administration suit, amongst others, an account of the testator's personal estate, an account of his debts, an inquiry as to the persons beneficially interested &c.; or in a partnership suit, an account of the partnership assets, of the proportion in which each was entitled &c. The decree was then, after having been drawn up (*k*), carried into Chambers and worked out before the Judge's Chief Clerk (*l*), who finally made his certificate of the result of the accounts and inquiries referred to him. Then on this certificate the cause came before the Court again on what was called a hearing on further consideration, when the Court made its final decree, called an order on further consideration. This order usually brought the suit to a conclusion.

Chief Clerk's certificate.

Order on further consideration.

The following statement, in columns, contrasts at a

(*k*) As to the drawing up, which is the same now, see post 96.
(*l*) See post, p. 96.

glance the most usual points in the Common Law and Chancery procedure respectively :—

Common Law.	*Chancery.*
Writ of summons by plaintiff and service thereof.	Bill of complaint by plaintiff and service thereof.
Appearance by defendant.	Appearance by defendant.
Declaration by plaintiff.	Answer by defendant founded on interrogatories administered by plaintiff. If no interrogatories administered, no answer necessary; but a voluntary answer optional.
Plea by defendant.	
Replication by plaintiff.	
(Occasionally subsequent proceedings, being rejoinder by defendant, surrejoinder by plaintiff, rebutter by defendant, surrebutter by plaintiff, &c.)	
Notice of trial by plaintiff.	Notice of motion of decree by plaintiff, followed by affidavits by plaintiff, then by defendant in answer, and then by plaintiff in reply.
Entry of cause for trial.	Entry of cause for trial.
Cause heard by judge and jury, verdict, judgment, and execution.	Cause heard by judge, and decree made directing accounts and inquiries to be taken and made.
	Decree carried into Chambers, and summons taken out to proceed thereon.
	Evidence brought in before Chief Clerk on accounts and inquiries.
	Chief Clerk's certificate.
	Cause set down for hearing on further consideration.
	Hearing on further consideration, when final decree made disposing of the whole matter. (In many cases, however, the matter could not be finally disposed of even then, *e. g.*, if there were infants wards of Court, and then liberty was given to apply to Court at any time, and further consideration reserved.)

The foregoing is of course but an outline of the most usual former proceedings. The student must not imagine that the various things he reads of in the subsequent pages are necessarily new, as many of them are similar to the old practice. To detail further the former procedure would, in the Author's opinion, tend to lead the student into confusion.

Fusion.

The Judicature Acts are not the first steps that have been taken for the fusion of the two systems of Law and Equity. From time to time Acts have been passed giving to the Courts of Law certain powers before only exercised by Courts of Equity, and to the Court of Equity powers before only exercised by the Court of Law. The chief of these steps towards fusion may be here shortly noticed:—

Steps towards fusion prior to the Judicature Acts.

1. *Common Law Powers given to the Courts of Equity.*

By 14 & 15 Vict. c. 83, s. 8, they were enabled to obtain the assistance of a Common Law Judge instead of sending cases for the opinion of a Common Law Court.

By 21 & 22 Vict. c. 27, they might award damages either in addition to or in substitution for injunctions or specific performance.

By 25 & 26 Vict. c. 42, they might try questions of fact with or without a jury.

2. *Equity Powers given to the Courts of Common Law.*

By the Common Law Procedure Act, 1852 (*m*), they were enabled to grant relief in actions for non-payment of rent or mortgage money (*n*).

By the Common Law Procedure Act, 1854 (*o*), they

(*m*) 15 & 16 Vict. c. 76.
(*n*) Sect. 212.
(*o*) 17 & 18 Vict. c. 125.

might grant injunctions against the continuance of any injury (*p*), specific performance in certain limited cases (*q*), give discovery (*r*) and allow equitable defences to be set up (*s*).

By the same Act (*t*) they might order the specific delivery up of chattels wrongfully detained instead of giving defendant the option of retaining them on paying their value; and by the Mercantile Law Amendment Act, 1856 (*u*), they might do the same in actions for breach of contract to deliver goods.

By the Common Law Procedure Act, 1860 (*x*) they might grant relief against forfeiture of a lease for non-insurance (*y*).

Judicature Act, 1873.

And now the final step towards fusion has been taken by the Judicature Act, 1873, the object of that Act being to do away with separate Courts for different matters, and also the anomaly of the fact of the existence of two distinct tribunals, and to assimilate the whole practice as much as possible. The constitution of the Courts under that and the Judicature Act of 1875 will be found detailed in the next chapter.

(*p*) Sect. 79.
(*q*) Sect 68, and see on construction put on it, *Benson* v. *Paull*, 27 L. T. Rep. 78.
(*r*) Sect. 51.
(*s*) Sect. 83.
(*t*) Sect. 78.
(*u*) 19 & 20 Vict. c. 97, s. 2.
(*x*) 23 & 24 Vict. c. 126.
(*y*) Sect. 2.

CHAPTER II.

THE PRESENT COURTS.

The Supreme Court of Judicature.

By the Judicature Act, 1873, the former Courts, viz. (1) the Court of Chancery, (2) the Court of Queen's Bench, (3) the Court of Common Pleas, (4) the Court of Exchequer, (5) the Court of Admiralty, (6) the Court of Probate, and (7) the Divorce Court (*z*), are united and consolidated into one Court called the "Supreme Court of Judicature," which is divided out into two permanent divisions, viz., "Her Majesty's High Court of Justice" for original jurisdiction and certain appellate jurisdiction from Inferior Courts, and "Her Majesty's Courts of Appeal" for Appellate jurisdiction (*a*). The two Judicature Acts came into operation on the 1st of November, 1875 (*b*).

It is necessary that before proceeding to the present actual practice of the Courts, the student should have some idea of their constitution, and also of the Judges or officers who preside in them or assist in carrying out the details of practice.

Constitution of the High Court of Justice.

To deal firstly with the High Court of Justice. There are five divisions in this Court, corresponding with the previous Courts, which, as just stated, are united and consolidated into one, viz., (1) the Chancery Division,

---

(*z*) No reference to the origin of or practice in these three last-mentioned Courts are made in this work, as being beyond it. Nor of course to the Court of Bankruptcy, which it may be noticed is *not* united in the Supreme Court, the provision to that effect in the Jud. Act, 1873, being repealed by the Jud. Act, 1875, s. 9.

(*a*) Jud. Act, 1873, ss. 3 and 4; Jud. Act, 1875, s. 9.

(*b*) Except as to House of Lords, as to which, see post, p. 19.

(2) the Queen's Bench Division, (3) the Common Pleas Division, (4) the Exchequer Division, and (5) the Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division (*c*). The previous Judges of the different Courts are Judges of the High Court (*d*), and generally sit in Divisions synonymous to the previous Courts; but this does not prevent any Judge from sitting when required in any divisional Court, and any Judge may be transferred from one Division to another by Her Majesty under her royal sign manual (*e*). The Judge who was chief of any formerly existing Court is now president of the analogous Division, viz., of (1) the Lord Chancellor; (2) the Lord Chief Justice of England; (3) the Lord Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas; (4) the Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and of (5) the originally existing Judge of the Court of Probate was made President, but subject thereto the senior Judge of each division (*f*). When any vacant judgeships occur new Judges may be appointed by letters patent (*g*). The Judges (other than the Lord Chancellor) hold their offices for life subject to a power of removal by Her Majesty on an address presented by both Houses of Parliament (*h*).

Jurisdiction vested in the High Court.

As the various formerly existing Courts, except the Court of Bankruptcy, are consolidated into one, it follows that the High Court of Justice should have vested in it all their original jurisdiction, which is, indeed, specially provided; and it has also vested in it the jurisdiction of the Court of Common Pleas at Lancaster, the Court of Pleas at Durham, and the Court created by Commissions of Assize, Oyer, and Terminer, and of Gaol Delivery, and this is to include the jurisdiction vested in the Judges of the said Courts

(*c*) Jud. Act, 1873, s. 31, see note in Griffith and Loveland's Pr. p. 55.
(*d*) Jud. Act, 1873, s. 5.
(*e*) Jud. Act, 1873, s. 31.
(*f*) Ibid.
(*g*) Jud. Act, 1873, s. 5.
(*h*) Jud. Act, 1875, s. 5.

sitting in Court or Chambers, or elsewhere, in pursuance of any statute, law, or custom (*i*). But it is specially provided that there shall *not* be transferred to the said Court the jurisdiction of the Court of Appeal in Chancery, or of the same Court in Bankruptcy, the jurisdiction of the Court of Appeal in Chancery of the county palatine of Lancaster, the lunacy jurisdiction formerly vested in the Lord Chancellor and Lords Justices, the jurisdiction vested in the Lord Chancellor in relation to grants of letters patent, or as visitor of any college, and any jurisdiction of the Master of the Rolls in relation to records (*k*).

Distribution of business amongst the different Divisions.

With regard to the distribution of business amongst the different Divisions of the Court, generally the same matters as would have before been within the exclusive and peculiar jurisdiction of each different Court (*l*), are now within the exclusive and peculiar jurisdiction of the corresponding Division (*m*). Primarily the plaintiff is allowed an absolute choice of which Division he will commence his action in, but if he commence it in a Division to which it should not have been assigned, the Court may, on summary application, transfer it to the proper Division, or retain the same in the Division in which it is commenced; and an action must not be commenced in the Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division unless formerly it would have been commenced in one of those Courts (*n*).

District registries.

To facilitate the prosecution in country districts of certain proceedings in an action, provision has been made for the establishment throughout the country of district registries (*o*), where actions may be commenced

---

(*i*) Jud. Act, 1873, s. 16, amended by Jud. Act, 1875, s. 9. See Griffith and Loveland's Pr. p. 13.
(*k*) Jud. Act, 1873, s. 17; Griffith and Loveland's Pr. p. 14.
(*l*) See ante, pp. 6, 7.
(*m*) Jud. Act, 1873, s. 34; Griffith and Loveland's Pr. p. 59.
(*n*) Jud. Act, 1875, s. 11.
(*o*) Jud. Act, 1873, s. 60, amended by Jud. Act, 1875, s. 13.

and continued down to and including final judgment (*p*).

Constitution of Her Majesty's Court of Appeal.

To deal secondly with Her Majesty's Court of Appeal. This Court is constituted by five *ex officio* Judges, viz., the Lord Chancellor, the Lord Chief Justice of England, the Master of the Rolls, the Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and the Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and in addition so many ordinary Judges as Her Majesty shall from time to time appoint, such ordinary Judges being styled "Justices of Appeal" (*q*). The former Lords Justices of Appeal in Chancery were made Judges of this Court, which at the present time, in addition to the *ex officio* Judges, has six Judges. The Judges of the Court (except the Lord Chancellor) hold their offices on the same terms as the Judges of the High Court of Justice (*r*). In addition to the Judges mentioned, the Lord Chancellor has power to request the attendance of any Judge of any Division of the High Court, except during the time of the spring or summer circuits, as an additional Judge (*s*).

Jurisdiction vested in the Court of Appeal.

All the jurisdiction and powers formerly vested in any of the following Courts or persons are now vested in this Court of Appeal, viz.: (1.) In the Lord Chancellor and Court of Appeal in Chancery in the exercise of his and its appellate jurisdiction, and also as a Court of Bankruptcy Appeal. (2.) In the Court of Appeal in Chancery of the County Palatine of Lancaster, or of the Chancellor of the duchy and said county palatine. (3.) In the Lord Warden of the Stannaries, or in the Lord Warden sitting in his capacity of judge. (4.) In the Court of Exchequer Chamber; and (5) in Her

(*p*) As to the practice in district registries, see Jud. Act, 1875, Order xxxv. When an action may be removed from district registries, see post, pp. 65, 66.

(*q*) Jud. Act, 1875, s. 4, amended by 39 & 40 Vict. c. 59, ss. 15, 19.

(*r*) See ante, p. 12.

(*s*) Jud. Act, 1875, s. 4, amended by 39 & 40 Vict. c. 59, s. 19.

Majesty in Council, or the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, upon appeal from any judgment or order of the High Court of Admiralty, or from any order of lunacy made by the Lord Chancellor or any other person having jurisdiction in lunacy (*t*).

Sittings of the Court.

The sittings of the Court of Appeal, or in London or Middlesex of the High Court of Justice, are four in every year, viz.: (1.) The Michaelmas Sittings, to commence the 2nd of November and end the 21st of December; (2.) The Hilary Sittings, to commence the 11th of January and end on the Wednesday before Easter; (3.) The Easter Sittings, to commence on the Tuesday after Easter week and end on the Friday before Whit Sunday; and (4.) The Trinity Sittings, to commence on the Tuesday after Whitsun week and terminate on the 8th of August (*u*). These sittings are nearly synonymous with the formerly existing terms, which are abolished so far as they relate to the administration of justice (*x*).

Vacations.

The Vacations that now exist are four, viz.: the Long, Christmas, Easter, and Whitsun (*y*), of which the Long is the same as heretofore, viz.: commencing the 10th of August and terminating the 24th of October, and during this time no pleading can be amended or delivered unless directed by a Court or Judge, nor is the time of the Long Vacation reckoned in the time allowed for filing, amending, or delivering any pleading unless otherwise directed by a Court or Judge (*z*). Besides this, where the time limited for doing any act is less than six days, Sunday, Christmas Day, and Good Friday are not counted, and where the last day for doing any act which cannot be done when the offices are closed, expires on a Sunday or other day when they are closed, it is considered duly

(*t*) Jud. Act, 1873, s. 18, and see Griffith and Loveland's Pr. pp. 15, 16.
(*u*) Order LXI. to which reference can be made for further details.
(*x*) Jud. Act, 1873, s. 26.
(*y*) Ibid.
(*z*) Order LVII., rr. 4, 5.

done if done on the first day when the offices are open (*a*).

Circuits.

The powers of issuing commissions of assize are kept alive, subject to arrangements between the Judges of the High Court. The Judges of the Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer Divisions go circuit (*b*).

Officers of the Courts.

There are various officers of the Courts besides the Judges. In the Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer Divisions may be mentioned the Masters, the Associates, and the Sheriffs; and in the Chancery Division, the Chief Clerks, the Registrars, the Paymaster-General, the Record and Writ Clerks, the Examiner, the Taxing Masters, and the Conveyancing Counsel.

The Masters.

The Masters attend in Court during its sittings, also in Chambers to dispose of various matters of lesser importance and to tax costs, and to dispose of matters referred to them to be disposed of by the Judges, *e.g.*, actions involving questions of account. They also receive money paid into Court (*c*).

(*a*) Order LVII. rr. 2, 3.

(*b*) Jud. Act, 1873, ss. 29, 37.

(c) It has been specially provided that they shall have no jurisdiction in certain matters, viz. :—

All matters relating to criminal proceedings or to the liberty of the subject.

The removal of actions from one Division or Judge to another Division or Judge.

The settlement of issues, except by consent.

Discovery, whether of documents or otherwise, and inspection, except by consent.

Appeals from district registrars.

Interpleader, other than such matters arising in interpleader as relate to practice only, except by consent.

Prohibitions.

Injunctions and other orders under sub-section 8 of sect. 25 of the Act, or under Order LII., rr. 1, 2, and 3 respectively.

Awarding of costs other than costs of any proceeding before such Master.

Reviewing taxation of costs.

Charging orders on stocks, funds, annuities, or share of dividends, or annual produce thereof.

Acknowledgments of married women (Order LIV.).

The duties of the Associates are to enter causes for trial, give certificates for judgment, in pursuance of the Judge's directions, and other like matters. The Associates.

The duties of the Sheriffs are to carry out the judgment of the Court by enforcing the various writs of execution delivered to them. The Sheriffs.

The duties of the Chief Clerks are to attend in the chambers of the various Judges of the Chancery Division to whom they are attached and to take accounts and inquiries, with the assistance of junior clerks under them, and also to dispose of various interlocutory applications arising in the course of actions. The Chief Clerks.

The duties of the Registrars are to enter causes for trial, to attend in Court and take minutes of the decisions given, and afterwards to draw the same up in proper form and settle them in the presence of the different parties or their solicitors. The Registrars.

The duties of the Paymaster-General are to keep the books in Chancery containing suitors' accounts of money paid into and out of Court, and draw cheques for suitors, and make investments in and bespeak sales of stock, according to the Court's orders. The Paymaster-General

The duties of the Record and Writ Clerks are to receive all proceedings, affidavits &c. filed in the course of Chancery proceedings, to seal writs, and furnish office copies of affidavits &c. when required. The Record and Writ Clerks.

The duty of the Examiner is to preside at the examination of witnesses, in some cases. The Examiners.

The duties of the Taxing Masters are to tax solicitors' costs. The Taxing-Masters.

The Conveyancing Counsel are certain counsel appointed to assist the Court in matters of conveyancing; The Conveyancing Counsel.

thus if property the subject-matter of Chancery proceedings is about to be sold, the matter will be referred to one of these officers to investigate the title and prepare the conditions of sale.

Solicitors.

Solicitors are also to a certain extent officers of the Court.

Referees and Assessors.

In addition to the foregoing, certain new officers have been appointed by the Judicature Act, 1873, viz., Referees and Assessors. Referees are persons to whom any matter is referred by the Court, and they may be either official referees, that is permanent referees to whom any matters may be referred, or special referees, that is persons specially chosen for the one particular case. Assessors are persons having peculiar or special knowledge in any matter before the Court, and called in to assist the Court in such matter. Subject to any right to have particular cases submitted to a jury, questions may be referred for *inquiry and report* to any official or special referee, and the Court may adopt such report, and if so adopted it may be enforced as the judgment of the Court. The Court may also in cases which cannot conveniently be tried by a jury order any question or issue of fact or any question of account arising therein to be tried before a referee (*d*). Any matters referred to the official referees (there are at present four of them) are distributed amongst them in rotation. A referee may hold the trial at or adjourn it to any place he may deem most convenient, have any inspection or view, and shall, unless otherwise directed by the Court or a Judge, proceed with the trial *de die in diem* in a similar manner as in an action tried before a jury. Subject to any order, evidence is to be taken before him and the attendance of witnesses enforced by subpœna, and the trial is to be generally conducted as nearly as circumstances will admit as

(*d*) *Pontifex* v. *Severn*, 26 W. R. 183.

trials before a Judge of the High Court, but not so as to make the tribunal of the referee a public court of justice (*e*). A referee also has no power of committing to prison or of enforcing any order by attachment or otherwise (*f*).

House of Lords.

Finally, we should notice the ultimate Court of Appeal, viz., the House of Lords, and to deal with this in its origin requires us to go back to very ancient times. It would appear that in the earliest times the House of Lords was possessed of both an original and an appellate jurisdiction in Common Law matters, both of which fell into disuse; and it seems that the House of Lords had not then any jurisdiction in appeal from Chancery. About the time of the Restoration an attempt was made by the Lords to regain both the former jurisdictions, which, though unsuccessful with regard to its original was successful with regard to its appellate jurisdiction; and at about the same time an appeal in Chancery matters was usurped, and after a struggle successfully so, and the jurisdiction of the House of Lords as an ultimate Court of Appeal has not since been questioned (*g*).

Origin of its jurisdiction as a Court of Appeal.

The constitution of the House of Lords as a Court of Appeal.

But the constitution of the House of Lords as an ultimate appellate Court has in modern times been found not to be altogether satisfactory (*h*), and consequently, by the Judicature Act, 1873 (*i*), it was proposed to abolish its jurisdiction. This provision was, however, first suspended in its operation (*j*), and then

---

(*e*) Jud. Act, 1873, ss. 56–59, 83; Order XXXVI. rr. 28–34.

(*f*) Order XXXVI. r. 33.

(*g*) See Brown's Law Dict. pp. 178, 179, tit. 'House of Lords, Jurisdiction of;' Haynes' Outlines of Equity, pp. 62–66. See also the judicial powers of the Lords historically traced in Hallam's History of England, vol. iii., p. 17 *et seq.*

(*h*) See it instanced in Chancery matters (to which the above remark particularly applies), Haynes' Outlines of Equity, p. 65.

(*i*) Sect. 20.

(*j*) Jud. Act, 1875, s. 2.

Appellate Jurisdiction Act, 1876.

was passed the Appellate Jurisdiction Act, 1876 (*k*), which repeals the former provision, and perpetuates the House of Lords as the ultimate Appellate Court on an improved constitution. By it provision is made for the appointment of two Lords of Appeal in ordinary for the House of Lords (*l*), and it is enacted that no appeal shall be heard and determined there unless there are present not less than three Lords of Appeal, to consist of the following persons: (1), the Lord Chancellor for the time being, (2), the Lords of Appeal in Ordinary, and (3), such Peers of Parliament as are for the time being holding or have held any high judicial offices (*m*). The Act also provides that appeals may be heard and determined notwithstanding Parliament may not be then sitting.

This must conclude our remarks on the Courts; and in next proceeding to the practice in them, we would only remind the student of what has already been already once stated, viz., that the practice, though for the main part regulated by the Judicature Acts and the rules thereunder, yet is not entirely so, the Act of 1873 (*n*) providing that where no special provision is made, the practice of the Courts is to be as nearly in the same manner as it might have been exercised previously by the Courts from which the jurisdiction was transferred (*o*).

(*k*) 39 & 40 Vict. c. 59.

(*l*) Sect. 6.

(*m*) Sect. 5. 'High Judicial office,' means any of the following offices, viz.: The Office of Lord Chancellor of Great Britain or Ireland, or of paid Judge of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, or of Judge of one of Her Majesty's Superior Courts of Great Britain and Ireland, sect. 25.

(*n*) Sect. 23.

(*o*) Generally on any points occurring in this chapter as to which the student may require further information or explanation he is referred to Griffith and Loveland's Practice.

CHAPTER III.

PARTIES TO ACTIONS AND JOINDER OF CAUSES OF ACTION.

BEFORE commencing any action in the High Court it is very important to consider carefully who are the necessary parties to any such action, both in the capacity of plaintiffs and defendants, and how such parties should sue and be sued, and also any preliminary formalities that may, under certain circumstances, have to be observed.

Non-joinder of plaintiffs or defendants.

In the first place a right may be vested in several persons jointly, and if so they must sue together; or again, certain persons may be liable only jointly, and if so they must be sued together. The non-joinder, however, of either plaintiffs or defendants is not in any way fatal to the action. In the event of non-joinder of persons who should have been joined in the action as co-plaintiffs, the Court, if satisfied that the non-joinder was through mistake, and that it is necessary to do so, may order any person or persons to be added as plaintiffs on such terms as may seem just, his or their consent being given thereto (*p*). The non-joinder of defendants may also equally be rectified, for they may be joined by leave of the Court or a Judge (*q*). In this latter case the course of practice is for the plaintiff to file an amended copy of and sue out a writ of summons and serve such new defendant therewith, and any statement

(*p*) Order XVI. rr. 2, 13.
(*q*) Ibid. r. 13.

of claim which has been delivered is also amended and served (*r*).

Misjoinder of plaintiffs or defendants.

In the next place it may happen that a person is sometimes, through mistake, wrongly joined as a plaintiff or wrongly made a defendant; but the misjoinder of either plaintiff or defendant is not in any way fatal to the action. In the event of misjoinder of persons as plaintiffs or defendants judgment may be given for or against such one or more as may be found entitled or found liable without any amendment; and generally no action is defeated by any misjoinder, but a defendant is entitled to any extra costs occasioned thereby (*s*). The Court or a Judge also if satisfied that a person wrongly made plaintiff has been so made by mistake may order any other person or persons to be substituted (*t*).

Substitution of plaintiff.

Interest of defendants, &c.

It is not at all necessary that the defendants to an action should all be interested to the same extent, but the Court or a Judge may make such order as may appear just to prevent any defendant being embarrassed or put to expense when he may have no interest (*u*). A plaintiff is able if several persons are liable on a contract to join them all in the same action (*x*); and if he is doubtful, whether in contract or otherwise, against which of two or more persons he can sustain a claim, he may join them all in one action, to the intent that the question as to which is liable and to what extent may be determined (*y*).

Parties represented by trustees.

Trustees, executors, and administrators may sue and be sued on behalf of or as representing the property

(*r*) Order XVI. rr. 15, 16.
(*s*) Ibid. rr. 3, 13.
(*t*) Ibid. r. 2. On the subject of non-joinder and misjoinder, see further, Griffith and Loveland's Pr. pp. 222–250.
(*u*) Ibid. r. 4.
(*x*) Ibid. r. 5.
(*y*) Ibid. r. 6.

or estate of which they are trustees or representatives without joining any of the parties beneficially interested in the trust or estate, and they are considered as representing such parties in the action; but any such persons may, at any stage of the proceedings, be added as parties thereto (*z*).

Several parties with same interest.

Where there are numerous parties having the same interest, any one of such persons may sue, or be sued, or be authorized by the Court to defend such action on behalf of the others (*a*); and where in any case there may be a doubt on some construction who may be entitled as heir-at-law or next of kin, some person may be appointed by the Court to represent such person or persons (*b*).

Parties joined in consequence of defence.

It sometimes happens that when a defendant's defence is put in it is found to contain some counter-claim which raises questions not only between the plaintiff and defendant but also between third persons not parties to the action. In such a case the proper course is for the defendant in his defence to add a further title similar to the title in a statement of complaint, setting forth the names of all such persons, and to deliver his defence to them within the time which he is required to deliver it to the plaintiff, and the action then proceeds against them in exactly the same way as if they had been made parties thereto (*c*).

Contribution against a person not a party.

Again, it may happen that a person who is being sued claims, in the event of a judgment being recovered against him, contribution from some third person not a party to the action. To prevent such third person afterwards contesting the validity of the judgment that may be obtained against him, the defendant may adopt a course that will bind him with it just as much

(*z*) Order XVI. r. 7.
(*a*) Ibid. r. 9.
(*b*) Ibid. r. 9*a*.
(*c*) Order XXII. rr. 5–9, and Order XXIX. r. 13.

as if he had been a party. This course is as follows: the defendant, within the time for delivering his statement of defence, serves such third person with a notice of his claim stamped with the seal of the Court, together with a statement of the plaintiff's claim, or if there is not one, then with a copy of the writ in the action. If the third person desires to dispute al liability he can enter an appearance within eight days from the service of the notice, or after that time may be allowed to appear by the Court or a Judge. After his appearance, the party giving the notice applies to the Court or a Judge for directions as to the mode of determining the question in the action, and leave to such third person to defend may be given on such terms as may seem just, and generally all proper directions may be given. If the third person, after being served as above stated, does not appear the effect is simply this: not that the plaintiff or defendant can get any judgment against him, but that in any proceedings to recover contribution that may subsequently be taken against him by the defendant, he is deemed to have admitted the validity of the judgment that may have been obtained against the defendant in the action, whether obtained by consent or otherwise (*d*).

Death, &c., of parties.

If in the course of an action one of the parties dies or becomes bankrupt, or a female party marries, or if in any way any devolution of estate of any party to the action occurs by operation of law, the action does not abate, but an order may be made for the personal representative, trustee, husband, or other successor in interest (if any) to be made a party to the action or to be served with notice thereof, and such order as may be just may be made for disposal of the action (*e*).

Limiting several causes of action.

Different causes of action may be joined in the same action in most cases, but if it appears to the Court or a

(*d*) Order XVI. rr. 17–21; Griffith and Loveland's Pr. pp. 244–250.
(*e*) Order L. rr. 1, 2.

Judge that they cannot be conveniently tried together, separate trials may be ordered, and any defendant may apply alleging that such causes of action cannot be conveniently disposed of together, and the Court or a Judge may order any such causes to be excluded (*f*). Except, however, by special leave an action for recovery of land cannot be joined with any other cause of action except in respect of mesne profits, or arrears of rent, or damages for breach of any contract under which the same or any part thereof is held (*g*); nor, except by like leave, can claims by a trustee in bankruptcy as such be joined with any other claim by him in any other capacity (*h*). Claims by or against an executor or administrator as such may only be joined with claims by or against him personally when such last-mentioned claims are alleged to arise with reference to the estate in respect of which the plaintiff or defendant sues or is sued as executor or administrator (*i*).

Claims by plaintiffs jointly may be joined with claims by them or any of them separately against the same defendants (*k*).

Persons not *sui juris* suing or being sued.

Infants must sue by a next friend and defend by guardian *ad litem*. Married women usually sue and defend together with their husbands, but if not, then they sue in the same manner as infants, but the Court or a Judge may authorize them to sue or defend by themselves on giving such security (if any) for costs as the Court or a Judge may require. Except, however, by leave of the Court whenever a married woman is sued her husband must be joined as a defendant with her (*l*). Lunatics and persons of

(*f*) Order XVII. rr. 1, 8, 9.
(*g*) Ibid. r. 2.
(*h*) Ibid. r. 3.
(*i*) Ibid. r. 5.
(*k*) Ibid. r. 6.
(*l*) Ibid. XVI., r. 8; Griffith and Loveland's Pr. pp. 229.

unsound mind sue by their committees or next friend and defend by their committees or guardians appointed for that purpose (*m*). In practice a next friend or guardian *ad litem* is usually some person closely connected with the plaintiff or defendant, but there is no rule that this must be so. The next friend of a plaintiff is liable for the due prosecution of the action and for the costs of it, and he therefore has to sign a consent expressing his willingness to act as next friend, which consent is filed with the writ. The guardian of a defendant incurs no such liability for costs; he is appointed as a matter of course on a petition supported by affidavit of his fitness and of his having no interest adverse to the party.

Corporations, companies, &c.

Corporations sue and are sued in their corporate names, and the solicitor by whom they defend should be appointed under their common seal. Railway companies and joint stock companies also sue and are sued in their corporate names. Certain banking and other companies however, by virtue of various statutes, sue and are sued in the name of one of their public officers (*n*).

Matters of a public nature.

Actions comprising matters of a public nature must be commenced in the name of the Attorney-General; the person at whose instance they are commenced, and who for all practical purposes is the plaintiff, being called the relator.

Notice before action.

Although it is usual in practice to give notice to a defendant before bringing an action against him, it is not generally necessary. The chief case in which notice before action must be given is in an action against a justice of the peace for anything done by him in the execution of his duty. A month's notice

(*m*) Order XVIII.
(*n*) See hereon Chitty's Arch. Pr. 12th Ed. pp. 1145, 1184.

prior to the action being commenced must here be given (*o*). Also when any action is intended to be brought against a constable who has acted under a warrant, demand in writing must be made of the perusal and copy of the warrant six days before commencing an action against him. If this is granted within that time, the justice who granted the warrant must be joined as a co-defendant, and then the mere production of the warrant at the trial will entitle the constable to a verdict, though if the justice had no jurisdiction the plaintiff will recover against him; if not granted within the six days the action may then be commenced against the constable alone (*p*).

(*o*) Chitty's Arch. Pr. 12th Ed. p. 1272.
(*p*) Ib. pp. 1275–1278.

PART II.

OF THE PRACTICE AS SPECIALLY OCCURRING IN THE QUEEN'S BENCH, COMMON PLEAS, AND EXCHEQUER DIVISIONS.

CHAPTER I.

PROCEEDINGS TO APPEARANCE.

An action.

Writ of summons.

Indorsements.

PROCEEDINGS are commenced by an action, which is defined as the means of recovering in a Court of Justice what is due or owing to oneself (*a*). The first step in an action is a writ of summons (*b*), which may be issued in London or (except in Probate cases) in a district registry (*c*). It is written or printed, or partly written and partly printed (*d*). This writ is tested in the name of the Lord Chancellor; or if that office is vacant, in the name of the Lord Chief Justice of England (*e*), and specifies the Division to which it is intended that the action should be assigned, states the plaintiff's and defendant's names, and summonses the defendant to appear. It is indorsed with short particulars of the plaintiff's claim, so as to shew the defendant at once generally the nature of the demand made against him, and in proper cases with the special indorsement presently mentioned. The name and address of the solicitor issuing the writ must also be indorsed, and if he is an agent, then the two names, and if the plaintiff sues in person, then his name and address. There must also

(*a*) Brown's Law Dictionary, p. 11, tit. 'Action.'
(*b*) Order II. r. 1.
(*c*) Order V. r. 1.
(*d*) Ibid. r. 6.
(*e*) Order II. r. 8.

be indorsed an address for service, which if the writ is issued from London must be within three miles of Temple Bar, and if from a district registry, within the jurisdiction of such registry ; and if defendant does not reside within the registry, then in addition an address within three miles of Temple Bar (*f*). If the writ is specially indorsed, as mentioned in the next paragraph, the amount claimed for debt and costs respectively must be indorsed, and also a notice that upon payment thereof within four days after the service (or in the case of a writ not for service within the jurisdiction within the time allowed for appearance), further proceedings will be stayed. If defendant does so pay, he is nevertheless entitled to have the costs he pays taxed, and if more than one-sixth is disallowed, the plaintiff's solicitor pays the costs of taxation (*g*). However, this would but rarely occur, as there is a recognised amount for costs indorsed on writs, viz., £2 10*s*. After service the person serving the writ should within three days indorse on it the day of the month and week of the service thereof, otherwise the plaintiff cannot, on non-appearance of the defendant, proceed to judgment by default as detailed in the next chapter, as every affidavit of service of the writ must mention the day on which this indorsement was made (*h*). This, however, only applies where personal service has been effected, and not to a case of substituted service, in which case no such indorsement is necessary (*i*).

Special indorsement.

If the plaintiff seeks merely to recover a debt or liquidated demand in money payable under any contract, or a fixed sum payable under any statute, the writ may be specially indorsed with the particulars of the amount sought to be recovered after giving credit for any payment or set-off. The advantages of this

(*f*) Order IV.
(*g*) Order III. r. 7.
(*h*) Order IX. r. 13.
(*i*) Griffith and Loveland's Pr. p. 191.

special indorsement are two, viz. (1), that if the defendant does not appear within the proper time, the plaintiff may at once sign final judgment and issue execution; and (2) that even if he does appear, an application for leave to sign judgment, notwithstanding the appearance, may be made under Order XIV. These points will be further noticed in the next chapter.

Service of writ.

The writ having been issued, the next step is to effect service of it. In some cases the defendant's solicitor will accept service and undertake to appear, and if having done this he does not then appear he is liable to attachment (*k*), but more usually actual service has to be effected. When practicable this service is personal, by delivering to the defendant a copy of the writ, and at the same time producing to him the original (*l*); but if it is made to appear to the Court or a Judge that this personal service cannot be promptly effected, an order for substituted or other service may be made (*m*), *e. g.*, on some person connected with defendant, or by advertisement, &c. (*n*).

Service on particular persons.

When husband and wife are both defendants, it is sufficient to serve the husband, but the Court may order that the wife shall be served with or without service on the husband (*o*). Where the defendant is an infant, the writ is served on his father or guardian, or if none, on the person with whom or under whose care he resides, unless otherwise ordered; but service on the infant may be ordered to be good service (*p*). Where the defendant is a lunatic or person

(*k*) Order XII. r. 14.
(*l*) Strictly speaking the original need not be produced unless asked for by defendant. The practice is invariably as above stated.
(*m*) Order IX. r. 2.
(*n*) See remarks hereon in Griffith and Loveland's Pr. pp. 182–187.
(*o*) Order IX. r. 3.
(*p*) Ibid. r. 4.

of unsound mind, the writ is served on his committee or person with whom he resides, or under whose care he is, unless otherwise ordered (*q*). If the defendant is a corporation aggregate, the writ is served on the mayor or other head officer, or on the town clerk, clerk, treasurer, or secretary (*r*). Railway and other similar companies may be served by the writ being left at or transmitted through the post directed to the principal officer, or one of the principal officers, or by being given personally to the secretary, or, if no secretary, to a director of the company (*s*).

On partners.

A new provision as to the suing and service of partners calls for special notice. The old practice was, that on suing a partnership firm the plaintiff must find out who were the members of the firm, and name them and serve them individually as defendants, in the same way that when partners were suing they had to be individually named. Now partners may not only sue but may be sued in the name of their partnership firm (*t*), and service effected upon any one or more of them, or at their principal place of business within the jurisdiction, upon any person having at the time of the service the control or management of the business there (*u*); and so also when any one person carries on business in the name of a firm apparently consisting of more than one person, and is sued in the name of such apparent firm, the writ may be served in the same way upon any person having at the time of the service the control or management of the business there (*x*).

Where a writ is issued in which the plaintiff or plaintiffs is or are suing under a firm name, the

---

(*q*) Order IX. r. 5.
(*r*) Chitty's Arch. Pr. 12th Ed. p. 199.
(*s*) 8 & 9 Vict. c. 16, s. 132.
(*t*) Order XVI. r. 10.
(*u*) Order IX. r. 6.
(*x*) Ibid. r. 6*a*. As to appearance of partners so sued, see post, p. 36; and as to execution when writ issued in this way, see post, pp. 85, 86.

defendant may demand the names and places of residence of the person or persons constituting the firm, and all proceedings may, on application, be stayed till furnished; or application may be made by summons to a Judge for a statement of the name of such persons to be verified on oath or otherwise as the Court shall direct (*y*).

In case of vacant possession.

In the case of an action to recover land, if the possession is vacant and service cannot be effected otherwise, it may be made by posting a copy of the writ upon the door of the dwelling-house or other conspicuous part of the property (*z*).

When defendant out of jurisdiction.

When a defendant is residing out of the jurisdiction no writ of summons can be issued against him without leave of the Court or a Judge (*a*). Every application for such leave must be supported by an affidavit shewing that the whole or part of the subject-matter of the action is property within the jurisdiction, or that some act, deed, will, or thing affecting such property, or a contract sought to be enforced, rescinded, dissolved, annulled, or otherwise affected, or for the breach whereof damages or other relief are or is demanded, was made or entered into within the jurisdiction, or that there has been a breach within the jurisdiction of any contract wherever made, or that some act or thing sought to be restrained or removed, or for which damages are sought to be recovered, was or is to be done or is situate within the jurisdiction. Also the amount or value of the property in dispute or sought to be recovered must be shewn; and if the defendant is resident in Scotland or Ireland, whether there is any local Court of limited jurisdiction having jurisdiction in the matter in question, and the com-

(*y*) Order VII. r. 2, and Order XVI. r. 10.
(*z*) Order IX. r. 8.
(*a*) Order II. r. 4.

parative cost and convenience of proceeding in England or in the place of such defendant's residence. The affidavit must always shew where the defendant may probably be found, and whether he is a British subject or not (*b*). If the defendant is not a British subject notice of the writ is served instead of a copy (*c*). Neither a Master nor a District Registrar can give leave for service of a writ or notice out of the jurisdiction (*d*).

When service may be effected.

How long writ in force.

Service may be made at any hour of the day or night, and on any day not being a Sunday or *dies non*, such as Christmas Day or Good Friday (*e*); a writ, however, only remains in force for twelve months; but where it has not been served it may, by leave, be renewed for six months, and so on from time to time, on satisfying the Judge or Registrar that reasonable efforts have been made to serve it, or for other good reason. This renewal is effected by the writ being marked at the proper office with a seal bearing the date of renewal (*f*).

Concurrent writs.

Concurrent writs are sometimes issued (*g*). They are simply duplicate originals, and would only be issued for the sake of expedition, *e. g.*, where there are several defendants residing at different places (as each is entitled, as before mentioned (*h*), to see the original on service), or where it is doubtful where a defendant is residing or is to be found.

Amendment of writ.

The Court or a Judge may, at any stage of the proceedings, allow the plaintiff to amend his writ of

(*b*) Order XI.
(*c*) Griffith and Loveland's Pr. p. 159.
(*d*) Order LIV. r. 2*a*.
(*e*) Griffith and Loveland's Pr. pp. 184, 185.
(*f*) Order VIII. The only apparent use in renewing a writ instead of issuing a fresh one is where the debt would, but for the process, be barred by the Statute of Limitations.
(*g*) Order VI.
(*h*) Ante, p. 31; and note (*l*).

summons in such manner and on such terms as may seem just (*i*).

Service having been effected, the next step in the action is for the defendant to appear to the writ, which appearance should be entered within eight days from service, inclusive of day of service (*k*), except in the case of writs issued under the Bills of Exchange Act, as presently mentioned; and in the case of writs issued against a defendant out of the jurisdiction, when the time is fixed by the Court or a Judge on the leave being granted to issue the writ, and varies according to the distance of defendant from England (*l*). The appearance is the mode of the defendant bringing himself before the Court, and it simply consists in the defendant in person, or by his solicitor, giving in at the proper office a memorandum, bearing the proper Court stamp, and signifying that he appears, and which memorandum, if the appearance is entered by a solicitor, must contain his place of business; and if entered in London, an address for service not more than three miles from Temple Bar; and if entered in a district registry, an address for service within the district (*m*). If the writ is issued in London the appearance must be in London also; if it is issued from a district registry, then, if the defendant resides or carries on business within the district, he must appear there, but if it is issued in the district and he does not so reside or carry on business, he can appear either in London or in the district registry (*n*). The defendant should, as before stated, appear within the eight days, for in default thereof the plaintiff may proceed to judgment, as mentioned in the next chapter; but if he does not he may still appear if the plaintiff has not yet signed judgment. It is customary

Appearance.

Time for.

What it is, and how entered.

When notice of appearance necessary.

(*i*) Order XXVII. r. 11.
(*k*) See form of writ in Appendix A. to Jud. Act, 1875, Part I.
(*l*) Order XI. r. 4.
(*m*) Order XII. r. 8.
(*n*) Order XII. rr. 1–3.

for the defendant on appearing to give notice thereof to the plaintiff, but this is not necessary unless he has either appeared elsewhere than where the writ was issued or after the proper time for appearance; in either of which cases he must, on the day of appearing, give notice to the plaintiff's solicitor—or if the plaintiff is suing in person, to the plaintiff himself—of the fact of his appearance (*o*). The plaintiff or his solicitor can always ascertain for himself whether or not the defendant has appeared by making a search for appearance at the proper office.

Appearance by partners sued in firm's name.

When partners are sued in their firm's name, or where any person carrying on business in the name of a firm is sued in the firm name (*p*), the appearance must be in the individual names or name, but all subsequent proceedings continue in the name of the firm (*q*).

Appearance by person not named in writ in action to recover land.

Any person not named as a defendant in a writ of summons for the recovery of land, may by leave of the Court or a Judge appear and defend on filing an affidavit shewing that he is in possession of the land by himself or his tenant (*r*). If a defendant in appearing to such an action only claims a title to some portion of the lands which are sought to be recovered, he may, in his appearance, or in a notice to be served within four days after appearance, limit his defence to the part in respect of which he desires to defend (*s*).

Demand on solicitor as to issuing of writ.

Any defendant who has appeared to a writ of summons is entitled to demand from the solicitor whose name appears as issuing the writ, whether or not it has

---

(*o*) Order XII., rr. 6, 15.
(*p*) See ante, p. 32.
(*q*) Order XII. rr. 12, 12*a*. As to execution where defendants are sued in this way, see post, pp. 85, 86.
(*r*) Order XII. r. 18.
(*s*) Ibid. r. 21.

been issued by his authority, and if he answers in the negative, all further proceedings are to be stayed (*t*).

Proceedings under Bills of Exchange Act, 1855.

Reference has already been made incidentally to proceedings under the Bills of Exchange Act (*u*), which proceedings continue as heretofore (*x*). Under that Act, when a bill of exchange or promissory note (which words include cheques) is not more than six months overdue, a writ may be issued, the time to appear to which is twelve days, and which writ must be personally served on the defendant, who cannot appear thereto as a matter of right, but only by obtaining leave from a Judge within the twelve days to do so, which leave will be granted on his paying into Court the sum indorsed upon the writ, or satisfying the Judge by affidavit that he has some good defence. This leave may be granted on such terms as to security or otherwise as to the Judge may seem fit (*y*). If the defendant does obtain leave and duly appears, the proceedings go on as in other actions (*z*).

New practice provisions do not apply to writs under Bills of Exchange Act.

In considering proceedings under the Bills of Exchange Act, the student should remember that it is provided now (*a*) simply that the procedure under such Act "shall continue to be used," and it has therefore been held that where procedure has been commenced under that Act, the old practice under it must be strictly followed, so that the plaintiff cannot sign judgment in default of appearance without filing an affidavit of personal service, nor take advantage of the new provisions as to the suing of partners (*b*). It has, however, been held that a writ under this Act may be issued out of a district registry (*c*).

(*t*) Order VII. r. 1.
(*u*) 18 & 19 Vict. c. 67.
(*x*) Order II. r. 6.
(*y*) 18 & 19 Vict. c. 67, s. 2.
(*z*) See hereon also post, pp. 45–90..
(*a*) Order II. r. 6.
(*b*) See ante, p. 32.
(*c*) Griffith and Loveland's Pr. p. 163.

The defendant having appeared, the pleadings now commence, but prior to considering them the subject of judgment by default of appearance, and applications under Order XIV., must be considered, which is done in the next chapter (*d*).

(*d*) At the commencement of this chapter it was stated that proceedings are commenced by an action, which is strictly correct; but it is advisable here to notice the process of replevin, in which certain steps are taken prior to the action—the subject not being of sufficient importance to justify separate notice in a work like the present. Replevin is the redelivery of goods wrongfully taken from a person, occurring usually in cases of wrongful distress. The *modus operandi* is for the person whose goods are wrongfully taken to apply in the first instance to the Registrar of the District County Court, and before him enter in a bond with sureties, which is called the replevin bond. If the person desires to commence his action in the High Court, the conditions of the bond are to commence the action within one week, and to prosecute the same with due effect, to prove before the Court that he had good ground for believing either that some question of title was involved, or that the rent or damage exceeded £20, and to return the goods if their return is ordered. If, however, the action is to be commenced in the County Court, the conditions of the bond are only to commence the action within one month, and to prosecute the same with due effect, and to return the goods if their return is ordered. On the bond being given the goods are returned to the person giving it (called the replevisor), and he commences the action, so that the defendant in the action is to a certain extent in the position of a plaintiff in an ordinary action (17 & 18 Vict. c. 125, ss. 22–24; 19 & 20 Vict. c. 108).

CHAPTER II.

JUDGMENT IN DEFAULT OF APPEARANCE, AND APPLICATIONS UNDER ORDER XIV.

THE writ of summons, as has been stated in the last chapter, requires the defendant to enter an appearance within eight days from service. If the defendant does not obey this by appearing, the plaintiff's next step is to proceed on his default, but the course he can take differs according to the nature of the writ issued, and therefore each must be considered separately.

Non-appearance to specially indorsed writ.

Firstly, the writ may have been specially indorsed (*e*). In this case, if the defendant does not appear within the eight days, the plaintiff may file an affidavit of service, and of the indorsement of the fact of the service on the writ within three days afterwards, and of the non-appearance of the defendant, and on this he may at once sign final judgment and issue execution; if there are several defendants, and some one or more only do not appear, he may sign final judgment and issue execution against the defendant or defendants not appearing, and proceed with his action against the other or others appearing. This judgment may be for any sum not exceeding the sum indorsed on the writ, with interest at the rate specified (if any) to the date of the judgment, and an amount for costs (*f*). The proper amount for costs, if the case is a town one, is £3. 14*s.*; and if a country or agency case, £4. 6*s.*

Costs.

(*e*) See ante, p. 30.
(*f*) Order XIII. rr. 3, 4.

Under the Bills of Exchange Act.

Under the Bills of Exchange Act the rule is the same; if the defendant does not get the necessary leave to appear (*g*) within the twelve days, the plaintiff may, on a like affidavit, sign final judgment and issue execution.

Final and interlocutory judgment.

By a final judgment is meant one which is complete, and requiring no further act to be done to perfect it; an interlocutory judgment is one requiring something further.

Judgment by default in district registry.

When a defendant fails to appear to a writ issued out of a district registry, and he had the option of appearing there or in London (*h*), judgment by default of appearance cannot be entered until after such time as a letter posted in London on the previous evening, in due time for delivery to him on the following morning, ought in due course of post to have reached him (*i*).

Non-appearance when writ for a fixed sum, but not specially indorsed.

Secondly.—The writ may have been for a debt or liquidated demand but yet not indorsed with the particulars that constitute a special indorsement. In this case, on non-appearance within the eight days, the plaintiff must file the like affidavit of service, and in addition a statement of the particulars of his claim, so as thereby to supply the information that might have been given by a special indorsement, and then after waiting eight further days he may sign final judgment and issue execution (*k*).

Non-appearance in actions for unliquidated damages.

Thirdly.—The writ may be not for a debt or liquidated demand but for a detention of goods and pecuniary damages or either of them. Here, on non-appearance within the eight days, the plaintiff may, on

(*g*) See ante, p. 37.
(*h*) See ante, p. 35.
(*i*) Order XIII. r. 5*a*.
(*k*) Ibid. 13, r. 5.

affidavit of service and non-appearance, at once sign interlocutory judgment and then issue a writ of inquiry with a view to final judgment; or the Court or a Judge may order that instead of a writ of inquiry the damages shall be ascertained in any way in which any question arising in an action may be tried (*l*), *e.g.*, by referring the matter to one of the Masters.

Writ of inquiry.

A writ of inquiry is a writ issued to a sheriff commanding him to summon a jury and assess the amount of the damages. The under-sheriff usually presides at the assessment, and after the verdict is given the sheriff's return to the writ is made, and after four days final judgment may be signed, unless the officer who presided certify that in his opinion judgment ought not to be entered until the defendant has had an opportunity to apply to the Court to set the finding aside and grant a new writ of inquiry (*m*). An instance of a case for a writ of inquiry would be if a defendant in a breach of promise case or in any action of tort could not deny the promise or the doing of the tort, but yet wished to be heard on the question of the amount of damages to be awarded. His best course would be not to appear to the writ in the first instance, but let the plaintiff sign interlocutory judgment in default of appearance, and then appear and be represented on the assessment of damages.

Non-appearance in action to recover land.

Fourthly.—The writ may be for the recovery of land. Here if the defendant does not appear within the eight days, or appearing limits his defence to part only of the land (*n*), the plaintiff on affidavit, as in the other cases, may sign judgment for the land or the part thereof to which the defence does not apply (*o*); and where the plaintiff has in addition indorsed a claim for

(*l*) Order XIII. r. 6. For different ways in which an action can be tried, see post, p. 70.
(*m*) 1 Wm. 4, c. 7, s. 1.
(*n*) See ante, p. 36.
(*o*) Order XIII. r. 7.

mesne profits (*p*), arrears of rent, or damages for breach of contract, the plaintiff may as to them proceed as already pointed out in respect of money claims indorsed (*q*).

Letting a defendant in to appear notwithstanding judgment.

In some cases a defendant may, by oversight or from some other reason, have omitted to appear to a writ within the proper time, and the plaintiff may have accordingly signed judgment. Notwithstanding this, if he can shew a good defence on the merits he may, on applying to the Court or a Judge, be let in to defend, but it will usually be on the terms of his paying the costs of the judgment obtained against him by his default, and other terms may be imposed upon him, as he is only let in to defend by the leniency of the Court (*r*).

Non-appearance of an infant or person of unsound mind.

When a defendant who has not appeared is an infant or person of unsound mind not so found by inquisition, the plaintiff cannot sign judgment as in ordinary cases, but he may apply to the Court or a Judge that some proper person may be assigned guardian by whom such person may defend the action. In support of such an application he must shew that the writ was duly served, and that after the time for appearance, and at least six days before the hearing, notice of such application was served upon or left at the dwelling-house of the person with whom or under whose care such defendant was at the time the writ was served; and also, if an infant, served upon or left at the dwelling-house of the father or guardian of such infant, unless at the hearing of the application this latter point is dispensed with (*s*).

Date of judgment by default.

A judgment by default is dated as of the day on

(*p*) Mesne profits are intermediate profits; that is, profits which have been accruing between two given periods, Brown's Law Dictionary, p. 236, tit. 'Mesne.'

(*q*) Order XIII. r. 8.

(*r*) Order XXIX. r. 14; and see Griffith and Loveland's Pr. p. 209.

(*s*) Order XIII. r. 1.

which the requisite documents are left with the proper officer for the purpose of the entry of the judgment, and the judgment takes effect as from that date (*t*).

Appearance where no defence.

Defendants often appear to actions notwithstanding that they may not have any real defence, for the purpose of gaining time or for other reasons. Under the old practice this frequently worked great injustice to plaintiffs, for it was necessary to go on through all the pleadings and ultimately have the action tried before judgment could be obtained. This is so, and necessarily so, still in actions for unliquidated demands, for there at any rate the question of amount may be always in dispute; but a very important new practice in cases of liquidated demands is now allowed. This is by proceeding under Order XIV., by which it is provided that when a defendant appears on a writ of summons specially indorsed the plaintiff may on affidavit verifying the cause of action, made either by himself or any other person who can swear positively thereto, call on the defendant to shew cause why the plaintiff should not be at liberty to sign final judgment for the amount indorsed on the writ with interest (if any) and costs. This application is made by summons returnable not less than two clear days after service, and a copy of the affidavit on which it issues must be served with it. On the return of the summons the Court or a Judge may, unless satisfied that the defendant has a good defence to the action on the merits, or that under the circumstances the defendant ought to be allowed to defend, make an order empowering the plaintiff to sign judgment accordingly notwithstanding the defendant's appearance. If it appears that although there is a defence to part of the plaintiff's claim, to another part there is not, judgment may be forthwith given for the part to which there is no defence, and one

Order XIV.

(*t*) Order XLI. r. 3.

defendant may be allowed to defend, while judgment may be given against another (*u*).

This new practice is, as would be expected, very much used, and in theory it is excellent, and in some cases excellent also in practice. But unfortunately experience has shewn in many cases that it works inconvenience and increases costs. For instance, a summons may be taken out under this order, heard before a Master, then appealed to a Judge, and then to Divisional Court; perhaps then the defendant is allowed to defend, and then all this expense has been wasted. However, in many cases undoubtedly the practice works well, and the good of it perhaps outweighs the evil.

(*u*) For observations and cases under Order XIV., see Griffith and Loveland's Pr. pp. 217–219.

CHAPTER III.

PROCEEDINGS FROM APPEARANCE TO THE CLOSE OF THE PLEADINGS.

The object of pleadings.

THE pleadings in an action consist of the statements of the plaintiff and defendant respectively, and have for their object the shewing the Court and jury the questions in issue between the parties and the facts on which they respectively rely.

General points as to pleadings.

Before proceeding to consider these pleadings in detail it will be well to notice some points affecting them all generally. It has been before noticed (*x*) that under the practice prior to the Judicature Acts the pleadings were couched in technical language involving considerable repetition, and often from this running to considerable length, and these were points that could well be amended. Pleadings are now to be as brief as the nature of the case will admit of, and to state as concisely as may be the material facts on which the party pleading relies, but not the evidence by which they are to be proved; such statement being divided into paragraphs numbered consecutively, and each paragraph containing as nearly as may be a separate allegation, and dates, sums, and numbers, are to be expressed in figures and not in words (*y*). They are to be printed unless containing less than ten folios (*z*), when they may be either written or printed, or partly

(*x*) Ante, p. 4.
(*y*) Order XIX. r. 4.
(*z*) A folio consists of seventy-two words, every figure being counted as a word (Order XIX. r. 5).

one and partly the other (*a*); and are served by being delivered at the address for service, or if no appearance has been entered they are delivered by being filed with the proper officer (*b*). In the Divisions the special practice of which is now being considered, the only case in which it would appear to be necessary to file a pleading would be where the writ is issued for a fixed sum, and the writ is not specially indorsed, and the defendant does not appear (*c*). Pleadings must be marked on the face with the date when delivered, and the reference to the action (*d*), the Division to which, and the Judge (if any) (*e*) to whom assigned, the title of the action (*f*), the description of the pleading, and the name and place of business of the solicitor and agent (if any), or the name and address of the person delivering the same if acting in person (*g*); and in a pleading denying any allegation in a previous pleading it must not do so evasively, but must answer the point in substance, and generally a fair and substantial answer must be given (*h*). Every party in his pleading must specifically deny any allegation of fact appearing in his opponent's pleadings, or it is taken as admitted, except as against an infant, lunatic, or person of unsound mind not so found by inquisition; and each party must allege all such facts not appearing in the previous pleading as he means to rely on, or which if not raised on the pleadings would be likely to take the opposite party by surprise, or would raise new issues of fact not arising out of the pleadings, *e.g.*, fraud, or the Statute of Limitations. When a contract is alleged in any

(*a*) Order XIX. r. 5*a*.
(*b*) Ibid. r. 6.
(*c*) See ante, p. 40.
(*d*) That is, the year when issued, the first letter of the plaintiff's name, and the number of the writ in the particular Division, thus—1878. H. No. 150.
(*e*) This would only be in the Chancery Division. In the Divisions the practice of which is now being considered the Judge is never named.
(*f*) That is, the names of the plaintiff and defendant, thus: Between A.B. plaintiff and C.D. defendant.
(*g*) Order XIX. r. 7.
(*h*) Ibid. r. 22.

pleading a bare denial of the contract by the opposite party is construed only as a denial of the making of the contract in fact, and not of its legality or its sufficiency in law, whether with reference to the Statute of Frauds or otherwise (*i*).

Instances of the shortening of pleadings.

On the point that pleadings are to be stated as concisely as can be the following instances may be noticed. Where in any pleading it is necessary to allege malice, fraudulent intention, or other condition of the mind of any person, it is sufficient to simply allege the same as a fact without setting out the circumstances from which the same is to be inferred (*k*). When it is material to allege notice it is sufficient to simply allege it as a fact unless the form or precise terms of such notice are material (*l*). When any contract is to be implied from a series of letters or conversations it is enough to allege such contract as a fact, and refer to such contracts or letters without setting them out in detail (*m*). No person need state in his pleading a fact presumed by the law in his favour, or as to which the burden of proof lies on the other side, unless the same has first been specifically denied; *e.g.* consideration for a bill of exchange where the plaintiff sues only on the bill, and not for the consideration as a substantive ground of claim (*n*).

Statement of claim.

The first pleading in an action is the statement of claim by the plaintiff. Unless the defendant at the time of appearance states that he does not require a statement of claim—as he may do—the plaintiff must deliver one within six weeks from the time of the defendant entering his appearance. Even although the defendant has stated that he does not require a statement of claim the plaintiff may deliver one if he

(*i*) Order XIX. rr. 17–20, 22, 23.
(*k*) Ibid. r. 25.
(*l*) Ibid. r. 26.
(*m*) Ibid. r. 27.
(*n*) Ibid. r. 28.

like within the six weeks, but he is liable to have to pay the costs of it, even although he succeed in the action, if its delivery seems to have been unnecessary. After the six weeks no statement of claim can be delivered unless ordered by the Court or a Judge (*o*). In the case of a specially indorsed writ the plaintiff may if he think fit deliver as his statement of claim a notice to the effect that his claim is what appears in the indorsement of the writ, unless he is ordered to deliver a further statement (*p*). The plaintiff in his statement of claim may specify where the action is to be tried, and if he does not state any place the trial is to be in Middlesex (*q*).

Notice in lieu of statement of claim.

Consequence of statement of claim not being delivered within proper time.

The consequence of the statement of claim not being delivered within the proper time is that it is open to the defendant to apply to dismiss the action for want of prosecution (*r*).

Statement of defence.

The next pleading is the statement of defence by the defendant, which must be delivered within eight days from the delivery of the statement of claim, or from the time limited for appearance, whichever shall be last (*s*). Where in consequence of the defendant stating that he does not require any statement of claim none is delivered, the defendant may nevertheless deliver a statement of defence within eight days after appearance (*t*), and where leave has been given to a defendant to defend under Order XIV. (*u*), notwithstanding there has not been any statement of claim delivered, he must deliver his statement of defence within eight days from the order giving him leave to defend, or within such other time as may be limited by the order (*x*).

(*o*) Order XXI. *r.* 1.
(*p*) Ibid. *r.* 4.
(*q*) Order XXXVI. *r.* 1. As to changing the place of trial, see post, p. 63.
(*r*) Order XXIX. *r.* 1.
(*s*) Order XXII. *r.* 1.
(*t*) Ibid. *r.* 2.
(*u*) Ante, p. 43.
(*x*) Order XXII. *r.* 3.

Costs may be given.

Notwithstanding a defendant may succeed in an action, and thus get the general costs of it, if by his defence he has put the plaintiff to proof of facts which in the opinion of the Court or a Judge ought to have been admitted, the Court may make such order as to the extra costs occasioned thereby as shall be just (*y*).

Set-off and counter-claim.

If a person who is sued has himself some claim against the party suing him he may set this off by way of counter-claim, *even although sounding in damages;* and such set-off or counter-claim has the same effect as a statement of claim in a cross-action, so as to enable the Court to pronounce a final judgment in the same action both on the original and on the cross-claim, but the Court, or a Judge, if of opinion that such counter-claim cannot be conveniently disposed of in the pending action, or ought not to be allowed, may refuse to allow the defendant to avail himself thereof (*z*).

Alteration in previous rule as to set-off.

The alteration in the former practice made by this rule is very great. Formerly a set-off could only be allowed if liquidated, or of such a nature as might be rendered liquidated without a verdict for the purpose; now a claim merely resting in damages may be allowed. Formerly also a set-off could only be allowed to the extent of the plaintiff's claim: now it may go beyond that, and the result of the action be a verdict for a balance for the defendant against the plaintiff. It has been held that in an action by joint plaintiffs a separate counter-claim against one may be set up (*a*).

No pleas in abatement, or new assignments.

No defence is now allowed to be pleaded in abatement (*b*), nor is any new assignment allowed (*c*).

(*y*) Order XXII. r. 4.
(*z*) Order XIX. r. 3.
(*a*) Griffith and Loveland's Pr. p. 256.
(*b*) Order XIX. r. 13.
(*c*) Ibid. r. 14.

Everything that would formerly have been alleged by way of new assignment may now be introduced by amendment of the statement of claim (*d*). A plea in abatement, or dilatory plea, was one of some matter not material to the merits of the proceeding, but technically necessary or proper, *e.g.* to the jurisdiction, or on account of the death of one of the parties, marriage of a female party, &c. (*e*). A new assignment was where from the very general terms of the declaration the defendant was led to apply his plea to a different matter from that which the plaintiff had in view (*f*).

Consequences of defendant not delivering defence within eight days.

If the defendant does not within the proper time put in his statement of defence, the next step by the plaintiff is to proceed on his default, and in the same way as we have seen that the plaintiff's course when the defendant does not appear to the writ differs according to the nature of the writ (*g*), so also here the course differs according to what the plaintiff is suing for.

Where action for a liquidated demand.

Firstly. If the plaintiff's claim is only for a debt or liquidated demand, and the defence is not delivered within the eight days, the plaintiff may at once sign final judgment and issue execution against him, or if there are several defendants against any one of them making default (*h*).

Where action for an unliquidated demand.

Secondly. If the action is for damages or detention of goods, interlocutory judgment may be signed and a writ of inquiry issued, and if there are several defendants, and only one makes default, interlocutory judgment may be signed as to that one, and the action

(*d*) Order XIX. r. 14.
(*e*) Brown's Law Dict. p. 2, tit. 'Abatement, Pleas in.'
(*f*) Ibid. p. 249, tit. 'New Assignment.'
(*g*) Ante, p. 39.
(*h*) Order XXIX. r. 2.

proceeded with against the others; no separate writ of inquiry being issued, but the damages as to all being assessed at the trial (*i*).

Thirdly. If the action is partly for a debt or liquidated demand, and partly for damages or detention of goods, then as to each part the plaintiff may proceed as above stated (*k*). Where action partly for a liquidated amount and partly not.

Fourthly. If the action is for recovery of land the plaintiff may sign judgment to recover possession (*l*). When action for recovery of land.

When the plaintiff signs final judgment in any of the above cases, it is signed first with the costs in blank; they are then taxed and filled in the judgment by a Master.

The next pleading is the reply by the plaintiff, which must be delivered within three weeks after the statement of defence, or if several defendants the last of the statements of defence, shall have been delivered (*m*). Reply.

This is most usually merely a joinder of issue, that is, a traverse or denial and putting in issue of the facts alleged by the defendant in his defence, and if this is so here the pleadings terminate. No pleading subsequent to the reply is allowed, except a joinder of issue, without leave of the Court or a Judge, and then upon such terms as the Court or a Judge shall think fit (*n*). Joinder of issue.

A case in which joinder of issue is usually necessary after reply is where the defendant's statement of defence contains also a counter-claim, for this being in effect equivalent to a statement of claim in a cross action, the plaintiff's reply is equivalent to his state-

(*i*) Order XXIX. rr. 4, 5.
(*k*) Order XIX. r. 6.
(*l*) Order XXIX. r. 7.
(*m*) Order XXIV. r. 1.
(*n*) Ibid. r. 2.

ment of defence therein, and the subsequent joinder of issue by the defendant to his reply. It is not often that any pleading beyond this can be required. Any pleading subsequent to reply must be delivered within four days after the delivery of the previous pleading unless otherwise ordered (*o*).

When the pleadings are closed.

As soon as either party has joined issue upon any pleading of the opposite party simply without adding any further or other pleading thereto, the pleadings as between such parties are deemed to be closed (*p*), and the object of the pleadings being at an end the cause is ready to go to trial; but if it is made to appear to a Judge that the pleadings do not sufficiently define the issues of fact in dispute between the parties he may direct them to prepare issues to be tried, to be settled by a Judge if they differ on them (*q*).

Demurrer.

A demurrer is often had recourse to during the pleadings. It is the formal mode of disputing the sufficiency in law of the pleading of the other side (*r*), occurring when the plaintiff or defendant, as the case may be, admits, for the sake of argument, that what is stated in his opponent's pleading is true, but denies that it gives him any good ground of action or defence. Any party may demur (*s*), and the demurrer must state specifically whether it is to the whole or a part, and if so, to what part of the pleading of the opposite party, and must state some ground in law for the demurrer, although on argument the party may go beyond such ground (*t*). When a party desires to demur to part of a pleading and defend as to part, the two may be combined in one pleading (*u*). A demurrer not so com-

Time for demurring.

(*o*) Order XXIV. r. 3.
(*p*) Order XXV.
(*q*) Order XXVI.
(*r*) Brown's Law Dict. p. 115, tit. 'Demurrer.'
(*s*) Order XXVIII. r. 1.
(*t*) Ibid. r. 2.
(*u*) Ibid. r. 4.

bined in another pleading is delivered in the same manner and within the same time as the pleading would be which it stands in the place of (*x*). When a demurrer is delivered either party may enter it for argument immediately and give notice thereof to the other party. If the other party disputes the demurrer and considers his pleading good as it stands, he should enter the demurrer for argument and give notice thereof within ten days, otherwise it will be held sufficient (*y*); and if he considers he can improve his pleading he should proceed to amend it by leave, which leave will only be granted on payment of the costs of the demurrer (*z*). Whenever a demurrer to an entire pleading is allowed upon argument, the party whose pleading is demurred to pays the costs of the demurrer (*a*); and if the pleading demurred to was a statement of claim, the costs of the action also, unless otherwise ordered (*b*). When a demurrer is overruled on argument the demurring party pays the costs of it unless otherwise ordered (*c*). When a demurrer is argued and allowed, or overruled as the case may be, the Court has power to allow the party defeated on it to amend his pleading, or to raise by pleading any facts he may be desirous of setting up (*d*).

How disposed of.

Amendment after demurrer.

The following would be an instance of a demurrable pleading. An indorsee for value of a bill of exchange sues the acceptor, who simply sets up in his defence that he received no value. This, though it would be a good defence in an action brought against him by the drawer, is no defence to the action of the indorsee. The plaintiff can therefore demur to the defence.

Instance of a demurrable pleading.

Most defences have always existed, or at any rate

Defences arising pending the action.

(*x*) Order XXVIII. r. 3. See Griffith and Loveland's Pr. p. 292.
(*y*) Order XXVIII. r. 6.
(*z*) Ibid. r. 7.
(*a*) Ibid. r. 8.
(*b*) Ibid. r. 9.
(*c*) Ibid. r. 11.
(*d*) Ibid. rr. 9, 12.

have existed before action brought; but sometimes a defence may arise only after it has been commenced, *e.g.*, where after it is brought the defendant gets his discharge in bankruptcy. Such a defence, although it did not exist when the action was brought, may be set up either by the defendant, or by the plaintiff to a counter-claim, but if it arises on the defendant's part after statement of defence has been delivered, or after the expiration of the time for delivering the statement of defence, or if it arises on the plaintiff's part after reply has been delivered, it can only be set up within eight days of its having arisen, and by leave of the Court or a Judge (*e*). Where a defendant has set up any defence that has arisen pending the action, the plaintiff may at once confess it, and—as it did not exist when he brought his action—may sign judgment for his costs up to the time of pleading it (*f*). This practice is similar to the former plea of *puis darrein continuance.*

Amendment of pleadings.

Very full powers of amendment of pleadings exist. The Court or a Judge has power at any stage of the proceedings to allow either party to alter his statement of claim, or defence, or reply, or may order to be struck out or amended any matter in such statements respectively which may be scandalous, or may tend to prejudice, embarrass, or delay the fair trial of the action, and all such amendments may be made as may be necessary for the purpose of determining the real questions or question in controversy between the parties (*g*). In particular, also, a plaintiff may once at any time before the expiration of his time to reply, or where no defence has been delivered within four weeks from the appearance of the defendant who last appeared,

When amendments may be made without leave.

(*e*) Order XX. rr. 1, 2.
(*f*) Ibid. r. 3.
(*g*) Order XXVII. r. 1. For instances of amendments allowed under this rule, see Griffith and Lovcland's Pr. pp. 283–286.

amend his statement of claim without any leave (*h*). A defendant, also, who has set up in his defence any set-off or counter-claim may any time before the expiration of the time allowed him for pleading to the reply, and before pleading thereto, or in case there is no reply, then at any time before the expiration of twenty-eight days from the filing of his defence, amend such set-off or counter-claim without any leave (*i*). Such amendment, however, made without leave, may on application within eight days of delivery be disallowed if the Court or a Judge considers proper to so disallow it (*k*).

Time to amend under order.

When an order for leave to amend is made the pleading must be amended within the time named in the order, or if no time is named, then within fourteen days from the date of the order, otherwise it becomes *ipso facto* void, unless the time is extended (*l*).

How amendments made.

Every amended pleading must be marked with the date of the order (if any) under which it is amended, and also with the day on which the amendment is made, and be delivered to the opposite party within the time allowed for amending (*m*). If the amendments do not exceed two ordinary folios (*n*) in any one place, the amendments may be made in writing, unless it would render the pleading difficult or inconvenient to read, in which case, or if they exceed the beforementioned length, the pleading must be reprinted (*o*).

Between the appearance and the close of the pleadings in every action various interlocutory applications

---

(*h*) Order XXVII. r. 2.
(*i*) Ibid. r. 3.
(*k*) Ibid. r. 4.
(*l*) Ibid. r. 7.
(*m*) Ibid. rr. 9, 10.
(*n*) That is seventy-two words to each folio, every figure counting as a separate word.
(*o*) Order XXVII. r. 8.

of more or less importance are invariably made, and other interlocutory steps may be taken. Before, therefore, proceeding further with the direct course of an ordinary action it is necessary to devote some attention to them.

In the Appendix to this work the student will find a complete set of pleadings in an imaginary action.

Applying on admissions.

It may be here noticed that any party may at any stage of the action apply to the Court or a Judge for such order as he may upon any admissions of fact in the pleadings be entitled to without waiting for the determination of any other question (*p*).

In an action for recovery of land the rules as to pleadings are not quite the same as in other actions, it being provided that a defendant in any such action in possession by himself or his tenant need not plead his title unless his defence is of an equitable nature, but, except in such case, it is sufficient for the defendant to state that he is so in possession, and he may then rely upon any ground of defence he can prove (*q*).

(*p*) Order XI. r. 11.
(*q*) Order XIX. r. 15.

CHAPTER IV.

INTERLOCUTORY PROCEEDINGS.

INTERLOCUTORY applications are sometimes made to the Court, sometimes to a Judge or Master in Chambers. When the application is made in Chambers, it is done by means of a summons, on which an order is made. When the application is made to the Court, it is done by means of a motion, on which, in the first instance, usually a rule *nisi* is granted, which may afterwards be made a rule absolute. That is to say, that a first application is made *ex parte*, and if a *primâ facie* reason is shewn for granting what is asked, an order is made for it, unless by a certain day cause is shewn against it by the other side. This is a rule *nisi*, and if no cause is shewn against it, or if, on argument, the Court is still of opinion that what is asked for should be granted, it is then made absolute; if not it is discharged.

Summons and order.

Motion and rule *nisi* and rule absolute.

A very frequent application is for an extension of the times allowed for taking the different steps in the action, and such extension may be granted even after the expiration of the time appointed or allowed (*r*). As matter of practice it is a rule to always grant one application for time to deliver a pleading, but for any further time some special reason must be shewn, and then the party applying usually has to pay the costs of the application. The Court also, in granting any extension, is not granting anything that the party is entitled to as a right, but is granting a favour, and therefore can always, in giving the time, put the party under any terms; for instance, on granting a defendant time to

Summons for time.

Granting time on terms.

(*r*) Order LVII. r. 6.

deliver his statement of defence, it can do so on the terms that he should take short notice of trial instead of what he is entitled to (*s*), or the best notice of trial that the plaintiff may be able to give, so as to enable him to have his case tried without delay. Sometimes, too, the order for time is made "peremptory," that is on the condition that the party shall not apply for time again.

Payment into Court.

Payment of money into Court in an action is a step that very frequently occurs. An action may be brought against a defendant on a cause of action on which he admits a liability, but not to the extent claimed by the defendant; here to go on and contest the question of amount only would certainly entail on the defendant the costs of the action, for the plaintiff would recover something, but if he pays a sum into Court the plaintiff will, if he goes on, be going on at his own risk as to costs if he do not recover more than paid in.

Former practice hereon.

Under the former practice, except in a few cases (*t*), money could only be paid into Court when the action was for a debt or liquidated demand, and then only with the plea. This payment into Court with the plea was all that could be desired if the defendant had made a tender before the action, because he could then plead the tender and pay the same amount into Court, and if the plaintiff did not recover more the defendant got the whole costs of the action; but where there was no tender before action, as no tender can be made after action, the defendant had at any rate to pay the costs down to the plea and payment into Court. This was, however, obviated thus:—the defendant would take out a summons to stay the action on payment of the sum he admitted, and if this was not acceded to by the plaintiff, it operated as a tender from that time, so as to throw the costs of the action on the plaintiff

(*s*) Post, pp. 70, 71.

(*t*) An instance was under 6 & 7 Vict. c. 96. See Indermaur's Principles of Com. Law, pp. 311, 312.

from then if he did not recover more. This course is not now necessary, and indeed is no longer allowed (*u*).

New practice hereon.

Under the present practice a defendant is at liberty in any action to recover a debt or damages, to pay money into Court at any time after service of the writ, and before or at the time of delivering his defence, or by leave of the Court or a Judge at any later time. This payment into Court is pleaded in the defence, and the claim or cause of action in respect of which it is made is specified therein (*v*). If the money is paid into Court at the time of delivering the defence, the fact of payment in appears thereon, but if paid in before, the defendant serves upon the plaintiff a notice that he has paid in such money, and in respect of what claim (*x*).

Course by plaintiff on payment into Court.

The plaintiff, on payment into Court of money, may at once obtain it out, the money being paid to him personally or on his written authority to his solicitor, for the verification of which authority no affidavit is usually necessary (*y*). He then simply continues his action for the balance if not satisfied with the amount paid in; but if he is satisfied with it then he may, within four days after receipt of notice of payment in, or if payment in is first stated in the defence, then before reply, give notice to the defendant that he accepts it in satisfaction of the causes of action in respect of which it is paid in. He then taxes his costs, and if they are not paid within forty-eight hours signs judgment for them (*z*).

Discovery, inspection, &c.

Discovery and inspection of documents are very important interlocutory proceedings. Either plaintiff or defendant, in the course of an action may find it necessary or advisable to obtain information as to certain facts from his opponent, or to know what documents he

(*u*) See Griffith and Loveland's Pr. p. 303.
(*v*) Order xxx. r. 1.
(*x*) Ibid. r. 2.
(*y*) Order xxx. r. 3.
(*z*) Ibid. r. 4.

has in his possession relating to the matters in question in the action, and to inspect the same (*a*).

Interrogatories.

The first of these objects, viz., discovery of facts, is attained by means of interrogatories, which are certain written questions administered to the other party to the action, and required to be answered by him upon oath.

Time for interrogatories to be administered.

These interrogatories may be delivered by the plaintiff with his statement of claim (*b*), or by the defendant with his statement of defence, or by either of them at any subsequent period before the close of the pleadings, without any order for that purpose, and they may also be administered at any time by leave of the Court or a Judge (*c*).

Interrogatories where defendant a body corporate or company.

If the defendant is a body corporate or joint stock company, the plaintiff may apply in Chambers for leave to administer interrogatories to any member or officer (*d*). The costs of improper or unnecessarily lengthy interrogatories may be disallowed by the Court or a Judge or a taxing master (*e*), and if any parts are scandalous—that is couched in unfitting language—or irrelevant—that is, not relating the matters in question—they may be ordered to be struck out (*f*).

Answer to interrogatories.

Interrogatories must be answered by affidavit to be filed within ten days, and if such affidavit exceeds ten folios it must be printed (*g*). If the party claims any privilege from answering any question (*h*), it and the grounds of it, must be stated in the affidavit (*i*). If

(*a*) For information on the subject of discovery and inspection prior to the Jud. Acts, see Griffith and Loveland's Pr. pp. 306–337.

(*b*) However in practice interrogatories are not allowed by a plaintiff before statement of defence put in, as the information given in the defence may often render the interrogatories unnecessary, see Griffith and Loveland's Pr. p. 337 and note (*a*).

(*c*) Order XXXI. r. 1.

(*d*) Ibid. r. 4.

(*e*) Ibid. r. 2.

(*f*) Ibid. r. 5.

(*g*) Ibid. rr. 6, 7, 7*a*.

(*h*) As to cases of privilege, see Indermaur's Principles of the Com. Law, pp. 396–400.

(*i*) Order XXXI. r. 8.

the party interrogated omits to answer within the proper time, or answers insufficiently, the proper course is to apply by summons in Chambers, requiring him to answer, or to answer further, as the case may be, or a *vivâ voce* examination may be ordered (*k*).

Answers used at trial.

The answers to interrogatories are afterwards frequently used at the trial, and in such event any one of the answers may be used as evidence by itself, but if the Judge considers the answers all so connected that the one ought not to be used without the other he may direct them all to be put in (*l*).

Discovery of documents.

Discovery of documents may be obtained by either party to an action by applying by summons, without filing any affidavit in support thereof, asking for an order for his opponent to make an affidavit of documents (*m*).

Inspection of documents.

Inspection of documents is usually obtained in the following manner:—The party requiring inspection gives to his opponent a notice to produce to him any document mentioned in a pleading or affidavit of his. The other party on receipt of this notice should within two days, if the documents are all specified in his affidavit of documents mentioned in the last paragraph, or within four days if not so specified, deliver a notice stating a time within three days at which the documents may be inspected at his solicitor's office. If the notice to produce for inspection is not complied with in this way, the party not complying will be prevented from giving such document in evidence, unless he shews the Court that he had sufficient cause for not complying therewith (*n*). In addition to this an ap-

(*k*) Order XXXI. rr. 9, 10; Griffith and Loveland's Pr. p. 343. As to proceedings subsequently if order to answer not obeyed, see post, p. 62.
(*l*) Order XXXI. r. 23.
(*m*) Ibid. r. 12.
(*n*) Ibid. rr. 14, 16.

plication may be made by summons asking for an order for inspection (*o*); and if in any case documents of which inspection is sought do not appear in any pleading or affidavit of the party, the only course is to apply direct for an order for inspection, but in this case the application must be supported by an affidavit by some person shewing (1) of what documents inspection is sought; (2) that the party applying is entitled to inspect; and (3) that they are in the possession or power of the other party (*p*).

Consequences of disobedience to order for discovery, &c.

The consequence of a person failing to obey any order to answer interrogatories, or for discovery or inspection, is that he is liable to attachment, and also, if a plaintiff, to have his action dismissed for want of prosecution, and if a defendant, to have his defence struck out and to be placed in the same position as if he had not defended (*q*). To ground an application for attachment under this rule the service of the order need not be personal, as is necessary to ground an application for attachment in other cases, but service on the party's solicitor is sufficient, unless the party against whom the application is made can shew that he has had no notice or knowledge of the order, and in this case the solicitor himself is liable to attachment unless he has reasonable excuse (*r*).

Summons for particulars.

An application that is not unfrequently made in the course of an action is for the plaintiff to be ordered to give further and better particulars of his claim; thus, if the plaintiff is suing on a contract containing a series of items, which necessarily cannot all appear in his statement of claim in detail, the defendant may by such an application obtain a detailed statement of account; or again, if the plaintiff is suing for injuries

(*o*) Order XXXI. r. 17.
(*p*) Ibid. rr. 11, 18.
(*q*) Ibid. r. 20.
(*r*) Ibid. rr. 31, 32.

committed, particulars of them may be obtained in this way.

Summons to refer.

When an action consists entirely or mainly of matters of account, a very proper application is for it to be referred to one of the masters, on the ground that it cannot be conveniently gone into at the trial (*s*). If this application is not made, as it should be if the action is really a matter of account, it may be referred by the Judge at the trial.

Summons to refer to County Court.

If an action is brought for a sum on contract not exceeding £50, a defendant may, within eight days from the service of the writ, apply for an order referring the case to the County Court in which the action might have been commenced, and if the plaintiff does not shew good cause to the contrary the order will be made and the case tried in the County Court (*t*).

Summons to change place of trial.

It has been stated that the plaintiff in his statement of claim mentions the place where he proposes that the action should be tried, and in default of his stating any place the trial will be in Middlesex (*u*). An application may always be made to change the place of trial; if made on the part of the plaintiff it will usually be granted on his paying the costs of the application, unless the defendant shews some good ground against changing it; but the application is more usually made on the part of the defendant, and in support of his application he must shew either that to change it in the way he proposes would be more convenient and a saving of expense, or that by reason of local prejudice or otherwise he cannot obtain a fair trial in the place where it is proposed that the trial take place (*x*).

(*s*) 17 & 18 Vict. c. 125, s. 3.

(*t*) 30 & 31 Vict. c. 142, s. 7; Jud. Act, 1873, s. 67. As to the jurisdiction of County Courts, see post, p. 88.

(*u*) Ante, p. 48.

(*x*) See Order XXXVI. r. 1. It may be well to notice here the change in the practice as to the place of trial of an action. The rule was, that if

Summons to dismiss for want of prosecution.

When a plaintiff does not take some step in an action within the proper time appointed for that purpose a summons may frequently be taken out by the defendant asking that his action may be dismissed for want of prosecution. The chief cases in which such an application can be made are:—(1.) Where the plaintiff does not within the time allowed deliver his statement of claim (*y*); (2.) Where he omits to obey an order to answer interrogatories or for discovery of documents (*z*); (3.) Where he omits to give notice of trial within the proper time (*a*).

Summons to hold defendant to bail.

A summons to arrest a defendant in the course of an action—or as it is called to hold a defendant to bail—is an application sometimes though not very often made. By the Debtors Act, 1869 (*b*), it is provided that where the plaintiff proves at any time before final judgment by evidence on oath to the satisfaction of a judge (1) that he has good cause of action against the defendant to the amount of £50 or upwards; (2) that there is probable cause for believing that the defendant is about to quit England unless he is apprehended; and (3) that the absence of the defendant from England will materially prejudice him (the plaintiff) in the prosecution of his action, the Judge may order such defendant to be arrested and imprisoned for a period not exceeding six months, unless and until he has sooner given the prescribed security, not exceeding the amount claimed in the action, that he will not go out of England without the leave of the Court. Where the action is for a

---

the action was a local one, such as an action for trespass to land, the place of trial to be named by the plaintiff, called the venue, must be where the cause of action arose; but if the action was transitory, such as an action for debt, the plaintiff might lay the venue where he chose. The venue was, however, liable to be changed on grounds the same as may now be shewn to change the place of trial. By the rule quoted in this note the whole law of venue is abolished and the practice stands as stated in the text.

(*y*) Order XXIX. r. 1.

(*z*) Order XXXI. r. 20.

(*a*) Order XXXVI. r. 4*a*.

(*b*) 32 & 33 Vict. c. 62. As to the arrest of absconding debtors in bankruptcy, see 33 & 34 Vict. c. 76.

penalty or sum in the nature of a penalty other than a penalty in respect of any contract it is not, however, necessary to prove that the absence of the defendant from England will materially prejudice the plaintiff in the prosecution of his action, and the security given (instead of being that the defendant will not go out of England), is to be to the effect that any sum recovered against the defendant in the action shall be paid or that the defendant shall be rendered to prison.

Removal of an action from a district registry.

When an action has been commenced in a district registry (*c*), either party may at any time take out a summons for it to be removed to London, and the Judge may in his discretion make an order removing it (*d*). In the following cases also a defendant may remove such an action as a matter of right, viz.: (1.) Where the writ is specially indorsed and the plaintiff has not within four days after appearance given notice of an application under Order XIV. (*e*), the defendant may so remove it after the expiration of such four days and before delivering a defence and before the expiration of his time for doing so; (2.) Where the plaintiff has made an application under Order XIV. and failed, the defendant may so remove it after the order giving him leave to defend, and before delivering a defence, and before the expiration of his time for doing so; and (3.) Where the writ is not specially indorsed the defendant may so remove it after appearance and before delivering his defence and before the expiration of his time for doing so (*f*). When an action may be so removed of right the removal is effected by the defendant or his solicitor serving upon the other parties or their solicitors notice to the effect that he desires the action to be removed to London, and the

(*c*) As to which see ante, pp. 13, 14.
(*d*) Jud. Act, 1873, s. 65.
(*e*) As to which see ante, p. 43.
(*f*) Order XXXV. r. 11.

action is removed accordingly. If, however, the defendant giving such notice is merely a formal defendant, or has no substantial cause to interfere in the action, the Court or a Judge may order the action to proceed in the district registry notwithstanding such notice (*g*).

Security for costs.

A summons is often taken out in the course of an action asking that the plaintiff may be ordered to give security for costs. The mere fact that the plaintiff is a pauper is no ground for getting security: and the following are the chief cases in which the order for security will be made (*h*):—

(1.) Where the plaintiff is permanently resident abroad, or even in Scotland or Ireland, or elsewhere out of the jurisdiction of the Court. A mere temporary absence is not sufficient, nor is an involuntary absence, as in the case of persons engaged abroad in the public service. The order for security will be made even although the plaintiff is a king of a foreign state (*i*); but it will usually be an answer to the application to shew that the plaintiff is in possession of property within the jurisdiction of a permanent nature, such as land, available to process by the defendant (*k*).

(2.) In any action of tort, on an affidavit that the plaintiff has no visible means of paying his (the defendant's) costs in the action if he fail, the defendant may, unless the plaintiff can satisfy the Judge that he has a cause of action fit to be prosecuted in the High Court, obtain an order for him to give security for such costs or that it be referred to the County Court of the district for trial (*l*). This is naturally a very

(*g*) Order XXXV. r. 12.
(*h*) See hereon Chitty's Arch. Pr. 12th ed. pp. 1414–1421.
(*i*) *Otho, King of Greece* v. *Wright*, 6 Dowl. 12.
(*k*) *Edinburgh Ry. Co.* v. *Dawson*, 7 Dowl. 573.
(*l*) 30 & 31 Vict. c. 142, s. 10.

great protection to defendants in speculative actions of tort.

(3.) Trustees of a bankrupt plaintiff may be ordered to give security for costs (*m*).

(4.) A plaintiff suing for a penalty under the Merchandise Marks Act may be ordered to give security for costs (*n*).

(5.) A limited joint stock company will be ordered to give security for costs, if it can be shewn that if the defendant is successful the assets may be insufficient to pay his costs (*o*).

Interpleader.

The process of interpleader occurs where claims are made by two or more persons against another who claims no interest in the subject matter of the dispute himself, and the object of the process is to have the point of who is entitled decided between the antagonistic claimants. The procedure and practice as to this remains as before (*p*), and applies to all actions in and all Divisions of the High Court (*q*).

The cases in which interpleader arises are two; viz. (1) where an action is actually brought against a person, and (2) where conflicting claims are made on a sheriff in possession. In the former case the defendant may apply for interpleader at any time after being served with a writ of summons and before delivering a defence (*r*); in the latter case, which is indeed much the more frequent in practice, the sheriff applies for interpleader as soon as the conflicting claim

(*m*) 15 & 16 Vict. c. 76, s. 142.
(*n*) 25 & 26 Vict. c. 88, s. 24.
(*o*) 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89, s. 69.
(*p*) The statutes relating to interpleader are 1 & 2 Wm. 4, c. 58; 1 & 2 Vict. c. 45; and 23 & 24 Vict. c. 126, ss. 12–18.
(*q*) Order L. 1. 2.
(*r*) Ibid.

is made on him (*s*); thus, for instance, the sheriff in possession, under a writ of *fieri facias* (*t*) receives notice that the goods of which he has taken possession are claimed by some third party under a bill of sale. The interpleader summons calls the parties before the Judge, and if neither withdraws he may then direct an issue to be tried of who is entitled to the goods; or where the amount in dispute or the value of the goods is but small, he may decide the matter summarily (*u*).

Special case.

A special case is a course sometimes resorted to by parties where they are agreed upon the facts of the case and only desire the decision of the Court upon some point or points of law. Directly after the writ of summons in an action is issued the parties may concur in stating any such special case; it is divided into paragraphs numbered consecutively, and is printed, and signed by the respective parties or their solicitors (*w*). In addition to this special case by consent, if it appears to the Court or a Judge that there is in any action a question of law which it would be more convenient to have decided before any evidence is given on an issue of fact, an order may be made for such point of law to be raised for the opinion of the Court (*x*). No special case to which a person under disability is a party can be set down for argument without leave of the Court or a Judge, which will only be granted on shewing that the statements in such special case which affect such persons under disability are true (*y*).

Costs on interlocutory applications.

On some interlocutory applications a direction is given as to the costs of the application, *e.g.*, that they

(*s*) 1 & 2 Wm. 4, c. 58, s. 6.
(*t*) As to which see post, p. 82. See the enactments as to interpleader set out in Griffith and Loveland's Pr. pp. 151-155.
(*u*) Ibid.
(*w*) Order. XXXIV. rr. 1, 3.
(*x*) Ibid. r. 2.
(*y*) Ibid. r. 4.

are to be paid by one of the parties, that they are to be "costs in the cause," or are to be one of the parties' costs "in any event." The meaning of the expression "costs in the cause" is simply that the costs of the application follow the result of the general costs of the action, which indeed is usually the case; the meaning of the expression, costs "in any event," is that one of the parties is to have the costs of the application in question whatever may be the ultimate result of the action.

Appeals from decisions in Chambers.

Where an application is made in Chambers to one of the Masters, he may, if he thinks fit, refer the matter to a Judge in Chambers. If he does not, nevertheless any person affected by his order or decision may appeal to a Judge in Chambers by summons within four days, and from thence to a Divisional Court (*z*).

(*z*) Order LXIV. rr. 3–6.

CHAPTER V.

TRIAL AND PROCEEDINGS TO CONCLUSION.

HAVING in the last Chapter considered the most usual interlocutory applications and proceedings in the course of an action, we may now continue its ordinary course, which we have pursued up to the close of the pleadings, and in which, therefore, the next step is to go to trial (*a*).

Notice of trial.

The first step towards the trial is to give notice of trial, which may be by the plaintiff with his reply, or at any time after the close of the pleadings (*b*). If he does not give notice of trial within six weeks after the close of the pleadings the defendant may then give notice of trial, or may apply to have the action dismissed for want of prosecution (*c*). The notice of trial specifies the mode of the trial, which may be either (1) before a Judge or Judges alone; (2) before a Judge with assessors; (3) before a Judge with a jury; or (4) before an official or special referee, sitting with or without assessors; but the defendant, upon giving notice within four days from the time of the service of the notice of trial, to the effect that he desires to have the issues of fact tried before a Judge and jury, is entitled to have the same so tried (*d*); so that this in effect gives either party a right to a jury.

Mode of trial.

Length of notice.

The length of the notice of trial is ten days, unless

(*a*) See ante, p. 56.
(*b*) Order XXXVI. r. 3.
(*c*) Ibid. rr. 4, 4*a*.
(*d*) Ibid. rr. 2, 3.

the defendant is under terms to take short notice (*e*), which is a four days' notice (*f*). The notice of trial in London or Middlesex does not operate for any particular sittings, but is deemed to be for the first day on which the case can be reached after the expiration of the notice; elsewhere than in London or Middlesex it is deemed to be for the next assizes at the place for which notice of trial is given (*g*). No notice of trial once given can be countermanded, except by consent or by leave of the Court or a Judge (*h*).

Countermand.

The notice of trial having been given, the next step is to enter the cause for trial. In London or Middlesex the party giving the notice should do so either on the day of the notice or the day after; if, however, he does not, his opponent may enter it within the four subsequent days, making in all a period of six days within which the cause may be entered; and if within that time neither party enters it the notice of trial falls through, and the action is in the same position as if no notice of trial had been given (*i*). Elsewhere than in London or Middlesex either party may enter the cause for trial, and if they both enter it, it is tried in the order of the plaintiff's entry (*k*).

Entry of cause for trial.

The next thing to be done by the parties is to prepare for the trial; and in the preparation for trial two notices that are usually given in actions should be observed, viz., a notice to produce documents at the trial, and a notice to inspect and admit documents.

A notice to produce is simply a notice given by either plaintiff or defendant calling upon any other

Notice to produce.

(*e*) See ante, pp. 57, 58.
(*f*) Order XXXVI. r. 9.
(*g*) Ibid. rr. 11, 12.
(*h*) Ibid. r. 13.
(*i*) Ibid. rr. 10*a*, 14.
(*k*) Ibid. r. 15.

party to the action to produce certain documents at the trial, and its object is that if the other party does not produce them in accordance with it he may give secondary evidence of their contents by copies or otherwise, which he would not be entitled to do if such notice had not been given (*l*). A notice to inspect and admit is simply a notice given in a like way, but calling on the other party to come and inspect certain documents at a certain time and place, and admit them, so as to save the expense of calling witnesses to prove them at the trial. If the other party neglects or refuses to admit the documents the costs of proving them at the trial will have to be paid by him whatever the result of the action may be, unless at the trial the Court certify that the refusal to admit was reasonable. No costs of proving any documents are allowed unless this notice is given, except where the omission to give it has been, in the opinion of the taxing officer, a saving of expense. The party, if he admits the documents, only admits them saving all just exceptions, which means that he does not thereby preclude himself in any way from contesting the validity of any document or objecting to it on the ground of its not being stamped or otherwise (*m*). When documents are admitted, an affidavit of the solicitor or his client of the due signature of the admission which is annexed to his affidavit is sufficient (*n*).

Notice to inspect and admit.

Briefs, &c.

Before the day of the trial briefs are prepared on behalf of the respective parties to the action, containing a statement of the case of the party on behalf of whom the brief is given, and a list of the witnesses to be called on his behalf and particulars of what each

(*l*) See Indermaur's Principles of the Com. Law, p. 375.
(*m*) See Order XXXII. r. 1.
(*n*) Ibid. r. 2. The student should be very careful not to confuse this notice to inspect and admit given above with the notice to produce for inspection which may be given in the course of an action. The latter has for its object only the seeing the documents in the course of the action, see ante, p. 61.

witness will prove; also notes as to the cross-examination of any witnesses expected to be called on the other side, and generally a brief should contain all such information as may be useful to counsel. A copy of the brief, the pleadings, the notices to produce and to inspect and admit, and any other necessary documents are delivered to each counsel employed on behalf of the particular party. Sometimes only one counsel is employed, sometimes two or more, according to the importance of the case; most usually there are two, a Queen's counsel and a junior. Usually also before the trial a consultation or conference is arranged, so that counsel may be as far as is possible conversant with the facts. Fees are of course paid with the briefs and for the consultation or conference, and if the case is not reached at the sittings or assizes for which the brief is delivered a fee called a refresher is also paid, as is also the case if the trial of the action occupies more than one day.

Subpœnas, and as to witnesses generally.

The attendance of witnesses at the trial is enforced by means of subpœnas. A subpœna is a writ by which a person is commanded to appear at a certain place and time, and is either a writ of *subpœna ad testificandum* where a witness is simply required to give his oral testimony, or a *subpœna duces tecum* where, in addition, he is required to bring with him certain documents relating to the matters in question (*o*). Three names may be inserted in each subpœna, and a copy of the subpœna must be served personally on each witness, the original being shewn at the same time. It is usual afterwards to give the witness notice when the cause is coming on. A reasonable sum must be paid to each witness to defray his expenses of appearing under his subpœna, and he is justified in refusing to attend or to give evidence until his proper expenses are paid. If a material witness who has been properly

(*o*) Brown's Law Dict. tit. 'Subpœna,' p. 345.

served and to whom a reasonable sum for expenses has been paid or tendered does not obey his subpœna he is liable to attachment and also to an action. If a witness is resident in Scotland or Ireland a subpœna cannot be issued as a matter of course, but only by leave of the Court or a Judge. If a witness is in Her Majesty's dominions abroad a writ may be issued in the nature of a mandamus to the tribunals there for the examination of the witness there, or instead, and also in all cases where a witness is abroad not in Her Majesty's dominions, a commission may be issued for the examination of the witness there, and the evidence thus taken in either of these ways will be allowed and read as evidence at the trial. The evidence of a witness in Scotland or Ireland may also be taken by commission instead of issuing a subpœna by leave as above stated. If a person who is required as a witness is in custody on civil process his evidence is obtained by his being brought up on *habeas corpus ad testificandum* which is granted by a Judge in Chambers, but if in custody not on civil process an order to bring him up to give evidence must be obtained from one of the principal Secretaries of State or a Judge at Chambers (*p*).

Witnesses out of jurisdiction.

Witnesses under custody.

Taking evidence *de bene esse.*

It sometimes happens that a person who will be required as a witness at the trial is about to go abroad, or is so ill that he is in danger of death. In such cases an order may be obtained for the examination of the witness before a Master or some other person. In support of the summons for such an order it must be shewn by affidavit that the party is a material witness and that he is so about to go abroad or is so dangerously ill, and in this latter case there must be an affidavit of the illness by a medical man. The evidence so taken cannot be used at the trial except by consent,

(*p*) See Chitty's Arch. Pr. 12th ed. pp. 355, 356.

unless it is shewn to the satisfaction of the Judge at the trial that the deponent is unable to attend (*q*).

Jury.

The trial, in the majority of cases, takes place before the Judge and a jury (*r*), the jury being more usually a common jury (*s*), in which case they are ready as a matter of course, or it may be a special jury (*t*). Either plaintiff or defendant has, if he thinks fit, a right to a special jury; the course to obtain it being for the plaintiff to give notice to that effect with his notice of trial, on the defendant six days before the day of trial. Notice is then given to the sheriff of the requiring a special jury and the action is marked as a special jury case in the associate's book. If, however, the notice for a special jury is given by the defendant in London or Middlesex for the purpose of delay, the Court may order the action to be tried before a common jury. The party who obtains the special jury has to pay all the extra costs occasioned by it whatever may be the result of the action, unless the Judge before whom the action is tried certifies that the cause was one proper to be tried before a special jury (*u*).

(*q*) See Chitty's Arch. Pr. 12th ed. pp. 329–337.

(*r*) All persons between twenty-one and sixty are liable to serve on a jury, provided they have the necessary property qualification, as described in notes (*s*) and (*t*), and also provided they are not exempted from so serving. The chief persons exempted are peers, judges, magistrates, clergymen, doctors, and barristers; but there are numerous other exemptions of less importance. A juryman who has been summoned, and fails to attend, is liable to be fined. Any party who is dissatisfied with a juryman on the ground of want of the necessary property qualification, or by reason of some supposed bias or partiality, or on some other grounds, may object to him, which objection is called a challenge. The jury are summoned to attend by the Sheriff (Chitty's Arch. Pr. 12th ed. pp. 430, 431).

(*s*) The main qualifications of a common juror are that he should have £10 a-year from freeholds or copyholds, or £20 a-year in leaseholds, or be a householder rated or assessed to the poor-rate, or to the inhabited house duty in Middlesex, on a value of not less than £30, or in any other county not less than £20 (Chitty's Arch. Pr. 12th ed. pp. 431, 432).

(*t*) Special jurors are persons of a higher degree than common jurors, such as bankers or merchants (Chitty's Arch. Pr. 12th ed. p. 432.)

(*u*) Chitty's Arch. Pr. 12th ed. p. 371.

The trial.

Finally, the action in its due order comes on to be tried, and, taking there to be two counsel on each side, it proceeds as follows:—The plaintiff's junior counsel states shortly the effect of the pleadings, and the senior counsel states his client's case; the witnesses are then called and respectively examined by one of these counsel; cross-examined, if necessary, by the senior counsel on the other side, and then, if necessary, re-examined on any new points that have been raised by the cross-examination. The plaintiff's case being closed, the defendant's senior counsel states his client's case, and, in the same way as was done by the other side, his witnesses are now called, and examined, cross-examined, and re-examined. He then addresses the jury on the evidence, and the plaintiff's senior counsel replies on the whole case. The Judge then sums up, telling the jury the points on which their verdict is required; and when they have considered the matter, they announce their verdict through the foreman they have chosen amongst themselves (*x*). If after the plaintiff's case is closed, the defendant's counsel announces that he does not intend to call any witnesses, the plaintiff's counsel must at once address the jury, and the defendant's counsel concludes with his address, thus having the last word to the jury. In the foregoing remarks it is put as if the plaintiff's counsel always commences and so almost invariably it is; but the general rule is that the party to begin is he on whom the affirmative in the action lies, or, more correctly, the one who in the absence of proof on either side would substantially fail in the action (*y*).

The verdict.

The verdict is the unanimous decision of the jury on the facts submitted to them; if they cannot agree

(*x*) In the above nothing is said about the evidence being by affidavit, because such a thing in the Divisions in which we are now considering the practice is not usual. Evidence by affidavit often occurs in the Chancery Division, and is dealt with post, pp. 94–96.

(*y*) Chitty's Arch. Pr. 12th ed. p. 383.

on their verdict after a reasonable time, unless the parties agree to accept the verdict of a majority, they are discharged, and the action must be tried again.

Postponement of trial.

It sometimes happens that at the trial one of the parties finds it necessary to apply for a postponement of the trial. This application may be granted on good grounds, but it is usually only done on the terms that the party applying pays the costs of the day—that is, those costs which will have to be incurred over again on account of the postponement, such as the issuing of fresh subpœnas, refreshers to counsel, &c.

Costs of the day.

Withdrawing a juror.

In the course of a trial, sometimes the parties agree that the action shall come to an end, and that each party shall pay his own costs. This object is accomplished by withdrawing a juror, and the action cannot then be brought over again (*z*).

Nonsuit.

A nonsuit is, technically, where the plaintiff does not appear at the trial, and the defendant succeeds by his default. A nonsuit, however, more usually occurs where the plaintiff finds he cannot succeed in his action, and submits to be nonsuited—that is, to let it be considered as if he were not present. He cannot be nonsuited against his will. A nonsuit formerly had this advantage over a verdict for the defendant, viz., that the plaintiff might bring the same action over again, so that in many cases a plaintiff would submit to be nonsuited in the hope that at the next trial he might have some additional evidence, or in other ways be better prepared (*a*); but it has not now any such advantage, it being provided that any judgment of nonsuit, unless otherwise ordered, shall have the same effect as a judg-

(*z*) Chitty's Arch. Pr. 12th ed. p. 408.
(*a*) Ibid. p. 409.

ment upon the merits for the defendant, except that it may be set aside in cases of mistake, surprise, or accident, on such terms as to the Court or a Judge shall seem just (*b*).

Effect of plaintiff and defendant respectively not appearing at trial.

The effect, then, of the plaintiff not appearing at the trial while the defendant does, is that a judgment of nonsuit, or judgment dismissing the action, is entered; but in addition to this, if the defendant has any counter-claim, he may prove such claim so far as the burden of proof lies on him (*c*). If the defendant does not appear at the trial, while the plaintiff does, the plaintiff may prove his claim so far as the burden of proof lies on him (*d*). Any verdict or judgment, however, obtained where one party does not appear at the trial, may be set aside by the Court or a Judge upon such terms as may seem fit, upon an application made within six days after the trial (*e*). If neither party appears at the trial, the cause is struck out. The Court or a Judge may, if he thinks it expedient in the interest of justice, postpone or adjourn a trial for such time or upon such terms (if any) as he thinks fit (*f*).

Judgment.

Judgment—that is, the sentence of the law pronounced by the Court upon the matter appearing from the previous proceedings in the suit (*g*)—follows on the verdict. In all ordinary cases the Judge, either at the trial or after argument on some subsequent day, directs judgment to be entered in accordance with the verdict (*h*); but if he abstains from directing any

(*b*) Order XLI. r. 6. As a matter of fact, where a party would formerly have elected to be nonsuited the Judge now interferes and directs the judgment of nonsuit to have the same effect as formerly (Griffith and Loveland's Pr. p. 397).
(*c*) Order XXXVI. r. 20.
(*d*) Ibid. r. 18.
(*e*) Ibid. r. 20.
(*f*) Ibid. r. 21.
(*g*) Brown's Law Dict. p. 198, tit. 'Judgment.'
(*h*) Order XL. r. 1.

judgment to be entered, the action is set down on motion for judgment before the Divisional Court. If the plaintiff does not so set it down, and give notice to the other parties within ten days after the trial, any defendant may do so (*i*). At the hearing of this motion the Court decides which of the parties is entitled to judgment under the verdict given on the facts. In some cases the Judge at the trial directs judgment to be entered for one of the parties, subject to leave reserved to the other to move the Divisional Court for judgment in his favour. This motion should be made within ten days after the trial (*k*). If, however, the Judge has not reserved any leave to move, but has simply directed judgment to be entered for one of the parties, any party may apply to set aside the judgment, and to enter any other judgment. Any such application as last mentioned is made to the Court of Appeal (*l*).

Explanation.

The cases in which a Judge would decline to direct judgment to be entered at the trial, or in which, though directing it to be entered, he would reserve leave to move, or in which the other party, even without such leave, would apply to set aside the judgment, are cases in which on the special facts of the case as found by the jury there is, or is considered to be, a doubt as to which of the parties is in law entitled to the judgment. In all ordinary and simple cases there is no such doubt, and judgment goes, as a matter of course, in accordance with the verdict.

No action, except by leave of the Court or a Judge, can be set down on motion for judgment after the expiration of one year from the time when the party seeking to set down the same first became entitled so to do (*m*).

(*i*) Order XL. r. 3.
(*k*) Ibid. r. 2.
(*l*) Ibid. r. 4*a*. As to appeal generally, see post, Part IV.
(*m*) Ibid. r. 9.

New trials

An application not at all unfrequently made after verdict, is for a new trial. The following are the chief grounds of the application:—(1.) That the Judge has misdirected the jury upon some point of law; (2.) That he has wrongfully admitted or rejected certain evidence; (3.) That the verdict is against the weight of the evidence; (4.) That the damages are excessive; (5.) That the damages are too small (*n*.); (6) The misconduct of the jury, as if they cast lots to decide the verdict (*o*). No new trial can, however, be granted on those grounds numbered one and two, viz., misdirection, or wrongful admission or rejection of evidence, unless in the opinion of the Court to which the application is made some substantial wrong or miscarriage has been thereby occasioned to the trial of the action, and if it appears to the Court that such wrong or miscarriage affects part only of the matter in controversy, the Court may give a new trial as to that part only, without in any way interfering with the finding or decision upon any other question (*p*). The ground given above, numbered three, viz., that the verdict is against the weight of the evidence, is no ground for a new trial when the trial has taken place before a Judge alone without a jury (*q*).

To whom application for new trial made; time for, &c.

The application for a new trial is made to a Divisional Court, unless the trial has been by a Judge without a jury, when the application is made to the Court of Appeal (*r*). The application to a Divisional Court must, if the trial has taken place in London or Westminster, be made within four days after the trial, or on the first subsequent day on which such Court sits to hear motions. If the trial has taken place elsewhere, the motion must be made within the first four

(*n*) A very strong case however has to be made out to succeed on either of the grounds numbered four and five.
(*o*) See Chitty's Arch. Pr. 12th ed. pp. 1518–1534.
(*p*) Order XXXIX. rr. 3, 4.
(*q*) Chitty's Arch. Pr. 12th ed. p. 1523.
(*r*) Order XXXIX. r. 1.

days of the following sittings (*s*). If the rule nisi (*t*) is granted, it calls on the other party to shew cause against it at the expiration of eight days therefrom, or so soon thereafter as the case can be heard, and a copy thereof must be served within four days from being granted (*u*).

If upon any motion for judgment, or for a new trial, the Court considers that it has not sufficient materials before it, it may direct the motion to stand over for further consideration and direct any issues to be tried if necessary (*v*).

Entry of judgment, &c.

When judgment is pronounced, it is afterwards duly entered by the proper officer of the Court, being dated as of the day on which it was pronounced, and from which time it takes effect (*x*). After judgment the successful party proceeds to tax his costs, the amount of which is then filled in the judgment (*y*).

Steps to enforce judgment.

The judgment being thus complete, if payment of the amount of it is not made, the next thing is to enforce it, which is most usually done by issuing execution (*z*). Execution is issued by producing to the proper officer the judgment with a præcipe containing the title of the action, &c., and a form of writ of execution, which must be indorsed with the name of the solicitor issuing it, and if he is agent, then with the two names, and also with a direction to the sheriff or other officer or person to whom the writ is directed, to levy the amount actually due (*a*). If after the judgment a part of the amount is paid, the body of the writ nevertheless pursues the judgment strictly, but the indorsement is only to levy

(*s*) Order XXXIX. r. 1*a*.
(*t*) As to which see ante, p. 57.
(*u*) Order XXXIX. rr. 1*a*, 2.
(*v*) Order XL. r. 10.
(*x*) Order XLI. rr. 1, 2.
(*y*) As to taxation of costs see post, p. 89.
(*z*) Order XLII. r. 1.
(*a*) Order XLII. rr. 9–14.

the actual amount due. A writ of execution may be issued on a judgment directly it is duly entered, unless postponed, as it may be. Execution must be issued within six years of the judgment, and before any change in the parties has occurred by death or otherwise, unless leave is obtained from the Court or a Judge to issue execution afterwards. The writ of execution remains in force for one year, but may be renewed for one year from the date of renewal, and so on from time to time, by the writ itself, or a notice of renewal to the sheriff, being marked with a seal of the Court, bearing the date of the renewal, which is sufficient evidence of the renewal (*b*).

Writs of execution.

The chief writs of execution that may be issued in ordinary cases are writs of *fieri facias*, *capias ad satisfaciendum*, and *elegit*.

Fieri facias.

A writ of *fieri facias* (shortly called a writ of *fi. fa.*), is a writ directed to the sheriff commanding him that of the goods and chattels of the debtor he do cause to be made the sum indorsed on the writ, together with interest at 4 per cent (*c*). The sheriff executes this writ by taking possession of the party's goods and chattels and selling the same.

Ca. sa.

A writ of *capias ad satisfaciendum* (shortly called a writ of *ca. sa.*) is a writ of execution commanding the sheriff to seize the body of the debtor and keep it to satisfy the amount due (*d*). This writ cannot however now often issue, in consequence of the Debtors Act, 1869 (*e*).

Elegit.

A writ of *elegit* is a writ of execution to the sheriff commanding him to appraise the goods of the debtor,

(*b*) Order XLII. rr. 15–19.
(*c*) Brown's Law Dict. tit. 'Fi. fa.,' p. 157.
(*d*) Ibid. tit. 'Capias ad Satisfaciendum,' p. 52.
(*e*) 32 & 33 Vict. c. 62. See Indermaur's Principles of the Com. Law, pp. 297, 298.

instead of selling them, and to deliver them to the judgment creditor in satisfaction, or part satisfaction, of the judgment debt. If this is not sufficient to satisfy the judgment debt, then the lands themselves may be taken possession of, and the judgment creditor holds them until out of the profits his debt is satisfied (*f*).

In many cases the debtor may not have any goods or lands on which execution can be levied, but there are two other modes of enforcing the judgment, which though equally applicable in all cases, may be specially useful then; viz., a garnishee order and a charging order.

Garnishee order.

A garnishee order is an order obtained by a judgment creditor against some third party who owes money to the judgment debtor, commanding him to pay such money to the judgment creditor, in satisfaction, or part satisfaction, of his debt. It is obtained on an *ex parte* application of the judgment creditor, supported by the affidavit of himself or his solicitor, that judgment has been recovered, and to what amount, and is still unsatisfied, and that some third person within the jurisdiction is indebted to the judgment debtor; and upon this the Court or a Judge may order such debt to be attached, and also order the third person, who is called the garnishee, to appear and shew cause why he should not pay the judgment creditor the debt due from him to the judgment debtor, or so much thereof as may be sufficient to satisfy the judgment debt (*g*). Service of this order binds the debt in the garnishee's hand from that time, and if he does not pay the amount claimed into Court, or dispute the debt, or appear on the summons, execution may be

(*f*) Brown's Law Dict. tit. 'Elegit,' p. 135. When the judgment creditor has satisfied himself out of the profits, the debtor may recover back the lands by ejectment, or by action in the Chancery Division. See Chitty's Arch. Pr. 12th ed. p. 692.

(*g*) Order XLV. *r.* 2.

issued against him for the amount (*h*); if, however, the garnishee disputes his liability, an issue may be directed to try the question (*i*). If a judgment creditor does not actually know any one who owes money to the judgment debtor, but has reason to suspect that some such debt may be owing, he may obtain an order, in the first instance, for the oral examination of the judgment debtor as to whether any and what debts are owing to him, and for the production of any books or documents (*k*).

Charging order.

A charging order is an order charging the amount of any judgment upon stock of the judgment debtor. When any judgment debtor has any Government stocks or funds, or any stocks or shares in his own right, any judgment creditor may apply for an order for the same to stand charged with the judgment debt, and any such order entitles the judgment creditor to all such remedies as he would have been entitled to if such charge had been made in his favour by the judgment debtor, except that no proceedings can be taken to have the benefit of such charge until after the expiration of six calendar months from the date of the order. Any such order is, in the first instance, *ex parte* only, and may be varied or discharged on due cause shewn (*l*).

Enforcing judgments when not for land or money.

A judgment for the recovery of any property other than land or money may be enforced by writ for delivery of the property, by writ of attachment, or by writ of sequestration (*m*).

Writ for delivery.

A writ for delivery is a writ commanding the de-

(*h*) Order XLV. r. 4.
(*i*) Ibid. r. 5.
(*k*) Order XLV. r. 1.
(*l*) 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, ss. 14, 15, and Order XLVI. r. 1. See also enactments hereon fully set out in Griffith and Loveland's Pr. pp. 412, 413.
(*m*) Order XLII. r. 4.

livery up of certain property, and can be enforced by the sheriff distraining on the lands and goods of the person till the same is delivered (*n*).

Writ of attachment.

A writ of attachment is a writ commanding the doing of a certain act, and if not obeyed the party may be imprisoned for contempt of the Court. No writ of attachment can be issued without the leave of the Court or a Judge, to be applied for on notice to the party against whom the attachment is to be issued (*o*).

Writ of sequestration.

A writ of sequestration is a writ issued for the purpose of levying on a person's property on account of his disobedience to the judgment or order of the Court.

Writ of possession.

A judgment for recovery of land is enforced by a writ of possession, which is a writ issued to the sheriff directing him to put the party in possession of certain lands (*p*).

Writs of *fi. fa. de bonis ecclesiasticis* and *sequestrari facias.*

Where a defendant against whom a judgment has been recovered is a clergyman, there are two writs of execution that may be issued with regard to his benefice; viz., a writ of *fieri facias de bonis ecclesiasticis*, and a writ of *sequestrari facias*. These writs are very similar in their nature, being both directed to the bishop of the diocese, and having for their object the raising of the amount of the judgment debt out of the property of the benefice (*q*).

Execution against a partnership firm.

The student will remember that actions may be brought against a partnership firm in its partnership name without enumerating the particular persons con-

(*n*) Order XLIX.; Chitty's Arch. Pr. 12th ed. pp. 710–712.
(*o*) Order XLIV. See also as to Attachment, post, p. 117.
(*p*) Griffith and Loveland's Pr. pp. 415, 416.
(*q*) Chitty's Arch. Pr. 12th ed. pp. 1283, 1284.

stituting the partnership (*r*). As a doubt might naturally arise in some cases as to whether a certain person is or is not a member of the firm in question, and accordingly whether or not execution may be issued against him, it is specially provided that execution may be issued against any of the direct partnership property, or against any person who has admitted on the pleadings that he is, or who has been adjudged to be, a partner, or against any person who has been served as a partner with the writ and has failed to appear; and in addition to this, that if the judgment creditor claims to be entitled to issue execution against any other person as being a member of the firm, he may apply to the Court or a Judge for leave to do so, and the Court or a Judge may give such leave if the liability is not disputed, or if disputed may order that the liability of such person be tried and determined in any manner in which any issue or question in an action may be tried and determined (*s*).

Enforcing an order.

Any order of the Court or a Judge may be enforced in the same manner as a judgment to the same effect (*t*).

Judgment *quando acciderint.*

One special kind of judgment should be here mentioned, though not very often occurring. If an action is brought against an executor or administrator and he in his defence states that he has fully administered all assets come to his hands—that is exhausted all assets—or all except some small amount (called formerly pleas of *plene administravit* and *plene administravit præter* respectively), if the plaintiff cannot disprove this defence he may sign a judgment against any assets which may at any time afterwards come to the defendant's hands. This is called a judgment *quando acciderint* (*u*).

(*r*) Ante, p. 32.
(*s*) Order XLII., r. 8.
(*t*) Ibid. r. 20.
(*u*) See Brown's Law Dict. p. 297, tit. 'Quando acciderint.'

The judgment in an action being enforced, the whole object of the action is accomplished and it is at an end. This chapter would, however, be incomplete without a short consideration of the subject of the costs that a plaintiff or a defendant is entitled to and is able to include in his judgment and to enforce against the other party. Costs generally.

The subject of costs at Common Law was, prior to the Judicature Act, one of great intricacy and difficulty, and it cannot be said to be much otherwise now. The whole subject of costs has long stood, and still stands, on a most unsatisfactory footing, for it not unfrequently happens at a trial that neither Judge, counsel, nor solicitors exactly know the position as to costs, and the matter calls for some plain and definite provision from the Legislature. The Author's opinion, from some experience, is that in a work like the present the only effect of going into the whole subject would be to confuse the student, and for this reason all that is attempted here is to state the most usual and important points.

The Judicature Act, 1875, provides that costs are to be in the discretion of the Court, but that this shall not deprive a trustee, mortgagee, or other person of any right to costs out of a particular estate or fund to which he would be entitled according to the former rules of Equity, provided that where any action or issue is tried by a jury the costs shall follow the event, unless upon application made at the trial for good cause shewn the Judge before whom such action or issue is tried, or the Court, shall otherwise order (*x*). Provision of Judicature Act, 1875, Order LV.

Prior, however, to this the County Courts Act, 1867, had provided that if in any action in one of the Superior Courts the plaintiff should recover a sum not exceeding £20 on contract or £10 on tort he should County Courts Act, 1867.

(*x*) Order LV.

not be entitled to any costs unless the Judge certified that there was sufficient reason for bringing such action in the Superior Court, or unless the Court or a Judge at Chambers should by rule or order allow such costs (*y*).

Construction of provision of Judicature Act, 1875.

It has been held that by costs following the event as mentioned in Order LV., is meant, not that the party obtaining the verdict must invariably get the costs, but only subject to the existence of any statutes in force limiting the right to costs (*z*).

Statement of position now.

The general position as to costs now may be shortly stated to be, that whoever succeeds in the action will get his costs, except that in the case of the plaintiff being the successful party, if the amount does not exceed £20 on contract or £10 on tort he cannot get costs without a certificate as above mentioned. A special order also altering this general rule as to costs may however be made. In consequence of the provisions of the County Courts Act, 1867, it follows that in actions where the amounts sought or expected to be recovered do not exceed the sums mentioned they should always be commenced in a County Court, except indeed where the County Court has no jurisdiction, which cases are breach of promise of marriage, libel, slander, malicious prosecution, and seduction. Except in these cases the County Courts have jurisdiction up to £50, also in actions to recover any lands or try any title thereto where neither the value of the property nor the rent exceeds £20, and also to recover small tenements from tenants at sufferance when the annual rent or value does not exceed £50 (*a*).

(*y*) 30 & 31 Vict. c. 142, s. 5.

(*z*) *Garnett* v. *Bradley*, 25 W. R. 653, overruling *Parsons* v. *Tinling*, 25 W. R. 255.

(*a*) See 9 & 10 Vict. c. 95; 13 & 14 Vict. c. 61; 30 & 31 Vict. c. 142. As to their jurisdiction in matters coming within the Chancery Division, see post, p. 120

Taxation.

The costs given against an opponent are taxed before one of the Masters. A copy of the bill of costs is delivered to the opponent's solicitor, together with one day's notice of an appointment to tax same, and, if required, an affidavit of increase must be made. This affidavit of increase is an affidavit made by the solicitor or his managing clerk (who must depose that he has had the management of the action), verifying the payments to counsel, to witnesses, length of briefs, &c. The costs having been taxed, the amount thereof is filled in the judgment by the Master (*b*).

Difference between party and party, and solicitor and client costs.

The costs that are obtained against an opponent in an action are called party and party costs, and those that a solicitor charges against his own client are called solicitor and client costs. The difference is that party and party costs comprise only things actually necessary in the action; but solicitor and client costs include not only this, but in addition anything advisable under the circumstances, *e.g.*, conferences with counsel, &c. From this it follows that items may be disallowed in a solicitor's bill taxed as between party and party which he may be entitled to charge against his client as being proper solicitor and client costs.

Delivery of solicitor's bill, and taxation by client.

A solicitor before he can sue a client for his bill of costs, must have delivered it signed, or with a letter signed, a month previously (*c*), unless he can shew that there is probable cause to believe that his client is about to quit England, or to be a bankrupt, a liquidating or compounding debtor, or to take any other steps or do any other act which in the opinion of the Judge would tend to defeat or delay such solicitor in obtaining payment, when leave may be given him to

(*b*) As to regulations generally as to costs, see Additional Rules of Court, of 12 Aug. 1875, Order VI. set out in Griffith and Loveland's Pr. pp. 559–577.
(*c*) 6 & 7 Vict. c. 73.

sue notwithstanding the month has not expired (*d*). Every client has a right to have his solicitor's costs taxed; within a month of the delivery of the bill he may obtain an order for taxation as of course; after a month, he may still obtain this order on application *ex parte* by summons; but after the expiration of twelve months, or after payment, he can only obtain an order to tax on shewing special circumstances, *e.g.*, gross overcharge, or that the bill was paid under protest. If on taxation less than one-sixth is taxed off, the client has to pay the costs of the taxation; but if one-sixth is taxed off, then the solicitor has to pay such costs (*e*).

(*d*) 38 & 39 Vict. c. 79.
(*e*) 6 & 7 Vict. c. 73, s. 37. See further as to solicitors' costs, 33 & 34 Vict. c. 28.

PART III.

OF THE PRACTICE AS SPECIALLY OCCURRING IN THE CHANCERY DIVISION.

INTRODUCTORY.

Before commencing this Part of the work, the student must be reminded of what has already been noticed (*a*), viz., that a great object in the new practice was to assimilate the two previous practices of Law and Equity as far as possible. This it was impossible to do altogether, because of the different kind of cases coming under the cognisance of the Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer Divisions, on the one hand, and the Chancery Division on the other hand; and had there been no such difference, there would have been no necessity for the marking out of the Court into Divisions. But as far as possible—that is to say, in all those proceedings which are necessary to be taken equally in all the Divisions—the steps are the same; and therefore in the present part of this work, wherever this is so, and the matter has already been dealt with in Part II., passing reference is only made, without going again into explanation, as that would be mere useless repetition. On all such points, therefore, if the student has not become thoroughly conversant with them from his perusal of Part II., he must refer back, and, as far as possible, references will be found given throughout to the prior pages in which the subject is dealt with.

(*a*) Ante, pp. 6, 7.

CHAPTER I.

PROCEEDINGS TO THE FIRST HEARING AND JUDGMENT.

Commencing proceedings.

PROCEEDINGS are usually commenced by action, the first step in which is the writ of summons (*b*), but there are, in addition, certain special ways in which in some cases proceedings may be commenced, viz., by petition, motion, summons, and special case. These are however dealt with subsequently in Chapter V. of this Part (*c*). The writ of summons must be marked with the name of one of the Judges of the Division, to whose Court and Chambers it is thereafter attached, unless transferred (*d*).

Appearance.

Service having been effected, the next step is the appearance of the defendant (*e*).

Effect of non-appearance.

The course to be pursued in the event of the non-appearance of the defendant to the writ is usually utterly different to that in the Divisions dealt with in Part II. (*f*), though of course there may be cases in which it is not so; that is to say, in which the action is of such a kind that it could properly have been assigned to one of those other Divisions, had the plaintiff so chosen. It follows naturally that the practice should here be different, for the plaintiff is usually suing for something going far beyond a mere judgment by default, *e. g.*, he may be seeking adminis-

(*b*) Ante, p. 29.
(*c*) Post, p. 121.
(*d*) Order v. r. 4. A cause is often transferred from one Judge to another on account of there being an excess of cases before the former.
(*e*) Ante, p. 35.
(*f*) See ante, p. 39.

tration of some estate with special inquiries, the propriety of which the Court must consider.

The effect, then, of non-appearance to the writ is this, viz., that upon the plaintiff filing a proper affidavit of service, the action proceeds in the same way as if the defendant had appeared (*g*); that is to say, that the plaintiff will go to a hearing, proceed afterwards in Chambers, and then to conclusion, as hereafter detailed, in just the same manner as if the defendant was before the Court, except that the truth of his statements are taken to be admitted.

Pleadings.

The pleadings then take place (*h*); and here the only point necessary to notice is the effect of the defendant making default in delivering his statement of defence. In the same way that the effect of non-appearance is different, as just stated, so the effect of this default in pleading is entirely different from what it would be in the Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer Divisions, and for the same reasons. The result here is this, viz., that the plaintiff may set down the action on motion for judgment so as to have the cause heard in the same way as if no default had been made. If there are several defendants, and one only makes default, the plaintiff may either set down the action at once against him, or wait till it is entered for trial, or set down on motion for judgment against the other defendants (*i*).

Notice of trial, &c.

Notice of trial is then given, and the cause comes on to be heard (*j*). As to the different modes of trial, the student is referred to Part II. Chapter V. (*k*); but a trial by jury does not now often occur in the Chancery

(*g*) Order XIII. r. 9.
(*h*) See ante, Part II. Chap. III.
(*i*) Order XXIX. rr. 10, 11.
(*j*) See ante, p. 70.
(*k*) Ante, p. 70.

Division, for the reason that the matters coming within this Division are, for the main part, matters much more easily dealt with by a Judge than by a jury; and the Court or a Judge has always a discretionary power, if it shall seem desirable, to direct a trial without a jury of any question of fact, or partly of fact, or partly of law, arising in any cause or matter which under the previous practice could, without any consent of the parties, be tried without a jury (*l*). It appears manifestly more convenient that in the Chancery Division there should be no jury, as an occasional jury case tends to block up the Court, and prevent the regular routine of the ordinary business; and where there is really a case in which there is an issue requiring a jury, the Court or a Judge has power to direct that such issue shall be tried by a Judge with a jury (*m*), when the case can go for trial as one in the Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, or Exchequer Divisions, either in London or Middlesex, or at any convenient assizes (*n*).

Evidence.

The evidence at the hearing in this Division is frequently by affidavit. The general rule as to evidence is certainly that in the absence of agreement between the parties it is to be *vivâ voce* unless otherwise ordered (*o*), but very often the parties agree that the evidence shall be by affidavit, according to the old practice in Chancery, and as the more convenient course.

Procedure on agreement to take evidence by affidavit.

The procedure when the parties have consented to the evidence at the hearing being by affidavit is as follows:—Within fourteen days after the consent the plaintiff files his affidavits and gives notice thereof to the defendant or his solicitor; the defendant has then

(*l*) Order XXXVI. r. 26; and see Griffith and Loveland's Pr. pp. 363, 376.
(*m*) Order XXXVI. r. 27.
(*n*) Griffith and Loveland's Pr. p. 373.
(*o*) Order XXXVII. r. 1. See ante, p. 73.

fourteen days within which he files his affidavits in answer, and gives notice thereof to the plaintiff or his solicitor; and the plaintiff then within seven subsequent days files affidavits in reply and gives notice thereof. The above times may be varied by agreement between the parties, or an extension may be granted on application in Chambers (*p*). The affidavits require to be printed (*q*).

Affidavits generally.

Affidavits may be said to consist of four parts, viz., (1) the title, consisting of the heading in the Court, the reference number, and the names of the parties; (2) the name and description of the deponent; (3) the body or contents; and (4) the jurat, that is, a statement of the place where and the date when sworn. They are made in the first person, divided into paragraphs, numbered consecutively, and each paragraph relating, as far as may be, to a distinct subject matter (*r*). They must be confined to such facts as the witness is able of his own knowledge to prove (*s*).

Cross-examination on affidavits.

The witnesses who have made affidavits are liable to be cross-examined thereon. The course is this: within fourteen days after the expiration of the time limited for filing affidavits in reply notice may be given by either party to his opponent to produce any deponent at the trial for cross-examination, and if not produced his affidavit cannot be used as evidence without special leave, and the party requiring such production is not obliged in the first instance to pay the expenses of the witness attending at the trial. The party to whom the notice is given is usually able to arrange with his witness to attend at the trial, but he is entitled also to compel his attendance in the same

(*p*) Order XXXVIII. rr. 1–3.
(*q*) Ibid. r. 6.
(*r*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. pp. 788, 789.
(*s*) Order XXXVII. r. 3, which however provides that on interlocutory applications, statements as to the witnesses' belief, with the grounds thereof, may be admitted. See post, p. 110.

way as he might compel the attendance of a witness to be examined, that is to say, by subpœna (*t*) in the ordinary way (*u*).

The hearing.

To return—notice of trial having been given, the cause set down. and the briefs prepared and delivered, the action in due course comes on to be heard. At the hearing the leading counsel for the plaintiff usually opens and goes into the case, and is followed by his junior, then in like manner the respective senior and junior counsel for the defendant are heard, the plaintiff's leading counsel replies, and the Judge then proceeds to give judgment. This judgment, in most cases, does not dispose of the action altogether, but directs certain accounts and inquiries to be taken and made, which are proceeded with as hereafter explained (*x*), and the action is afterwards ultimately disposed of in the way also hereafter explained (*y*).

Drawing up of judgment.

The judgment pronounced by the Court has now to be drawn up in writing. The procedure to do this is as follows:—The solicitor having the carriage or management of the proceedings (usually the plaintiff's solicitor) leaves his counsel's brief and any other necessary papers with the Registrar (*z*) who is that day attending in the particular Court. The Registrar prepares a draft of the proper order, and the plaintiff's solicitor gives notice to the other parties of an appointment before him to settle it. The solicitors of the other parties procure from the Registrar's clerk copies of the draft order, and attend the appointment in the Registrar's Chambers, produce their counsel's briefs and any other necessary papers, and the Registrar then, in their presence, settles the judgment. If any party is not

(*t*) As to which see ante, p. 73.
(*u*) Order XXXVIII. rr. 4, 5.
(*x*) Post, Ch. II.
(*y*) Post, Ch. IV. Should the evidence not be by affidavit but *viâ voce*, the course at the trial is as described ante, pp. 75, 76.
(*z*) As to this officer, see ante, p. 17.

satisfied that it carries out the true order of the Court, he can bring it before the Court on a motion to vary the minutes. After it is finally settled it is engrossed, and notice of a further appointment given to pass it, which is usually a merely formal appointment, at which the different solicitors examine the engrossment of the judgment, and see there are no inaccuracies in it, and approve it. If any dispute, however, should arise, recourse may be again had to the Registrar. The judgment being passed, it is stamped and copied, or, as it is called, entered in the proper book kept for the purpose, and sealed with the seal of the Court and delivered to the solicitor having the carriage of the proceedings.

Friendly actions.

We have now so far gone through the details of an ordinary contested action in this Division, taking it that it is a contested action; but many actions here are of a friendly nature, being more of an administrative than of a contentious character, or although there may at some subsequent period be contention, yet not up to this stage. For instance, in an administration suit by a residuary legatee under a will he is, as a matter of course, entitled as against the executor to a judgment directing the usual accounts and inquiries, and there is nothing therefore for the defendant the executor to oppose at this stage, although subsequently in Chambers there may be many contentious points; and there may also be points in dispute at the final hearing. In such cases as this, and provided also that the case involves no question of difficulty, and is not likely to take up much time in argument, a speedy method of getting a judgment exists, viz., by having the cause heard as a short cause, which we must now proceed to notice.

Short cause.

Although the cause is intended to be heard in this way, all the pleadings may be gone through as usual, but it is more often the practice after the plaintiff has

delivered his statement of claim, to waive a statement of defence, and thereupon at once to give notice of trial. However this may be, the practice then is for the plaintiff's solicitor to prepare minutes of what judgment he proposes the Court shall be asked to pronounce, and submit them to the defendant's solicitor. These minutes being agreed upon between them, the plaintiff's solicitor gets from his junior counsel a certificate that the cause is one fit to be heard short (*b*), and also a consent from the defendant's solicitor to its being so heard, and to the evidence (if any) being by affidavit. There is usually in such cases no evidence necessary. On this the plaintiff's solicitor sets the cause down to be heard, and it comes on very speedily, on a special day appropriated by each Judge for the hearing of such cases, and judgment is thus obtained in a very short space of time, where, but for this special mode of procedure, months possibly might have elapsed. The judgment being pronounced, it is drawn up as before mentioned (*c*).

The judgment being thus in existence, whether from an ordinary hearing or from a hearing as a short cause, the next subject to be considered is that of the proceedings thereunder in Chambers, which is done in the next chapter.

(*b*) It is usually considered that the cause should be one which on an average will not occupy more than about ten minutes of the Court's time.
(*c*) As to short causes, see Daniel's Ch. Pr. p. 836.

CHAPTER II. (*d*).

PROCEEDINGS IN CHAMBERS UNDER THE JUDGMENT.

Carrying judgment into Chambers and summons to proceed thereon.

THE first step is for the plaintiff's solicitor to make a copy of the judgment in the action, and to certify at the end thereof that it is a true copy. He then carries the same into the Judge's Chambers, and takes out a summons to proceed thereon, and serves the same upon the other solicitor or solicitors in the action.

Directions given at the return of the summons.

At the return of the summons the solicitors attend before the Judge's Chief Clerk (*e*), who gives directions as the manner in which each of the accounts and inquiries is to be prosecuted, the evidence to be adduced in support thereof, the time within which each proceeding is to be taken, and generally all necessary directions, and appoints a day for further attendance before him. To properly understand these proceedings in Chambers, however, it will be best to take as an instance one particular kind of action and follow it throughout, say an ordinary administration action against an executor or administrator. In noticing the main points in this one instance, the student must bear in mind that although it is but an instance, it shews the general details of the working out of a judgment in Chambers in any case, the only difference being that different kinds of cases involve different accounts and different inquiries, and to particularize

(*d*) On the subject of this chapter generally, and on any points occurring in it as to which no reference is given, and on which the student is desirous of further information, he is referred to Daniel's Ch. Pr. ch. xxix. pp. 1039–1227.

(*e*) As to this officer, see ante, p. 17

different cases is beyond the scope and object of the present work. If the student understands one case thoroughly that is sufficient, for the general practice is the same always.

Instance of an administration action.

To take, then, the instance of an ordinary administration action just mentioned: At the return of the summons to proceed, the Chief Clerk directs the plaintiff's solicitor to insert an advertisement in certain newspapers for creditors to come in and prove their

Advertisement for creditors.

claims. This advertisement is always directed to be inserted in the *London Gazette*, and usually in *The Times* and other chief London morning daily newspapers, or one of them, and if a country case, also in two local papers (*f*).

Inquiry as to pedigree.

If there is any question of pedigree involved, the Chief Clerk directs the plaintiff's solicitor to bring in evidence thereon by a certain day, and he also directs

Accounts.

the accounts of the defendants, the personal representatives, to be brought in duly verified by affidavit, and any other necessary facts to be proved by affidavit by a certain day.

Carrying out Chief Clerk's directions.

The next thing is for the respective solicitors to proceed to carry out the directions given by the Chief Clerk, so as to be ready to proceed at the appointment which has been given for the further attendance

Preparing and inserting advertisement.

before him. The plaintiff's solicitor prepares the advertisement for creditors to come in and prove their claims, which is signed by the Chief Clerk and then inserted in the various papers as directed. This advertisement usually requires all claims to be sent in by a certain day to the solicitor for the defendants, the personal representatives, and it also names a day for all claimants to appear before the Chief Clerk, which is

(*f*) Where the personal representative has already issued advertisements under 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, s. 29, no further advertisements are generally directed to be issued. Daniel's Ch. Pr. p. 1094.

called an appointment to adjudicate on claims, but at it no creditor need make any affidavit, or attend in support of his claim (except to produce his security), unless he is served with a notice requiring him to do so (*g*), but an affidavit is made by the personal representative or his solicitor, or both, stating what claims have been sent in, and which it is considered should be admitted and which not, and the reasons for this; and then, if necessary, directions may be given for any claimants to prove their debts strictly, and the appointment to adjudicate on claims may be adjourned for this purpose. If no claims have been sent in under the advertisement, an affidavit of no claims is made.

Appointment to adjudicate on claims.

Affidavit of no claims.

If, as suggested in our instance, there is any point as to pedigree, an affidavit is made by the plaintiff, or some person conversant with the facts, proving any marriages, births, and deaths necessary under the circumstances to be proved. The affidavit should have exhibited to it the certificates of the respective marriages, births, and deaths; and in addition to this, for the sake of convenience, it is usual to prepare and carry into Chambers a pedigree which shews at a glance the position as proved by the affidavits. At the adjourned appointment before the Chief Clerk, the affidavits, &c., are considered, and what is proved duly noted down by him. It may be that he is satisfied that the evidence adduced properly answers the inquiry, or it may be that he directs some further evidence to be obtained; in which case the appointment is then adjourned, and so on, from time to time, until he is satisfied.

Pedigree.

Then as to accounts—these are duly prepared by the solicitor of the personal representative, and exhibited to an affidavit by the personal representative verifying them; and in addition, the affidavit, to satisfy other

Affidavit by personal representative on accounts and inquiries.

(*g*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. p. 1094.

several requirements of the judgment, ordinarily states the amount of the deceased's funeral expenses, and gives in a schedule a statement of what his estate consisted at the time of his decease, and of what it consists at that time. This affidavit and the accounts are laid before the Chief Clerk at the appointment which has been given before him; the affidavit at once answers any inquiry in the judgment of what the funeral expenses amounted to, of what the estate consisted of at the deceased's death, and of what it consists then; and the Chief Clerk having seen that the affidavit and accounts are in proper form, refers the latter to one of his junior clerks for the purpose of the items therein being vouched.

Vouching accounts.

The plaintiff's solicitor then obtains an appointment before the junior clerk to vouch the accounts. At the day appointed the solicitors attend, and the solicitor for the personal representative proceeds to vouch by producing all necessary vouchers, such as receipts, &c. Where items of payment are under forty shillings, no voucher is generally required, the oath of the accounting party being considered sufficient (*h*).

Surcharging and falsifying.

Any party who is dissatisfied with the accounts may enter into evidence to shew that certain moneys have been received which are not accounted for, which is called surcharging; or that certain items of payment are wrongly inserted, which is called falsifying. The junior clerk at the appointment, or any adjourned appointment, vouches the accounts as far as he is able; and if there are then any items not properly vouched, or the propriety of which is objected to, he queries the same for the Chief Clerk.

Queries on accounts.

On any such queries an appointment is obtained

(*h*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. p. 1128.

before the Chief Clerk, and he considers the same and disposes of them.

Chief Clerk's certificate.

Taking it, then, that the accounts are disposed of, and all inquiries directed by the judgment duly answered, the next step is the preparation of the Chief Clerk's certificate, which is a document whereby the Chief Clerk specifically states or certifies to the Court the result of the accounts and inquiries that have been referred to him. The Chief Clerk being satisfied that everything necessary has been done, adjourns the proceedings for the certificate. The plaintiff's solicitor then leaves with one of the junior clerks at Chambers, whose duty it is to prepare certificates, all necessary documents, such as office copies of affidavits, &c., and from these documents and the notes of the proceedings in Chambers this official prepares the draft certificate.

Adjourning for certificate.

Settling certificate.

The draft being prepared an appointment is obtained before the junior clerk to settle it. The solicitors then attend; it is gone carefully through, and any queries on it disposed of as far as possible, either at this appointment or any adjournment that may be necessary, and an appointment is then obtained before the Chief Clerk, who finally goes through it and disposes of any queries that may yet remain. It is then engrossed and signed by him, and has next to be formally approved by the Judge, which formal approval usually takes place after four days from the signature of the Chief Clerk. Within these four days, any party who is dissatisfied with the certificate on any point, may take out a summons for the opinion of the Judge thereon (*i*). At the hearing of this summons the Judge may direct any alteration of the certificate, or may consider no alteration necessary, or may direct the same to be considered as an application to vary the certificate (presently

Approval of certificate by Judge.

Summons for opinion of Judge on certificate.

(*i*) See Daniel's Ch. Pr. 1219, pp. 1220.

mentioned) and treat it accordingly. The certificate is then signed by the Judge, and duly filed in the Court.

Application to vary certificate.

But notwithstanding the certificate is thus approved and filed, there is yet a course open to a party dissatisfied in any respect with it, viz., to take out a summons or give a notice of motion to vary it (*k*), which must be done within eight days after the filing, and if the application is not made within that time, the certificate is binding on all parties, unless indeed by special leave it is opened, which will only be done on some very strong case being made out (*l*). On the return of the summons to vary, it is not dealt with in Chambers, but is adjourned into Court; and as the cause will now be usually about to come on for final hearing on further consideration it is usually adjourned to come on at the same time.

When certificate binding.

Notice of judgment.

In some cases the Chief Clerk may have considered that it is necessary for certain persons not parties to the action, but yet interested therein, to be present, or have an opportunity of being present on the accounts and inquiries; *e.g.*, the administration action may be brought by one of several residuary legatees, and of course the others have also equal rights with him. In any such case he will direct them to be served with notice of the judgment, and any person, on being served with such notice, may by an order of course (*m*) obtain leave to attend the proceedings under the judgment. After they have been thus served, they are bound by the proceedings, just as much as if they had been parties to the action. If it is desired to serve notice of the judgment on an infant, an order must be obtained as to how service is to be effected, and a copy

(*k*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. p. 1222.
(*l*) Ibid. p. 1223.
(*m*) As to which see post, p. 109.

of such order served at the same time as serving the notice (*n*).

Conclusion of ordinary proceedings in Chambers.

This concludes the ordinary proceedings in Chambers, and even at the risk of repetition it would seem well to again remind the student that this instance we have gone through should be sufficient to supply him with a general knowledge of the proceedings in Chambers in working out any accounts and inquiries directed by any judgment. The inquiries and accounts may all be different in their nature, but still the steps are the same, the proceedings always concluding with the Chief Clerk's certificate.

Sales under the Court.

Before concluding this chapter, however, it seems advisable to detail the proceedings in Chambers in the case of a sale under the Court, as this very often forms an important part of the working out of a judgment, as it may direct a sale of certain property (*o*).

Special points.

The peculiarities in a sale under the Court are mainly these:—The Chief Clerk first directs who is to have the conduct of the sale, and this will usually be the plaintiff's solicitor; he appoints the day of sale, and directs in what newspapers advertisements of the sale are to be inserted (the *Gazette* is always one of the papers); he refers the abstract of title to one of the conveyancing counsel of the Court (*p*), whose duty it is to report on the title and prepare conditions of sale, and they are then approved of by the Chief Clerk; the Chief Clerk then appoints some person to be the

---

(*n*) See hereon Daniel's Ch. Pr. pp. 358–364; Order XVI. r. 11; Griffith and Loveland's Pr. pp. 232, 233.

(*o*) It has been considered best to notice this here, although it might have been treated of in Chap. III. as an interlocutory proceeding, as a sale may be directed by some interlocutory order. The proceedings however are in both cases identical, only if there is a separate order directing a sale a separate summons to proceed thereon must be issued first. When directed by a judgment the general summons to proceed will serve.

(*p*) As to these officers, see ante, p. 17.

auctioneer, on an affidavit of his fitness, and on his giving security (usually a bond with two sureties), and settles his remuneration; he then fixes the reserved biddings, being guided in so doing by the affidavit of a surveyor, and these reserved biddings are sealed up and delivered to the auctioneer, not to be opened until the time of the sale. After the sale the auctioneer makes an affidavit of the result of the sale, and from this the Chief Clerk makes his certificate thereof. The auctioneer pays the deposit received by him into Court, and the balance of the purchase-money is paid into Court by the purchaser under an order obtained by him by a day named in the conditions of sale; after the payment in, the conveyance to the purchaser is executed and the matter completed. If any disputes arise on the form of the conveyance they may be disposed of in Chambers in the action (*q*).

(*q*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. pp. 1148–1187.

CHAPTER III.

INTERLOCUTORY PROCEEDINGS.

In Part II, Chapter IV., under the same heading as this chapter, various interlocutory proceedings have been dealt with which are applicable not only to the Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer Divisions, but equally to the Chancery Division—such, for instance, as discovery. The interlocutory proceedings mentioned in the present chapter are those that would more usually only occur in the Chancery Division.

In the first place, it should be observed that every judgment directing accounts and inquiries always reserves liberty to the parties to apply in Chambers as they may be advised; but besides this, interlocutory applications may be made before there is any judgment. Interlocutory applications are made either by petition, motion, or summons. A petition is a written application to the Court containing a statement of facts, and praying for a certain order. If to be heard before the Master of the Rolls, it is lodged with his secretary, and if before either of the Vice-Chancellors, with the Lord Chancellor's secretary. Every petition states at its foot the names of the persons on whom it is proposed to serve it, who are called the respondents. The petition being presented, the secretary writes on it a direction for the parties to attend on the day appointed for its hearing, which is called the fiat, and a copy of the petition with this fiat thereon is served on the solicitors for the respective respondents two clear days before the day appointed for hearing. Counsel are then instructed and it comes on to be heard in

Petitions.

due course, when the Court makes such order as may be just (*r*). It is a rule that all unopposed petitions are heard prior to those which are opposed.

Motions.

A motion is an application made to the Court without any written statement. A notice of motion is served upon the other parties to the action two clear days before the intended motion, stating that on the day therein named counsel will apply to the Court for a certain order, the effect of which is shortly stated. Counsel are then instructed on both sides, and the motion is in due course made (*s*). A motion is sometimes made *ex parte*, that is, on the application of one party without service of notice on any other party; but this only occurs usually when the matter is of some very pressing nature. For instance, if an injunction is sought against some act, directly the writ is issued the plaintiff may apply *ex parte* for an interim injunction until he has time to serve the defendant with notice of motion. An *ex parte* injunction will only be granted on affidavits shewing some very pressing case. All *ex parte* injunctions are necessarily interim or interlocutory injunctions; in fact all injunctions granted otherwise than at the hearing of the cause are interlocutory in their nature, the perpetual injunction being granted at the hearing.

Ex parte motion.

When application to be by petition and when by motion.

There does not appear to be any fixed rule when an application should be made by motion and when by petition, but it may be stated, as a general rule, that when any long or intricate statement of facts is required, the application should be by petition, whilst in other cases a motion is sufficient (*t*).

Summons.

A summons is a written application made in the Judge's Chambers. The summons being prepared, it is

(*r*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. pp. 1451–1461.
(*s*) Ibid. pp. 1437–1451.
(*t*) Ibid. p. 1434.

taken to the Judge's Chambers, where a day for its hearing is filled in and it is sealed. At its foot it is addressed to all necessary parties, and must be served on the respective solicitors two clear days before the day of hearing. It then comes on to be heard before the Chief Clerk in Chambers (*u*), when the solicitors appear before him and he deals with it. If any party is dissatisfied with the Chief Clerk's decision on the summons, the Chief Clerk adjourns it to the Judge, who attends in Chambers on certain days for the purpose of hearing such cases, and he then deals with it, or he may adjourn it into Court to be there argued by counsel. Very many applications may equally be made by petition or summons, it being a point of discretion whether the matter is of sufficient importance for a petition, *e.g.*, applications for payment out of Court of money. Ordinary instances in which a summons would always be used, would be applications for time to deliver any pleading, or do any act required to be done, or applications for discovery.

Drawing up of orders.

Orders made on petitions, motions, or summonses have to be drawn up in the same way as already pointed out as to a judgment (*v*), except that in the case of an order on summons there are of course no briefs, nor has the Registrar been present. The Registrar is here furnished with the materials for drawing up the order from the Chief Clerk's indorsement on the back of the summons. Some orders also of an unimportant nature, such as orders for time, are drawn up in the Chief Clerk's Chambers without having recourse to the Registrars at at all.

Orders of course.

For some things orders are granted as of course. These orders may be obtained by *ex parte* motion or petition of course, but the usual practice is by the petition, which is simply lodged with the secretary of

(*u*) It is the practice in some of the Judges' Chambers to have summonses of a less important character heard before one of the junior clerks.
(*v*) Ante, p. 96.

the Master of the Rolls, and without any hearing the order is drawn up as asked. Instances of these orders of course are orders to tax solicitors' bills (*w*), orders for the appointment of guardians to infant defendants (*x*), or orders for a married woman having a separate interest to defend separately from her husband (*y*).

Evidence on interlocutory applications.

Upon all interlocutory applications the evidence is by affidavit, which need not be confined to such facts as the witness is able of his own knowledge to prove, as is the case in affidavits at the hearing of the action (*z*), but statements as to the deponent's belief, with the grounds thereof, may be admitted. The Court or a Judge may, on the application of any party to an action, order the attendance for cross-examination of any person making any affidavit (*a*).

Interlocutory accounts and inquiries.

Although, as has been shewn (*b*), all necessary accounts and inquiries are ordered by the judgment, yet, for the sake of expedition, interlocutory accounts and inquiries may be directed, for the Court or a Judge may at any stage of the proceedings order any which appear necessary to be made or taken, notwithstanding that it may appear that there is some special or further relief sought for, or some special issue to be tried, as to which it may be proper that the action should proceed in the ordinary way (*c*). In addition, any party to an action may at any stage apply to the Court or a Judge for such order as he may upon any admissions of fact in the pleadings be entitled to, without waiting for the determination of any other question between the parties (*d*). Such an order is known as an anticipatory judgment.

Anticipatory judgments.

(*w*) Ante, p. 90.
(*x*) Ante, p. 25.
(*y*) Ib. As to orders of course, see Daniel's Ch. Pr. pp. 1436–1451.
(*z*) Ante, p. 95.
(*a*) Order XXXVII.
(*b*) Ante, p. 96.
(*c*) Order XXXIII.
(*d*) Order XL. r. 11

Receiver.

An application that is often made to the Court is for the appointment of a receiver, *e.g.*, to get in outstanding property, or receive the rents and profits of any property under the jurisdiction of the Court. Any receiver who is appointed has to give security, which it usually a recognizance with two sureties conditioned in double the amount of the outstanding property he has to get in, or double the amount of the annual rents he has to receive. The recognizance is made out to the Master of the Rolls and the senior Vice-Chancellor. The practice to obtain the appointment of a receiver is to apply to the Court by motion, supported by affidavit of the fitness of the person proposed to be appointed; the recognizance is afterwards approved in Chambers. The duties of a receiver are to act according to what he is appointed for, and from time to time to pass his accounts (which are vouched in Chambers), and pay the balances into Court as directed by the order appointing him. When a receiver's duties are ended, the recognizance entered into on his appointment should be vacated (*e*).

Preservation of property.

Beyond the appointment of a receiver, an order may be made for the preservation or interim custody of any property the subject of a pending action, or for it to be brought into Court or otherwise secured; and if any property is of a perishable nature, or for other reasons it appears desirable, an order may be made for its sale (*f*).

Payment into Court.

Applications for payment into Court are invariably made when a party has in his hands certain moneys, the subject of the action. For instance, if an executor or administrator in his pleading admits that he has a certain sum in hand on account of the estate, the proper course is to at once take out a summons for payment of such sum into Court. The payment

Mode of payment in.

(*e*) As to receivers generally, see Daniel's Ch. Pr. pp. 1563–1618.
(*f*) Order LII. rr. 1–3.

into Court is effected by lodging the order at the Registrar's office, where formal directions are given to the Bank of England to receive the money in accordance with the order. The directions are then taken to the Bank, and the money is paid in and duly carried to the credit of the action, or the credit of any particular account directed by the order, in the books of the Paymaster General. If the order does not direct an investment of the money, it is simply placed on deposit at the Bank; but if an investment is directed, the order is, after the payment in, left at the Paymaster General's office and the investment bespoken.

Investment.

Certificate of fund.

If in the course of an action evidence is required by any party to it, of what money is in Court, a certificate of fund may be obtained from the Paymaster General's office.

Application where defendant sets up a lien on property.

If in any action brought to recover certain property the defendant sets up a lien thereon for a certain sum of money, the plaintiff may at once take out a summons to be at liberty to pay into Court, to abide the result of the action, the amount of such lien, and any further sum that may be directed for interest or costs, and that upon such payment in, the property may be given up to him (*g*).

Ne exeat regno.

An application is sometimes made for a writ of *ne exeat regno*. This is a writ which issues to restrain a person from going out of the kingdom without the license of the Sovereign or of the Court (*h*). It is, in general, issued only where the claim is of an equitable nature, *e.g.*, to prevent a trustee from going abroad. To take this instance, if a *cestui que trust* has reason to believe that his trustee, who has not accounted to him, is going abroad without accounting, he may issue a writ against him for an account, and then immediately

(*g*) Order LII. r. 6.
(*h*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. p. 1548.

apply to the Court *ex parte* by motion for this writ, which will be granted on due cause shewn by affidavits (*i*).

Stop order.

In the course of an action in this Division money is frequently paid into Court to be dealt with by the Court in the action, and when persons have successive interests in it, *e.g.*, if the income of the fund is given to one for life, and then the *corpus* to some other person or persons, it usually remains in Court until the happening of this ultimate event. In such cases it often happens that a beneficiary charges or disposes of his interest to some person, and, if so, to perfect the charge or disposition in his favour, he should obtain a stop order. This is an order preventing any fund in Court being paid out or otherwise dealt with without notice to the applicant. If the party against whose interest the stop order is desired consents, the application for it may be by summons in Chambers, but if not it must be by petition to the Court (*j*).

Summons for conduct of cause.

If a plaintiff does not proceed with due diligence in prosecuting the accounts and inquiries in Chambers, or generally in bringing the action to a conclusion, an application may always be made by any party to take the conduct of the proceedings away from him, and give it to the applicant (*k*).

Application for leave for ward of Court to marry.

If any person who is a ward of Court is desirous of contracting marriage, an application for leave to marry must be made. The application is made by petition, stating (1), the age of the ward; (2), the nature and amount of his or her fortune; and (3), the contemplated marriage, and the age, rank, position, and fortune of the person to whom the infant is proposed to be

(*i*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. pp. 1548–1562.
(*j*) Ibid. pp. 1543–1547. A distringas, or a restraining order, cannot be treated of in this chapter, as they are not interlocutory proceedings in an action. As to them see post, Chap. V. pp. 131, 132.
(*k*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. pp. 1082–1084.

married, and praying for an inquiry whether the marriage is a proper one. The order made on the petition refers the matter to Chambers, where—the Chief Clerk being first satisfied of the fitness of the match—the settlements are considered, settled, and approved, and an order is ultimately made that on the execution of the settlements the parties be at liberty to marry (*l*).

(*l*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. pp. 1206–1214. As to a petition under 18 & 19 Vict. c. 43, see post, p. 126.

CHAPTER IV.

PROCEEDINGS TO CONCLUSION.

In Chapter II. of this part, the proceedings in Chambers under the judgment were considered to their conclusion, that conclusion being the Chief Clerk's certificate (*m*). We have now to consider the proceedings subsequent to this to their close.

Further consideration always reserved.

Every judgment directing accounts and inquiries to be taken and made, always reserves the further consideration of the action; for it is evident that after the accounts and inquiries have been proceeded upon before the Chief Clerk in Chambers, and he has made his certificate, the cause must again come before the Court to be finally disposed of, for the Chief Clerk's certificate only certifies a number of facts, and it is for the Court subsequently to act on these facts as found by the Chief Clerk. This being so, it is manifestly of great importance that the Chief Clerk should have accurately certified the facts; and that this should be so to the fullest extent, there exists the power of taking the opinion of the Judge on the certificate, or applying to vary it, as has been already detailed (*n*).

Cause set down on further consideration.

The step to bring the action to a conclusion, is to set it down for final hearing, or, as it is called, for hearing on further consideration. At this hearing the practice is in general the same as on the original hearing (*o*), but no further evidence than the certificate

(*m*) Ante, pp. 103–105.
(*n*) Ante, pp. 103, 104.
(*o*) Ante, p. 96.

as to matters directly in issue in the cause will be received, but the Court will draw conclusions from statements in the certificate. Any matters not directly in issue may, if the Court thinks proper, be proved by affidavit (*p*).

Judgment on further consideration.

The Court will, when possible, give a final judgment on this hearing on further consideration, declaring the rights of the parties, dealing with the whole property the subject of the action, and directing the taxation and payment of costs. In some cases, however, to at once finally dispose of the whole action is impossible, for there may be further matters necessary to be inquired into, and when this is so the action will be disposed of only as far as it can be up to that time; any further accounts and inquiries that appear necessary or advisable will be directed, and as to them the cause will stand in the same position as originally; that is to say, these further accounts and inquiries will have to be proceeded with in Chambers; a further Chief Clerk's certificate obtained; and there will be then another hearing on further consideration.

When cause cannot be finally disposed of.

Parties and property remaining under control of the Court.

And even although the action may not require any further accounts and inquiries, or any further actual hearing, yet in many cases it is necessary that the Court should retain control over persons and property, *e.g.*, where there are infants, wards of Court, or where there is a fund in Court on which the dividends have to be paid to certain persons, and ultimately the *corpus* to others. In all such cases as this the judgment on further consideration reserves liberty to apply, so that on any point that may be necessary the parties may from time to time apply to the Court in the existing action.

Hearing on further consideration as a short cause.

An action may be heard on further consideration as a short cause under the same circumstances and in the

(*p*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. pp. 1228, 1229.

same manner as has already been pointed out with regard to the original hearing (*q*). The judgment also, when pronounced, is drawn up, settled, passed, and entered also in a similar manner (*r*). Drawing up, &c. of judgment.

The next thing to observe on is the enforcement and carrying out of the judgment. On further consideration, in some cases it may direct money to be paid by one of the parties, and the different modes of enforcing such a judgment as this have already been pointed out (*s*) ; in other cases it may direct some act to be done by one of the parties other than payment of money, and here again the modes of proceeding have been pointed out (*t*), but the process of attachment for contempt of Court is, however, of more constant occurrence in this than in the other Divisions. Enforcement and carrying out of judgment.

An application for an attachment is made to the Court by motion, of which notice must be duly served personally upon the party sought to be attached. In support of the motion it must be shewn that the judgment or order directing the doing or non-doing of the act in respect of which the attachment is sought was served upon the person, or in some way brought to his knowledge, and that there has been a breach of it. Upon this contempt being shewn the party will, unless he can shew some good excuse, be committed to prison. How long he remains there is a matter of discretion with the Court, but he is usually allowed to clear his contempt by doing, or undertaking to do, or not to do, the act in question, as the case may be, and paying the costs incurred by his disobedience. This is called purging or clearing his contempt. Attachment for contempt of Court.

In some cases there may be money in Court, which is dealt with by the judgment on further consideration. Dealing with money in Court.

(*q*) Ante, p. 97.
(*r*) Ante, pp. 96, 97.
(*s*) Ante, pp. 81, 82.
(*t*) Ante, p. 84.

In such a case, if in cash, it may simply be directed to be paid to the party or parties entitled, or if invested in stock the stock may be directed to be transferred to such party or parties, or it may be directed to be sold, and the proceeds of such sale so paid. When cash in Court is directed to be paid out, a cheque is obtained by simply leaving the judgment or order at the office of the Paymaster General and bespeaking it, and it will be usually ready after the lapse of two or three days. The party to receive the money then attends with his solicitor, who identifies him as the person named in the judgment or order, and he receives his cheque. Where stock is to transferred or sold, directions to this effect are bespoken at the Registrar's office in the first instance, which is done by simply leaving the judgment or order there. The directions when obtained are taken, together with such judgment or order, to the Paymaster General's office, and the transfer or sale is effected, and in this latter case a cheque obtained as above detailed.

Identification on receiving money out of Court.

Costs.

We have said that the judgment on further consideration usually deals with the question of costs. Sometimes by it the costs are directed to be paid by one of the parties, but in a very great number of cases they are ordered to be paid out of some fund in Court. The general subject of costs has already been considered (*u*), and it is not therefore necessary to add much here, but the student should be reminded that as there is not usually any issue tried by a jury in this Division, it is necessary for the Court to give a direction as to costs, and costs are in the discretion of the Court (*v*).

Taxation.

The proceedings to tax costs in this Division are of a more formal and lengthy character than in the Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer Divi-

(*u*) Ante, Part II. Chap. V. pp. 87–90.
(*v*) Order LV., ante, p. 87.

sions (*x*), on account of the different class of cases involved—a reason which indeed accounts for nearly all differences in practice in the Divisions — for, as a Chancery action generally necessarily lasts much longer than one in the other Divisions, and naturally the bills of costs therefore are usually much heavier, it is unfortunately impossible that they can be disposed of in the same summary way as they can be there (*y*).

Proceedings on taxation.

The proceedings to taxation in the Chancery Division are as follows:—The plaintiff's solicitor certifies on the original judgment or order directing taxation that it has not already been referred to any Taxing Master, and leaves it with one of the Taxing Masters, who is called the sitting Master of the day. He refers it to one of the Taxing Masters for taxation, and in any future taxation of costs in the same action no fresh reference is necessary, but it will take place before the same Master. The solicitor then leaves a copy of the judgment with the Taxing Master, and informs the different solicitors who he is. The solicitors then prepare and leave their costs, with all necessary vouchers, and on leaving them a memorandum of their being left, called a warrant on leaving, is issued and served on the other solicitors. All the bills to be taxed being left, the plaintiff's solicitor procures an appointment and issues a warrant to tax, being a memorandum

Warrant on leaving.

Warrant to tax.

(*x*) As to which, see ante, p. 89.

(*y*) The Author cannot, however, help observing that the time often—in fact usually—taken to tax solicitors' bills in Chancery taxing offices is much to be regretted. He does not mean simply because solicitors are delayed in getting payment, but because thereby suitors are very often seriously delayed and injured. For instance, the costs of an action may be directed to be taxed and paid out of a fund in Court, and the *residue* paid to the party or parties entitled thereto. Of course this residue cannot be ascertained and paid until the costs are taxed, and the taxation sometimes takes months, as through pressure of business the Taxing Master to whom the taxation is referred may be unable to give any appointment to tax the bills for some considerable time. This state of things is no doubt only to be remedied by the appointment of additional Taxing Masters, and it is to be hoped the necessity of doing so will soon be fully recognised.

containing a note of the appointment, and this is served on the other solicitors. The appointment is then attended, and the bills being taxed and completed, the Master gives his certificate of taxation, in which he certifies what is the amount of each party's costs. If these costs are ordered to be paid out of a fund in Court, the judgment and the certificate of taxation are taken to the Paymaster General's office, and the cheques bespoken and received in the ordinary way.

Certificate of taxation.

Reviewing taxation.

If any party is dissatisfied with the taxation of the costs he is entitled to bring the point before the Court or a Judge at Chambers. The course to obtain this review of the taxation is to carry in objections in writing to the Taxing Master before he gives his certificate, and afterwards, when the certificate is filed, to take out a summons for an order to review (*z*).

County Courts jurisdiction.

It should be noticed that the County Courts have a general jurisdiction in matters of an equitable character, where the matter in dispute does not exceed £500 in value. They have, however, no jurisdiction to entertain an action for an injunction, though they may grant an injunction as incidental to other matters in which they have jurisdiction (*a*). There is no absolute rule that because the matter in dispute does not exceed £500 proceedings should be brought in the County Court.

(*z*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. pp. 1317–1319.

(*a*) 28 & 29 Vict. c. 99; 30 & 31 Vict. c. 142, s. 9; 31 & 32 Vict. c. 40, s. 12. As to their jurisdiction in matters coming within the Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer Divisions, see ante, p. 88.

CHAPTER V.

OF CERTAIN SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.

It has been stated (*b*) that in some cases proceedings may be commenced by petition, motion, summons, and special case. These require to be noticed, as also do one or two other special proceedings.

Petitions.

A petition, when dealing with it as an interlocutory proceeding, we defined as a written application to the Court containing a statement of facts and praying for a certain order (*c*). The same definition is equally applicable to a petition as a means of commencing proceedings, except that here it is specially allowed by the provisions of some statute.

A petition under the statutory jurisdiction of the Court is intituled or headed in the matter of the Act of Parliament under which the petition is presented, and also in the matter of the particular trust, or property, or person to which it relates (*d*). As has already been stated with regard to interlocutory petitions (*e*), if the petition is to be heard before the Master of the Rolls it is lodged with his secretary, and if before either of the Vice-Chancellors with the Lord Chancellor's secretary. Every petition states at its foot the names of the persons on whom it is proposed to serve it, and they are called the respondents. The petition being presented, the secretary writes the fiat (*f*) on it.

(*b*) Ante, p. 92.
(*c*) Ante, p. 107.
(*d*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. p. 1452.
(*e*) Ante, p. 107.
(*f*) Ante, p. 107.

The petition is not usually signed by counsel. If any parties to it are under disability, the same rules apply as in the case of parties to an action being under disability.

Service of petition.

Service of the petition is effected by delivering to the person to be served a true copy of the petition with the foot-note and the fiat thereon, and at the same time shewing him the original (*g*). The rules generally as to service of a writ in an ordinary action apply to service of a petition (*h*). At least two clear days must elapse between the service of the petition and the day appointed for its hearing; and generally the same rules apply as to the hearing and subsequent drawing up and perfecting of the order as have already been detailed in considering interlocutory petitions (*i*).

We will now proceed to notice some particular instances of proceedings commenced by petition under the Statutory Jurisdiction of the Court:

Legacy Duty Act.

1. *Petitions under the Legacy Duty Act* (*j*).—Where any person who is an infant or beyond seas is entitled to any legacy or the residue of any personal estate chargeable with legacy duty, the executor or administrator may, after deducting the duty, pay or transfer the same into Court to the account of the person or persons for whose benefit the same is so paid or transferred. The money paid in is invested and the dividends accumulated. The person or persons entitled may obtain payment out of Court by an *ex parte* petition in a summary way on proper proof of identity; and if paid in on account of infancy, on proof also of having attained full age. The payment into Court under this

(*g*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. p. 1455.
(*h*) Ante, pp. 31–34.
(*i*) Ante, pp. 107–109.
(*j*) 36 Geo. 3, c. 52.

Act of a legacy belonging to an infant does not constitute the infant a ward of Court (*k*).

The application may, instead of being by petition, be by *ex parte* motion, or if the sum paid or transferred into Court does not exceed £300 cash or £300 stock it may be by *ex parte* summons at Chambers.

Petitions under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845.

2. *Petitions under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act*, 1845 (*l*).—Prior to this Act every company authorized by Act of Parliament to acquire lands for undertakings or works of a public nature included in its special Act the powers and provisions which were necessary to enable the company to take such lands; but by this Act the usual provisions were consolidated therein, and were made applicable to all future undertakings authorized by statute, except so far as they might be varied or excepted by the special Act (*m*).

The special particular in which we require to notice this Act is in the case of land being taken in which persons who are under some disability are interested. In such cases the value of the property is arrived at by two surveyors, one nominated by the promoters of the undertaking and the other by the other party, and if they differ, by a third surveyor appointed by two justices on the application of either party after notice to the other.

Dealing with money.

The amount of the purchase-money being thus ascertained, it is paid into the Bank with the privity of the Paymaster General of the Court, and placed to a proper account there, and invested in consols until it can be applied to one of the following purposes, viz.:—(1) the purchase or redemption of the land tax, or discharge of any debt or incumbrance affecting the land in

(*k*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. pp. 1911–1914.
(*l*) 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18, amended by 23 & 24 Vict. c. 106.
(*m*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. p. 1861.

respect of which the money has been paid, or affecting other land settled to the same uses or trusts; (2) in the purchase of other lands to be settled to the same uses or trusts; (3) if the money is in respect of any buildings, in removing or replacing such buildings, or substituting others in their stead; or (4) in payment to any person becoming absolutely entitled.

Instances of petitions under this Act.

Petitions under this Act are frequent, for—the money being simply paid into Court as above-mentioned,—at first, perhaps, a temporary investment may be required, then another investment, and finally payment out of Court to the person absolutely entitled. To accomplish each of these objects, different petitions have to be presented, and the costs of all such petitions, if proper under the circumstances, fall upon the company.

Course where purchase-money under £200 and £20 respectively.

It should be mentioned that if the purchase-money does not amount to £200, instead of being paid into Court as just mentioned, it may be paid to two trustees to be nominated on behalf of the persons entitled in the manner pointed out by the Act, and if the money does not exceed £20 it may instead be paid to the husband, guardian, committee, or trustee of the person entitled to the rents and profits of the lands taken.

Trustee Relief Acts, 1847 and 1849.

3. *Petitions under the Trustee Relief Acts*, 1847 *and* 1849 (*n*).—The object of these Acts is to afford to persons standing in the position of trustees a means, in the event of disputes arising, as to who is entitled to trust funds held by them, of determining the point without running the risk they would necessarily do in paying the money over simply on their own judgment.

Payment into Court.

The course to be taken under these Acts is for the trustee seeking relief to file an affidavit giving his name and address, and an address for service, particu-

(*n*) 10 & 11 Vict. c. 96; 12 & 13 Vict. c. 74.

lars of the trust funds, a short description of the trust, the names and descriptions of all persons interested to the best of his knowledge, and submitting to the jurisdiction of the Court. If it is deemed unnecessary to have the money invested in the meantime, the affidavit should also contain a statement to that effect, otherwise, on payment into Court, it will be invested. On production of an office copy of this affidavit, the money or stock may be paid or transferred into Court without any order for that purpose. If there are several trustees, the payment or transfer in may be made by the majority of them, and if any difficulty arises through the disagreement on the point of payment or transfer into Court, where there are several trustees the Court may order it to be done on the petition of the major part of the trustees. Any person who becomes by force of circumstances a trustee, is a trustee within the meaning of these Acts, and may take advantage of their provisions, *e.g.*, a mortgagee who has sold under his power of sale, and has a balance in his hands after payment of his principal, interest, and costs.

Notice of payment or transfer into Court.

The payment or transfer into Court having been made, notice is given by the trustee to the different persons mentioned in his affidavit. One or more of these persons then presents a petition asking for the fund to be dealt with and disposed of as he contends it should be; this petition is served on the trustee and all persons interested, and in due course comes on to be heard, when the matter is disposed of.

Petition.

It is usual for a trustee paying money into Court under these Acts to deduct therefrom, in the first instance, the costs of his so doing (*o*).

4. *Petitions under the Trustee Acts,* 1850 and 1852 (*p*).

Trustee Acts 1850 and 1852.

(*o*) See hereon Daniel's Ch. Pr. pp. 1784–1797.

(*p*) 13 & 14 Vict. c. 60, and 15 & 16 Vict. c. 55, which are to be construed as one Act.

Under these Acts a petition may be presented for the appointment of new trustees, and for the vesting of any property in them, or simply for an order vesting any property in any person, called a vesting order. Any petition for the appointment of new trustees must be supported by evidence shewing the willingness of the intended new trustee to act, and of his fitness. The former point is proved by the verification of his written consent, and the latter point by the evidence of some person acquainted with him. The affidavit of fitness must not be made by the solicitor of any of the parties. In addition to this, the nature of the trust, the persons interested in it, and the reasons of the application, have to be shewn by affidavit (*q*). Any order made under these Acts dealing with a legal estate is liable to the same stamp duty as would have been payable if the same matter had been by deed.

Vesting order.

Infants Marriage Settlement Act.

5. *Petitions under the Infants Marriage Settlement Act* (*r*).—Under this Act, on petition, a binding marriage settlement may be allowed by the Court, in the case of a male infant at the age of twenty years, and in the case of a female infant at the age of seventeen years. The statute does not extend to powers of appointment as to which it has been expressly declared that they shall not be executed by an infant, and in case of any appointment under a power, or any disentailing assurance executed by an infant under this Act, it only takes effect if he afterwards attains full age.

On the hearing of the petition the matter is referred to Chambers, the proceedings being much the same in detail as have already been given in the case of the marriage of an infant ward of Court (*s*). If the infant, however, is not a ward of Court, the Court is not

(*q*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. pp. 1798–1832.
(*r*) 18 & 19 Viet. c. 43.
(*s*) Ante, p. 113.

bound to inquire into the propriety of the proposed marriage, but only into the propriety of the proposed settlement; however, what would be a proper settlement in any particular case must necessarily often lead to an inquiry of all the circumstances connected with the proposed marriage (*t*).

Petitions for opinion of Court.

6. *Petitions for the Opinion of the Court under Lord St. Leonards' Act* (*u*).—Under the provisions contained in this Act any trustee, executor, or administrator may apply for the opinion, advice, or direction of the Court on any question touching the management or administration of the trust property or the assets of the testator or intestate. The petition is served on all persons interested, and if the trustee, executor, or administrator acts upon the opinion, advice, or direction given, that exonerates him from further responsibility, unless he has been guilty of any fraud, wilful concealment, or misrepresentation in obtaining such opinion, advice, or direction.

Scope of such petitions.

Questions of construction cannot be decided by a petition under this provision; it is confined to matters of administration (*x*). A petition under this Act requires to be signed by counsel. The application, instead of being by petition, may be a summons in Chambers founded on a written statement of facts, which statement must be signed by counsel.

Petitions under Leases and Sales of Settled Estates Act.

7. *Petitions under the Leases and Sales of Settled Estates Act* (*y*).—Petitions may, under this Act, be presented for the purpose of getting a lease or a sale of a settled estate which could not otherwise be leased or sold on account of its being in settlement. The student is referred to the Act itself.

(*t*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. p. 1213.
(*u*) 22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, s. 30, amended by 23 & 24 Vict. c. 38, s. 9.
(*x*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. p. 1943
(*y*) 40 & 41 Vict. c. 18.

Winding up of companies.

8. *Petitions to wind up Companies under the Companies Acts*, 1862 *and* 1867 (*z*).—There are various grounds for presenting petitions praying that a company may be ordered to be wound up, viz: (1.) That the company has specially resolved to wind up under the jurisdiction of the Court; (2.) That it has not begun, or has suspended business for a year; (3.) That its members are reduced to less than seven; (4.) That it is unable to pay its debts; and (5.) It may be ordered to be wound up if it can be shewn to the Court that it is just and equitable that it should be wound up (*a*). The petition to wind up being presented must be advertised seven clear days before the hearing, once in the *London Gazette*, and if the company's registered office is within ten miles of Lincoln's Inn Hall, once in the London daily morning newspapers, or if not within this distance, then once in two local newspapers of the district. At the hearing of the petition, the necessary facts being proved, and no satisfactory cause shewn to the contrary, the order to wind up is made. Any creditors or shareholders are entitled to appear on the hearing of the petition, and if the order to wind up is made, and they have supported the winding-up, they get their costs out of the company's assets; if the order is refused, then those creditors or shareholders who have opposed the winding-up of the company get their costs against the person or persons presenting the petition. Every separate shareholder or creditor who appears does not get a separate set of costs, but one set of costs only is allowed for shareholders, and one set of costs for creditors.

Grounds for petition.

Proceedings in Chambers after order to wind up.

The order to wind up having been made and duly drawn up, passed, and entered, it is carried into Chambers and an official liquidator is appointed by the Chief Clerk. His duties are to get in the company's assets

(*z*) 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89, and 30 & 31 Vict. c. 131.
(*a*) 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89, s. 79; 30 & 31 Vict. c. 131, ss. 40, 41.

and generally to act in bringing the administration thereof to a close (*b*). With regard to unpaid calls, he brings into Chambers two lists of persons who are liable thereon, who are called contributories. These lists are styled respectively the A list and the B list; the A list containing the names of those shareholders who are members of the company at the date of the order to wind up, and the B list containing the names of those who were not then members but who had not ceased to be members for one year prior to the date of the winding-up order, and to these latter recourse can be had if, after exhausting the liability of the former, there are still debts or liabilities of the company undischarged. The shareholders in the B list are not, however, liable for debts of the company contracted after they ceased to be members (*c*).

Motions.

The definition already given of a motion, when treating of it as an interlocutory proceeding, viz., an application made to the Court without any written statement (*d*),—is equally applicable to a motion as a means of commencing proceedings. However, such a motion is not of constant occurrence; an instance of it would occur in the enforcing of an agreement for the remuneration of a solicitor under the Solicitors' Remuneration Act, 1870 (*e*).

Summonses.

A summons we have previously defined as a written application made in a Judge's Chambers (*f*), which definition is equally applicable to a summons as a mode of commencing proceedings. Summonses originating proceedings are issued in the usual way, except that in addition a duplicate must be filed at the Record and Writ Clerk's Office, and a sealed copy of the sum-

(*b*) See his powers detailed in 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89, s. 95.
(*c*) 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89, s. 38.
(*d*) See ante, p. 108.
(*e*) 33 & 34 Vict. c. 28, s. 8.
(*f*) Ante, p. 109.

mons must be served. This service must be made seven clear days before the day of the return of the summons. There are two very important cases of summonses originating proceedings which we will now notice.

Administration summons.

1. *Summonses for the Administration of the Estate of deceased Persons* (*g*).—An originating summons for this purpose may be issued by any person claiming to be interested either as creditor, legatee, or next of kin, against the executor or administrator for the administration of the personal estate of the deceased, or of any real estate devised to trustees in trust to sell. The summons is intituled in the matter of the deceased person, and between the applicant as plaintiff and the executor or administrator as defendant. The hearing takes place in Chambers, and on account of this the proceedings are usually less expensive and more expeditious than a regular action for the purpose. This mode of proceeding can only be had recourse to in simple cases, and provided there is no special or peculiar relief sought, *e.g.*, an executor or administrator could not be charged with wilful default on such a summons (*h*).

Guardianship and maintenance summons.

2. *Summonses for Guardianship and Maintenance* (*i*). —The object of such an application as this is to have a guardian appointed to some infant, and to obtain an allowance for the infant's support. The summons is intituled in the matter of the infant, and is disposed of at Chambers. In support of it, evidence must be given of the age of the infant; the nature and amount of his fortune and income; what relations he or she has, and the fitness of the proposed guardian (*k*).

Special case.

A *Special case*, as a means of commencing pro-

(*g*) 15 & 16 Vict. c. 86, s. 45.
(*h*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. pp. 1071–1076.
(*i*) 15 & 16 Vict. c. 80, s. 26.
(*k*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. pp. 1189–1206.

ceedings, is rarely used. It occurs where the parties are agreed on the facts, and simply want a declaration of the Court on a point of law, and nothing beyond this. It is allowed under the Statute 13 & 14 Vict. c. 35 (*l*).

Distringas.

A writ of distringas is a writ issued for the purpose of restraining the transfer of some fund not in Court, or the payment of the dividends thereon (*m*). It does not only apply to stock in the Bank of England, but in any other public company (*n*). It may be issued out of any office in London where writs of summons are issued (*o*).

Mode of obtaining.

The mode of obtaining this writ is for the applicant to make an affidavit specifying the particular fund, and in whose name it is standing, and upon this the writ issues. It is then served on the Bank of England or other public company, together with a notice that its object is to prevent the transfer of the stock therein mentioned, and the payment of the dividends thereon, or as the case may be.

Effect of distringas.

The effect of the distringas is not absolutely to prevent any dealing with the stock in question, but that, on any application being made to deal with it, notice is given to the person who has issued the distringas. If that person does nothing further within eight days, the distringas no longer has any effect, but within this period such person may commence an action, and in it obtain an injunction against dealing with the stock in question (*p*).

Restraining order.

A restraining order is closely allied to a distringas. It is an order obtained *ex parte* on motion or petition

(*l*) See hereon Daniel's Ch. Pr. pp. 1701–1711. As to a special case stated in the course of an action, see ante, p. 68.
(*m*) 5 Vict. c. 5, s. 5.
(*n*) Daniel's Ch. Pr. p. 1540.
(*o*) Order XLVI. r. 2.
(*p*) See Daniel's Ch. Pr. pp. 1540–1543.

in a summary way, without any regular action being commenced, on evidence that the applicant is interested in a certain fund in the Bank of England or other public company, and that it is about to be wrongfully dealt with. It has the same effect as an injunction, but is only intended for interim purposes, and an action should afterwards be commenced, and an injunction obtained therein in the ordinary way. There does not therefore seem to be much, if any, object to be gained by applying for a restraining order, but it is better to at once commence an action, and apply therein for an injunction (*q*).

(*q*) 5 & 6 Vict. c. 5, s. 4. Daniel's Ch. Pr. pp. 1537–1540.

PART IV.

OF APPEAL.

CHAPTER I.

APPEALS TO HER MAJESTY'S COURT OF APPEAL (*a*).

Time for appealing.

ALL appeals to Her Majesty's Court of Appeal from interlocutory orders must be brought within twenty-one days, and appeals from other orders within one year, unless special leave is given to bring the appeal after these times (*b*). The time for appealing from any order or decision made or given in the matter of the winding-up of a company under the provisions of the Companies Acts 1862 and 1867; or any order or decision made in the matter of any bankruptcy; or in any matter not being an action (*c*), is the same as the time limited for appeal from an interlocutory order (*d*). Where an *ex parte* application to the Court below has been made and refused, an application to the Court of Appeal for a similar purpose must be made within four days from the date of such refusal (*e*). Leave to bring an appeal after these times will only be granted on shewing some special circumstances (*f*). The period within which to appeal is calculated from the time at which the judgment or order is signed, entered, or otherwise per-

(*a*) As to the constitution, &c of the Court, see ante, pp. 14, 15.
(*b*) Order LVIII. r. 15.
(*c*) As to such matters, see ante, Part. III. Ch. V.
(*d*) Order LVIII. r. 9.
(*e*) Ibid. r. 10.
(*f*) Griffith and Loveland's Pr. p. 466.

fected; or, in the case of the refusal of an application, from the date of such refusal (*g*).

Mode of appealing.

Appeals take place by way of re-hearing, and are brought by notice of motion in a summary way, and no petition, case, or other formal proceeding, except such notice of motion, is necessary. The notice of motion specifies whether the whole or part only of the judgment or order in question is appealed from, and in the latter case specifies such part (*h*). This notice of appeal—which is a fourteen days' notice if the appeal is from a judgment, and a four days' notice if from an interlocutory order (*i*)—must be served upon all parties directly affected by the appeal, and it is not necessary to serve parties not so affected; but the Court of Appeal has power to direct notice of the appeal to be served on all or any of the parties to the action or other proceeding, or upon any person not a party, and in the meantime may postpone or adjourn the hearing of the appeal. Any notice of appeal may be amended by leave (*k*). The party appealing is called the appellant, and the party against whom the appeal is directed, the respondent.

Length of appeal notice.

Setting down.

The notice of appeal having been given, the appeal must be set down for hearing. This is done by producing to the proper officer of the Court of Appeal the judgment or order appealed from, or an office copy thereof, and leaving with him a notice of the appeal to be filed; the officer then sets down the appeal in the list, and it comes on in its proper order to be heard (*l*). Under ordinary circumstances, no deposit has to be made, or security given, on appealing; but a deposit or other security for the costs to be occasioned by any

(*g*) Order LVIII. r. 15.
(*h*) Ibid. r. 2.
(*i*) Ibid. r. 4.
(*k*) Ibid. r. 3.
(*l*) Ibid. r. 8.

appeal may, under special circumstances, be directed by the Court of Appeal (*m*). Any application asking for a deposit or other security from the appellant, should be made immediately on receiving the notice of appeal; and as to what will constitute "special circumstances" for the Court to make such an order, the fact of the appellant being out of the jurisdiction of the Court, or in an insolvent state, or in a state of poverty, may be sufficient. However, of course, what will or will not in particular cases amount to "special circumstances" is a matter in the discretion of the Court (*n*).

No notice of cross appeal necessary.

It sometimes happens that in some points the respondent to an appeal is also dissatisfied with the judgment or order in some particular. In such a case it is not necessary for him to give notice of motion by way of cross appeal, but if he intends, upon the hearing of the appeal, to contend that the decision of the Court below should on any point be varied he must, if the appeal is from a final judgment, give an eight days' notice, and if from an interlocutory order, a two days' notice of such his intention to any parties who may be affected by such contention, and the whole matter can then be dealt with at the hearing (*o*).

Evidence on appeal.

An appeal is sometimes only on a point of law, but sometimes it is on a matter of fact. When any question of fact is involved in an appeal it is, unless some special order otherwise is made, brought before the Court of Appeal thus: (1.) As to any evidence taken by affidavit, by the production of printed copies of such of the affidavits as have been printed and office copies of such of them as have not been printed. Any evidence by affidavit not printed in the Court below

(*m*) Order LVIII. r. 15.
(*n*) See various instances of applications for security on appeals, Griffith and Loveland's Pr. pp. 466–468.
(*o*) Order LVIII. rr. 6, 7.

may be ordered to be printed for the use of the Court of Appeal, and should not be printed without such order. (2.) As to any evidence given orally, by the production of a copy of the Judge's notes or such other materials as the Court may deem expedient (*p*).

New evidence on appeal.

The Court of Appeal is not necessarily restricted to the evidence used in the Court below, but has full discretionary power to receive further evidence upon questions of fact, such evidence to be either by oral examination of witnesses in Court, by affidavit, or by deposition taken before an examiner or commissioner. Such further evidence may be given without special leave upon interlocutory applications, or in any case as to matters which have occurred after the date of the decision from which the appeal is brought. Upon appeals from judgments after trial of any cause or matter upon the merits, further evidence (except as to matters subsequent as just mentioned) is only admitted by special leave of the Court, which is only granted on shewing some special grounds (*q*).

Amendment.

The Court of Appeal has all powers as to amendment or otherwise in the same way as the Court below (*r*).

Hearing of appeal.

The appeal comes on in due course to be heard. Where the subject matter of it is a final order, decree, or judgment, the hearing must be before not less than three Judges of the Court sitting together, but when the subject matter of the appeal is an interlocutory order, decree, or judgment, the hearing may be before two Judges of the Court sitting together, and if any doubt arises as to what judgments, decrees, or orders are final and what are interlocutory, the point is determined by the Court of Appeal (*s*). No Judge of the

(*p*) Order LVIII. rr. 11, 12.
(*q*) Ibid. r. 5.
(*r*) Ibid.
(*s*) Jud. Act, 1875, s. 12.

Court of Appeal may sit as a Judge on the hearing of any appeal from any judgment or order made by himself or by any Divisional Court of the High Court of which he was a member (*t*). However, a Judge has been held to be competent to take part in an appeal from a Divisional Court of which he is a member on a case in which he was not one of the sitting Judges when it was heard in the Division (*u*). On the argument of the appeal two counsel on each side are allowed to be heard (*x*). The Court finally gives its decision, either dismissing the appeal, or discharging or varying the judgment or order complained of, and it has full power to make such order as to the whole or any part of the costs of the appeal as may seem just (*y*).

Costs on appeal.

In any cause or matter pending before the Court of Appeal any direction incidental thereto, not involving the decision of the appeal itself, may be given by a single Judge of the Court of Appeal; and a single Judge of the Court may at any time during vacation make any such interim order as he may think fit to prevent prejudice to the claims of any parties pending an appeal; but every such order made by a single Judge may be discharged or varied by the Court (*z*).

Incidental directions on appeal.

An appeal does not of itself stay execution or other proceedings under the decision appealed from; for it to have this effect application must be made to the Court appealed from or any Judge thereof, or to the Court of Appeal. Any application for a stay of execution or other proceedings should be made in the first instance to the Court below (*a*), and any such application cannot be made *ex parte*, but only on notice to the

Staying execution.

(*t*) Jud. Act, 1875, s. 4.
(*u*) Griffith and Loveland's Pr. pp. 73, 74.
(*x*) Ibid. p. 456.
(*y*) Order LVIII. r. 5.
(*z*) Jud. Act, 1873, s. 52.
(*a*) Order LVIII. rr. 16, 17.

other side, and, as a general rule, if the order is made the applicant will be put under terms (*b*).

Orders not subject to appeal.

Orders made by consent, or as to costs only, which are by law left to the discretion of the Court, are not subject to appeal, except by special leave of the Court or Judge making such order (*c*).

Bills of exception and proceedings in error.

The old processes of appeal by bills of exception and proceedings in error are abolished, and do not require any notice here.

Enrolment.

Under the old practice the enrolment of a decree or order in Chancery prevented any appeal except to the House of Lords. There is, however, now no object gained by the enrolment, for the powers of the Court of Appeal are specially vested in it by the Judicature Act, 1873 (*d*).

(*b*) Griffith and Loveland's Pr. p. 469.
(*c*) Jud. Act, 1873, s. 49. See hereon Griffith and Loveland's Pr pp. 70, 71.
(*d*) Sect. 19.

CHAPTER II.

APPEALS TO THE HOUSE OF LORDS (*e*).

Mode of appealing to House of Lords.

EVERY appeal to the House of Lords is brought by way of petition, praying that the matter of the order or judgment appealed against may be reviewed before Her Majesty in her Court of Parliament (*f*). A form of petition is given by the Orders of November, 1876, under the Appellate Jurisdiction Act (39 & 40 Vict. c. 59), and it must be signed by two counsel, who have either attended as counsel in the Court below, or purpose attending as counsel at the hearing in the House of Lords, and they must certify that in their opinion it is a proper case to be heard before the House (*g*). The time limited for presenting petitions to the House is within one year from the date of the judgment or order appealed from (*h*).

Presentation of appeal, &c.

The appeal is printed on parchment, and duly lodged in the Parliament office for presentation to the House, and an order is issued thereon for service on the respondents or their solicitors, ordering them to lodge cases in answer to the appeal, which order must be returned to the Parliament office, together with an affidavit of service, within six weeks' time, or, in the case of Irish and Scotch appeals, within eight weeks' time (*i*).

(*e*) As to origin and present constitution of the House of Lords, see ante, pp. 19, 20.
(*f*) 39 & 40 Vict. c. 59, s. 4.
(*g*) Standing Order 2.
(*h*) Ibid. 1.
(*i*) Standing Order 3, and Orders of November, 1876, under Appellate Jurisdiction Act.

Security.

Within one week after the presentation of the appeal, security must be given for the costs of it. The security consists of the appellant's own recognizance, and the payment in by him to the account of the Fee Fund of the House of Lords of the sum of £200, or, instead of that payment, the giving of a bond of two sufficient sureties to the amount of £200. In the event of this latter mode of security being adopted, two clear days' previous notice of the names proposed must be given to the solicitor or agent of the respondent. The recognizance and bond must be returned into the Parliament office, duly executed, within one week from the date of their having issued to the solicitor or agent of the appellant. On default by the appellant in complying with the above requirements, the appeal stands dismissed (*k*).

Printed cases.

The appeal having been lodged, the order served, and the security given, the next step is the lodging by the parties of their cases in the Parliament office. These cases contain the different parties' statements, and must be printed; in English appeals they must be lodged within six weeks from the date of the presentation of the appeal, and in Scotch and Irish cases within eight weeks. The cases must be signed by one or more counsel, who have attended as counsel in the Court below, or who purpose attending as counsel at the hearing in the House (*l*). If the parties are able to agree on their statement of the subject matter, a joint case may be lodged, with reasons *pro* and *con*. In addition to the printed cases or case, a printed appendix, or printed appendices, also have to be lodged, consisting of such documents or parts thereof used in evidence in the Court below, as may be necessary for reference on the argument of the appeal (*m*).

(*k*) Standing Order 4.
(*l*) Ibid. 5.
(*m*) Orders of November, 1876, under Appellate Jurisdiction Act.

Cross appeals.

If any respondent is dissatisfied with the judgment or order complained of by the appellant, he must, within the time above noticed for lodging his case, present a cross appeal (*n*).

Setting down of appeal.

The appeal is set down for hearing on the first sitting day after the expiration of the time allowed for the respondent to lodge his case, or as soon before, at the option of either party, as all respondents' cases have been lodged. On default by the appellant, the appeal stands dismissed (*o*).

Hearing and disposal of appeal.

The appeal in due course comes on to be argued, and is disposed of by the decision of the House, which may make an order as to payment of costs, and provision is made for the taxation of such costs.

(*n*) Standing Order 6. Orders of November, 1876, under Appellate Jurisdiction Act.

(*o*) Standing Order 5.

CHAPTER III.

APPEALS FROM INFERIOR COURTS.

Appeals to be to Divisional Courts.

APPEALS from inferior Courts, which might, under the old practice, have been brought to any Court or Judge whose jurisdiction is now transferred to the High Court of Justice, may be heard by Divisional Courts of the High Court, and the determination of such appeals by such Divisional Courts is final, unless special leave to appeal from the same to the Court of Appeal is given by the Divisional Court by which any such appeal from an inferior Court has been heard (*p*). Every Judge of the High Court for the time being is a Judge for the purpose of hearing and determining these appeals as just mentioned. All such appeals (except Admiralty Appeals, which are assigned to the Admiralty Division) are entered in one list by the officers of the Crown office, and are heard by such Divisional Court of the Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, or Exchequer Divisions, as the presidents of those Divisions from time to time direct (*q*).

County Court appeal.

The most usual appeals from inferior Courts occurring in practice are appeals from County Courts. These appeals may be either by special case (*r*), or by motion (*s*).

(*p*) Jud. Act, 1873, s. 45. It may be noticed that an appeal from the Lord Mayor's Court does not lie to the Divisional Court, but to the Court of Appeal. See *Le Blanche* v. *Reuter's Telegram Company*, L. R. 1 Ex. Div. 408.

(*q*) Order LVIII. r. 19.

(*r*) 13 & 14 Vict. c. 61, s. 14.

(*s*) 38 & 39 Vict. c. 50, s. 6. As to the cases in which a party has a right of appeal, see Pollock and Nicol's County Court Practice, pp. 235–238.

Special case.

A party appealing by special case must within ten days after the County Court decision give notice of appeal in writing to the other party or his solicitor, stating therein the grounds on which he appeals. The notice must be signed by the appellant, his solicitor, or agent, and must be served on the Registrar of the County Court, as well as on the successful party. The notice of appeal does not operate as a stay of proceedings, unless otherwise ordered. Within the same period of ten days, the party appealing must give security to the Registrar of the Court for the costs of the appeal, and if he be defendant, for the amount of the judgment, in case the appeal should be dismissed. The security may be either a bond executed by the appellant and two sureties, or a deposit of money; and if the appellant fails to give security, the Court will not hear the appeal. The case is then drawn up by the appellant or his solicitor, and submitted to the other party, and if possible the same is agreed on between them; but if they cannot agree on it, it is settled by the County Court Judge. It is finally signed by him and sealed with the seal of the Court, and within three days thereafter one copy is deposited with the Registrar of the County Court, and one copy sent to the successful party or his solicitor (*t*). It is also duly entered by the appellant at the Crown Office, for hearing, within the same period of three days, and notice thereof given to the other party, and the appellant must also, four clear days before the day appointed for argument, deliver two copies of the case, at the proper office, for the use of the Judges of the Divisional Court to which such cause has been assigned for argument (*u*). The cause then comes on in due course, and is disposed of by the Divisional Court.

(*t*) Pollock and Nicol's County Court Practice, pp. 240–242.

(*u*) Additional Order of 22nd January, 1877. See Griffith and Loveland's Pr. p. 472.

Motion.

A motion is a new mode of appealing from a County Court. Any person aggrieved by the ruling, order, direction, or decision of a County Court Judge and having a right of appeal may, at any time within eight days after the same shall have been made or given, appeal against it to the Divisional Court by motion instead of by special case, such motion being *ex parte* in the first instance, and granted on such terms as to costs, security, or stay of proceedings as to the Court to which the motion is made seems fit. If the Divisional Court is not then sitting the motion may be made to any Judge of the High Court sitting in Chambers (*x*).

Practice.

The course of practice under this provision is, in the first instance, to obtain from the County Court Judge a copy of his notes made at the hearing before him, and also of the objection on the point of law made before him at the hearing, and this such Judge is bound to furnish on being applied to for it, and at the expense of the party requiring it (*y*). This being obtained counsel is instructed to move the Divisional Court *ex parte*, or if the Court is not then sitting to apply in Chambers to a Judge *ex parte*, and on this application the copy of the Judge's notes signed by the Judge must be handed in to the Judge or the proper officer to receive them (*z*). The application is then either refused or a rule or order *nisi* (*a*) is granted, which is drawn up and duly served on the solicitor for the other party and on the Registrar of the County Court appealed from. The rule or order and the Judge's notes are then taken to the Crown Office and filed there and the appeal entered for argument. Notice is given to the solicitor of the other party of the day for which it has been entered, and in due course it comes on to be heard and is disposed of.

(*x*) 38 & 39 Vict. c. 50, sect. 6.
(*y*) Ibid.
(*z*) See additional order of 22nd January, 1877, Griffith and Loveland's Pr. p. 472.
(*a*) As to a rule *nisi*, see ante, p. 57.

APPENDIX.

I.

A TABLE OF SOME OF THE PRINCIPAL TIMES OF PROCEEDINGS.

AFFIDAVITS	When evidence by consent to be by affidavits, plaintiff's affidavits must be filed within **14** days after consent; defendant's affidavits within **14** days of delivery of list of plaintiff's affidavits; and plaintiff's affidavits in reply within **7** days of delivery of list of defendant's affidavits.
	Notice for cross-examination on, must be served within **14** days after time for filing affidavits in reply.
AMENDMENT	Writ of summons may be amended at any time by leave.
	(As to when pleadings may be amended without leave, see *ante*, p. 54.)
	When an order is obtained for leave to amend, amendments must be made within **14** days.
ANSWER TO INTERROGATORIES: *See* DISCOVERY.	
APPEAL	From a Master to a Judge within **4** days.
	From Chambers to the Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, or Exchequer Divisions, within **8** days.
	To Court of Appeal from interlocutory orders, winding-up orders or in bankruptcy, within **21** days.
	To Court of Appeal from an *ex parte* application within **4** days.
	To Court of Appeal in other cases within **1** year.
	Notice of **14** days if appeal from a judgment, but if from an interlocutory order **4** days.
	Notice of, by a respondent in an existing appeal **8** days, if appeal from a judgment, but if from an interlocutory order **2** days.
	To House of Lords within **1** year, but in case of disability, within **1** year of disability ceasing, and in case of absence within **5** years at utmost.

APPEAL—*continued.*	
	From County Court: When by special case, notice of appeal and security for appeal within **10** days, and case to be transmitted to Court of Appeal within **3** clear days after signature. When by motion, same to be made within **8** days.
APPEARANCE . . .	To writ of summons, if defendant within jurisdiction, within **8** days after service—if not within it, then within time fixed by order.
	Defendant may appear though time expired provided judgment not signed, but must then give notice of appearance.
	Under Bills of Exchange Act, **12** days.
	If defendant appears elsewhere than where writ issued he must on the day he appears give notice thereof.
	When a notice given to a third party (see *ante*, pp. 23, 24), if he wishes to dispute claim, he must appear within **8** days.
BILLS OF EXCHANGE ACT	Actions under, must be commenced within **6** months after bill due. Leave to defend action under, must be obtained within **12** days of service.
BILL OF SALE. . . .	With affidavit must be filed in Queen's Bench Division within **21** days after execution.
CERTIFICATE OF CHIEF CLERK	Time for taking opinion of Judge on, **4** clear days from signature by Chief Clerk.
	Application to vary within **8** clear days from being signed by Judge.
CLAIM, STATEMENT OF	Must be delivered within **6** weeks from appearance.
CONCURRENT WRITS .	May be issued at any time whilst original writ remains in force.
CROSS-EXAMINATION .	Notice for, must be served within **14** days after time for filing affidavits in reply.
COUNTY COURT . . .	Appeal from: *See* APPEAL.
DEFENCE, STATEMENT OF	Must be delivered within **8** days from delivery of statement of claim. But if no statement of claim required then within **8** days after appearance.
	When leave to defend given under Order XIV. (see *ante*, pp. 39–44) then within time ordered, or if no time ordered within **8** days after order.
	Where further defence or reply arises during action, leave to set it up must be obtained within **8** days of its so arising.
DEMURRER . . .	Within the same time as other pleadings in action.
DISCOVERY	Interrogatories may be delivered by plaintiff with statement of claim, or by defendant with statement of defence, or by either of them at any subsequent period before the close of the pleadings. After that only by leave.

DISCOVERY—*continued.*	
	Application to strike out any interrogatories must be made within **4** days of their delivery; affidavits answering interrogatories to be filed within **10** days.
	When notice given to produce certain documents for inspection in the course of the action, the party receiving such notice must within **2** days, if all documents referred to therein have been set out in pleadings or affidavits, or if not, then within **4** days, give notice to the opposite party that within **3** days from delivery of such notice the documents can be inspected by him.
DISMISSAL FOR WANT OF PROSECUTION	If statement of claim not delivered within the **6** weeks allowed.
	If notice of trial not given withiu the **6** weeks allowed from the close of the pleadings.
	If default made in obeying an order for discovery or inspection.
DISTRINGAS . .	Only has effect for **8** days from application to deal with fund.
EJECTMENT . .	In an action for recovery of land, defence may be limited to a part, by serving notice to that effect within **4** days after appearance.
ENTRY OF CAUSE FOR TRIAL: *See* TRIAL.	
EXECUTION	May generally issue immediately after final judgment.
	Writ of, in force for **1** year, but may be renewed for further period of **1** year, and so on from time to time.
	After **6** years from date of judgment, or after change of parties, leave must be given to issue.
GUARDIAN .	Notice of application for a guardian *ad litem* to be appointed to a defendant who has not appeared, must be served **6** clear days before day of hearing.
INSPECTION: *See* DISCOVERY.	
INTERROGATORIES: *See* DISCOVERY.	
JUDGMENT. .	Final judgment by default may be issued at expiration of time limited for appearance, if writ specially indorsed; but if writ for unliquidated damages, then only interlocutory judgment.
	Final judgment may be signed in default of statement of defence if claim for a fixed liquidated amount, but if for unliquidated damages, then only interlocutory judgment.
	Where at trial, judgment not directed to be entered plaintiff must set cause down on motion for judgment within **10** days after trial, otherwise defendant may do so.
JURY	Special notice for, to defendant, same as notice of trial.
	Special notice for, to plaintiff **6** days.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS	Actions must be brought within the following periods respectively :—
	Advowsons, to recover, **3** adverse incumbencies, or **60** years, or at the utmost within **100** years.
	Assault, **4** years.
	Assumpsit, **6** years.
	Covenant, **20** years.
	Debt, specialty, **20** years.
	Debt, simple contract, **6** years.
	False imprisonment, **4** years.
	Actions against justices, **6** calendar months.
	Land, recovery of, **20** years: but if disability, **10** years from ceasing, the extreme period being **40** years. After the 1st Jan. 1879, the time will be **12** years; but if disability, **6** years from ceasing, the extreme period being **30** years (37 & 38 Vict. c. 57).
	Legacy, **20** years.
	Libel, **6** years.
	Slander, **2** years.
	Trespass to person or goods, **4** years.
	Trespass in other cases, **6** years.
MODE OF TRIAL: *See* TRIAL.	
NEW TRIAL: *See* TRIAL.	
NOTICE	Of action, when required, **1** calendar month.
	Of trial, **10** days, long; **4** days, short.
	For special jury, to defendant, same as notice of trial.
	„ „ to plaintiff, **6** days.
	Of taxing costs in Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer Divisions, **1** day.
PAYMENT INTO COURT	May be made by defendant immediately on being served with writ, or up to delivering his defence; afterwards only by leave.
	Plaintiff may, within **4** days after notice of payment in, or if payment in stated in defence, then before reply, accept payment in satisfaction. If he does this, he gives notice thereof, and taxes his costs; and if not paid within **48** hours he may sign judgment for them.
PETITION .	**2** clear days between service and hearing.
REPLEVIN	In superior Court, bond conditioned to commence action within **1** week.
	In County Court within **1** month.
SERVICE OF WRIT . .	Memorandum of, must be indorsed within **3** days.
REPLY	Must be delivered within **3** weeks from defence.
	Further reply arising pending action, within **8** days after its arising.
REJOINDER	And subsequent pleadings must be delivered within **4** days of previous pleading.
STATEMENT: *See* CLAIM; DEFENCE; REPLY.	

SUMMONS . .	If originating proceedings, to be served **7** clear days before return. If otherwise **2** clear days before return.
TRIAL	Notice of, **10** days, but if under terms to take short notice, then **4** days.
	Notice of, to be given with reply, or at any time after close of pleadings.
	Plaintiff in notice states mode of trial, but defendant may within **4** days of service of the notice give a notice that he requires a jury.
	If plaintiff do not give notice of trial within **6** weeks from close of pleadings, defendant may do so or apply to dismiss action.
	In London or Middlesex plaintiff may enter cause for trial same day ss notice of trial given, or next day, defendant within **4** subsequent days, and if not entered by either party within **6** days notice of trial falls through.
	At the Assizes either party may enter cause for trial, but if entered by both it is tried in the order of the plaintiff's entry.
	New trial should be applied for if case has been heard in London or Middlesex within **4** days of trial or on first subsequent day of sittings; if trial elsewhere than in London or Middlesex, then within first **4** days of next sittings following.
VACATIONS.	Long Vacation from 10th August to 24th October.
WRIT OF SUMMONS . .	Remains in force for **12** months, but may be renewed for **6** months, and so on from time to time, on shewing reasonable efforts have been made to effect service, or for other good reason.

WRIT OF EXECUTION: *See* EXECUTION.

II.

A SET OF PLEADINGS IN AN IMAGINARY ACTION IN EITHER THE QUEEN'S BENCH, COMMON PLEAS, OR EXCHEQUER DIVISIONS OF THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE.

(1.) STATEMENT OF CLAIM.

In the High Court of Justice. 1878 S. No. 6.
—— Division.

Writ issued 1 January 1878.

Between John Smith Plaintiff
and
Alfred Brown . . Defendant.

Statement of Claim delivered on the 1st day of February 1878 by Mr. A. B. of &c, Plaintiff's Solicitor.

1. The plaintiff is a general house furnisher carrying on business in Oxford Street in the county of Middlesex. The defendant is a gentleman residing at Kensington.

2. In the month of June 1877 the plaintiff at the request of the defendant supplied to him certain furniture to the value of £150.

3. The plaintiff has furnished to the defendant accounts and invoices of the furniture so supplied and has at various times applied to the defendant for payment of such sum of £150 but the defendant has not paid the same or any part thereof.

The plaintiff claims £150.

The plaintiff proposes that this action should be tried in the City of London (*a*).

(*a*) Or elsewhere, according to circumstances. If no place is stated the place of trial will be Middlesex.

(2.) STATEMENT OF DEFENCE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE. 1878 S. No. 6.
—— Division.

Between JOHN SMITH . . . Plaintiff
and
ALFRED BROWN. . . Defendant.

STATEMENT OF DEFENCE DELIVERED THE 20TH DAY OF FEBRUARY 1878 BY MR. C. D. OF &C., DEFENDANT'S SOLICITOR.

1. The defendant admits that in the month of June 1877 he requested the plaintiff to supply him with certain furniture. The plaintiff however never supplied him with the furniture required but did send and leave at the defendant's residence certain other furniture of an inferior quality and in other respects of a different description from that ordered.

2. The defendant has never accepted the said furniture so sent but has always refused to accept the same and has required the plaintiff to take the same back and has offered to return it to the plaintiff but the plaintiff has refused to receive it back.

(3.) REPLY.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE. 1878 S. No. 6.
—— Division.

Between JOHN SMITH . . . . Plaintiff
and
ALFRED BROWN. . . Defendant.

REPLY DELIVERED THE 15TH DAY OF MARCH 1878 BY MR. A. B. OF &C., PLAINTIFF'S SOLICITOR.

The plaintiff joins issue on the defendant's statement of defence (*b*).

(*b*) For various forms of proceedings throughout an action, see Griffith and Loveland's Pr. pp. 479–553.

INDEX.

A.

ABATEMENT,
Pleas in, abolished, 49

ACCOUNTS,
Of personal representatives, 100
" " affidavit verifying, 101
" " vouching, 102
Surcharging and falsifying, 102
And inquiries, interlocutory, 110

ACTION,
Definition of, 29
Different claims in, 24–25
Notice before, where necessary, 26–27
Removing from District Registry, 65–66
Friendly, 97
Administration, instance of, 100–106

ADMINISTRATORS,
May represent estate without beneficiaries being joined 22–23

ADMIRALTY,
Court of, consolidated into Supreme Court, 11
Appeals, 142

ADMISSIONS,
Plaintiff may apply for order on, 56

AFFIDAVIT,
In answer to interrogatories, 60
Parts of, 95
Cross-examination on, 95
Of no claims, 101

AFFIDAVIT—*continued.*
By personal representatives on accounts and inquiries, 101–102
Evidence on interlocutory applications to be by, 110
On payment of trust moneys into Court, 124–125

AMENDMENT,
By adding new defendants, 21
Of writ of summons, 34
Same effect as new assignment, 50
After demurrer, 53
Of pleadings, 54–55
When may be made without leave, 54–55
How made, 55
On appeal, 136

ANSWER,
A former pleading, 6

APPEALS,
From Common Law Courts, 2
Constitution of Court of, 14
Judges of, 14
Jurisdiction of Court of, 14
Jurisdiction of House of Lords, 19–20
From Chambers, 69
Time for, 133
„ when calculated from, 133
Mode of, 134
Notice of, 134
Setting down, 134–135
Security on, 135
Cross appeals, 135
„ notice of, 135
Evidence on, 135
Amendment on, 136
Hearing of, 136–137
Costs on, 137
Does not stay execution, 137
What orders not subject to, 138
To House of Lords, 139–141: *See* HOUSE OF LORDS.
From inferior Courts, 142–144
From County Courts, 142–144

APPEARANCE,
Time for, 35
Where entered, 35
When notice of, necessary, 35
By partners, 36
By persons not named in writ, 36
Default of, 39–42: *See* DEFAULT.
Where no defence, judgment may be obtained notwithstanding appearance, 43

ASSESSORS, 18

ASSOCIATES,
Duties of, 17

ATTACHMENT,
For not obeying order for discovery, 62
Of debts, procedure as to, 83
Writ of, 85
For contempt of Court, 117

B.

BAIL,
Holding defendant to, 64

BANKRUPTCY,
Trustee suing cannot join other claims except by leave, 25

BILL OF COMPLAINT, 5

BILLS OF EXCHANGE,
Proceedings under Bills of Exchange Act, 37
Leave to appear to writ, 37
Non-appearance in actions under, 40

BRIEF,
What it should contain, 72–73

C.

CAPIAS AD SATISFACIENDUM,
Writ of, 82

CAUSE—SHORT,
Practice on, 97–98
Hearing on further consideration may be so, 116

CERTIFICATE: *See* CHIEF CLERK.

CHAMBERS: *See* JUDGES' CHAMBERS.

CHANCERY,
Court of, consolidated into Supreme Court, 11
Origin of Court of, 2
Former Judges of, 3
Writ to be marked with name of Judge, 92
Effect of non-appearance to writ in, 92–93
Default of delivering statement of defence in, 93
Drawing up of judgment, 96–97
Friendly actions, 97
Short cause, 97–98
Sales under Court of, 105–106
Summons, proceedings on, 108–109
Taxation of costs in, 119–120

CHARGING ORDER OF STOCK, 84

CHIEF CLERK,
Duties of, 17
Directions by, 99–100
„ carrying out of, 100
Certificate of, 103
„ summons for opinion of Judge on certificate, 103
„ application to vary certificate, 104
„ when certificate binding, 104

CIRCUITS, 16

CLAIM,
Statement of: *See* PLEADINGS.
Difference between those that came before Courts of Common Law and Equity, 6

COMMON LAW,
Origin of Courts of, 1–2
Former Judges at, 2
Powers of, given to Courts of Equity before Judicature Acts, 9–10

COMMON PLEAS,
Court of, consolidated into Supreme Court, 11

COMPANIES,
How to sue and defend, 26
How served with writ of summons, 32

COMPANIES—*continued.*
Where defendant, to whom interrogatories may be administered, 60
Winding-up of, 128
Official liquidator, 128
Appeal against winding-up order, time for, 133

CONSTABLE,
Action against, 27

CONTRIBUTION,
From third parties, how enforced, 23–24

CONVEYANCING COUNSEL,
Duties of, 17

CORPORATIONS,
How to sue and defend, 26
How served with writ of summons, 32

COSTS,
Must be indorsed on specially indorsed writ, 30
Of taxation, 30
On specially indorsed writ, 39
Of facts which ought to have been admitted, 49
Security for, when it can be obtained, 66–67
In the cause, 69
In any event, 69
Of the day, 77
Provisions of Judicature Act as to, 87
Under County Court Act, 1867 .. 87
Present Rules as to, 88
Taxation of, 30, 89, 119 : *See* TAXATION.
Party and party, 89
Solicitor and client, 89
On further consideration, 118
On paying trust moneys into Court, 125
On appeal, 137
Security for, on appeal to House of Lords, 140

COUNTY COURT,
Reference to, in actions of contract, 63
„ in actions of tort, 66
Cases in which it has no jurisdiction, 88
Equitable jurisdiction, 120
Appeals from, 142–144

COUNTER-CLAIM
Has same effect as statement of claim in cross action, 49, 50

COURTS,
Inconvenience of different Courts, 3
Of appeal, 14
Officers of, besides Judges, 16

CREDITORS,
Advertisement for, 100, 101

D.

DEATH OF PARTIES,
Effect of, *pendente lite*, 24

DECLARATION, 4

DECREE,
Notice of motion for, 6
Carrying out of, 7
Enrolment of, 138

DEFAULT
Of appearance in Common Law Division, 39–42
„ in Chancery Division, 92–93
„ on specially indorsed writ, 39
„ under the Bills of Exchange Act, 40
„ where writ is for a fixed sum not specially indorsed, 40
„ in actions for unliquidated damages, 40
„ in actions to recover land, 41
„ in case of infants and lunatics, 42
Defendant let in to defend notwithstanding, 42
Date of judgment by, 42
Of delivery, of statement of claim, 48
„ of statement of defence, 50–51
In Chancery Division, 93

DEFENCE,
Statement of: *See* PLEADING.
Puis darrein continuance, 54

DEFENDANT,
Non-joinder of, 21–22
Interest need not be equal, 22

DEFENDANT—*continued.*
Contribution against third parties, 23–24
Out of jurisdiction, leave to serve, 33–34
May be let in to defend although judgment signed, 42
May pay money into Court, 59
Arrest of, 64
When he may enter cause for trial, 71
Not appearing at trial, 78

DELIVERY,
Writ of delivery of property, 84

DEMURRER, 53

DISCOVERY: *See* INTERROGATORIES.

DISTRICT REGISTRIES,
Judgment by default in, 40
Removal of action from, 65–66

DISTRINGAS,
Writ of, 131
Effect of, 131

DIVISIONS OF HIGH COURT,
Presidents of, 12
Business how distributed amongst, 13

DIVORCE,
Court of, consolidated into Supreme Court, 11

DOCUMENTS,
Inspection of, 61
Discovery of, 61
Notice to produce, 71–72
Notice to admit, 72
Refusing to admit, 72

E.

EJECTMENT: *See* RECOVERY OF LANDS.

ELEGIT,
Writ of, 82

ENROLMENT
Of decree, 138

ERROR,
Proceedings in, abolished, 138

EVIDENCE,
De bene esse, 74
May be taken by affidavit, 94
Procedure where taken by affidavit, 94
Cross-examination on affidavits, 95
On interlocutory applications to be by affidavit, 110
Of funds in Court, 112
On appeal, 135

EXAMINERS,
Duties of, 17

EXECUTION,
How issued, 81
Time in which it must be executed, 82
How long in force, 82
Renewal, 82
Attachment of debts, 83
Charging stock, 84
Against partnership firm, 85–86
Fieri facias, 82
De bonis ecclesiasticis, 85
Sequestrari facias, 85
Ca. sa., 82
Elegit, 82–83
Appeal does not stay, 137

EXCHEQUER,
Court of, consolidated into Supreme Court, 11

EXCEPTIONS,
Bills of, abolished, 138

EXECUTORS
May represent estate without beneficiaries being joined 22–23
What claims may be joined with claims as executor, 25

F.

FALSIFYING AND SURCHARGING, 102

FIERI FACIAS,
Writ of, 82
De bonis ecclesiasticis, 85

FURTHER CONSIDERATION,
Setting down cause on, 115
Judgment on, 116
Directions on, 116
Hearing on, may be as a short cause, 116
Costs on, 118

FUSION,
Steps towards, before Judicature Acts, 9

G.

GARNISHEE: *See* ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS.

GUARDIAN AD LITEM, 26

GUARDIANSHIP AND MAINTENANCE,
Summons for, 130

H.

HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE,
How constituted, 11–12
Jurisdiction of, 12

HOUSE OF LORDS,
Origin of jurisdiction as a Court of Appeal, 19
How constituted, 19–20
Mode of appeal to, 139
Presentation of appeal to, 139
" " security on, 140
Printed cases, 140
Cross appeals, 141
Setting down of, 141

HUSBAND AND WIFE,
Service on husband usually sufficient, 31

I.

INDORSEMENTS
On writ of summons, 29–30
Special, 30

INFANTS,
How to sue and defend, 25
Service on, 31
Plaintiff may apply for guardian to be appointed to defend, 42
Ward of Court, application to marry, 113
Marriage settlement of, 126

INQUIRY, WRIT OF
What it is, 41
And accounts interlocutory, 110

INTERPLEADER,
Cases in which it arises, 67–68

INTERROGATORIES
Before Judicature Acts, 5
Definition of, 60
How answered, 60
Where defendant is a public company, 60
Answers to, how used, 61
Consequences of not obeying order to answer, 62
Service of order for, 62

ISSUE,
Power of Judge to direct trial of, 94

J.

JOINDER of ISSUE
In pleadings, 51

JUDGES
Of High Court of Justice, 12
How appointed, 12
Of appeal, 14

JUDGES' CHAMBERS,
Appeals from decisions in, 69
Proceedings in, in Chancery, 99–106

JUDGMENT,
Final, 40
Interlocutory, 40
Defendant may sometimes be let in to defend after judgment, 42
By default, how dated, 42

JUDGMENT—*continued.*
By default, in district registry, 40
Plaintiff may apply for final judgment where writ specially indorsed after appearance, 43
Motion for, 78–79
Cases where Judge would not direct judgment, 79
Entry of, 81
How enforced, 81–86
Quando acciderint, 86
Drawing up of, in Chancery, 96
Carrying judgment into Chambers, 99
Notice of, 104
Anticipatory, 110
On further consideration, 116
Enforcement of, in Chancery, 117

JURY,
How special jury obtained, 75
Expenses of, 75
Not agreeing on verdict, 77
Withdrawing a juror, 77
Who are liable to serve on, 75, note (*r*)
Qualifications of juror, 75, note (*s*)
Trial by, unfrequent in Chancery Division, 94

L.

LAND: *See* RECOVERY OF LAND.

LEAVE
For service out of jurisdiction, 33–34
To appear to writ under Bills of Exchange Act, 37

LEGACIES,
Payment of, into Court, 122
Ex parte application for payment out of Court, 123

LIEN,
Paying money into Court where claimed, 112

LORDS: *See* HOUSE OF LORDS.

LUNATICS,
How to sue and defend, 25–26
How served with writ of summons, 31–32
Plaintiff may apply for guardian to defend, 42

M.

MAINTENANCE,
Summons for, 130

MARRIED WOMEN,
How to sue and defend, 25
Service on, 31

MASTERS,
Duties of, 16
Cases in which they have no jurisdiction, 16, note (*c*)

MESNE PROFITS,
May be joined with action for recovery of land, 25
What are, 42, note (*p*)

MISJOINDER OF PARTIES,
Effect of, 22

MONEY,
In Court—payment out, 117–118

MOTION,
Applications by, 57
For judgment, 78–79
Notice of, 108
Ex parte, 108
When application to be by, 108

N.

NE EXEAT REGNO, 112

NEW ASSIGNMENT,
Abolished, 49
What it was, 50

NEW TRIAL,
Ground for, 80
Application for, to whom made, 80

NEXT FRIEND, 26

NON-APPEARANCE: *See* APPEARANCE.

NON-JOINDER OF PARTIES,
Of plaintiff, 21
Of defendant, 21

NONSUIT,
Effect of, 77–78

NOTICE,
Of motion for decree, 6
Before action when necessary, 26–27
Of appearance, 35
Of action by defendant to third parties, 23–24
In lieu of statement of claim, 48
Of trial, 70
To produce, 71–72
To inspect and admit, 71–72
Of judgment, 104
Of appeal, 134
Of cross appeal, 135

O.

OFFICIAL LIQUIDATOR : *See* COMPANIES.

ORDERS,
Drawing up of, in Chancery, 109
Of course, 109
What not subject to appeal, 138

P.

PARTICULARS,
Summons for, 62

PARTIES,
Nonjoinder of, 21–22
Several with same interest, 23
How defendant may add parties, 23–24
Death of, 24

PARTNERS,
How sued, 32
Service on, 32
Demand of names of, 33
Appearance by, 36
Execution against, 85–86

PAYMASTER GENERAL,
Duties of, 17

PAYMENT INTO COURT,
Old practice, 58
New practice, 59
Plaintiff's course where money paid into Court, 59
Applications for, 111
Mode of, 111
Under Legacy Duty Act, 122
Under Lands Clauses Act, 123
By trustee, 124–125

PEDIGREE,
Inquiry as to, 100
Proof of, 101

PETITION,
Definition of, 107, 121
Lodging, 107, 121
When application to be by, 108
Service of, 122
Under Legacy Duty Act, 122
Under Lands Clauses Act, 123–124
Under Trustee Relief Act, 125
For appointing New Trustees, 126
Under Infants Marriage Settlement Act, 126
For opinion of Court, 127
Under Leases and Sales of Settled Estates Act, 127
For winding up company, 128

PLEADINGS: (*See also* Precedents of Pleadings in Appendix.)
Before Judicature Acts, 4–9
Object of, 45
General rules as to, 45–46
When necessary to be filed, 46
Denying facts specifically, 46–47
Instances of shortening, 47
Statement of claim, 47–48
Notice in lieu of statement of claim, 48
Consequences of not delivering statement of claim, 48
Statement of defence, 48
Consequences of not delivering statement of defence, 50
Reply, 51
Pleadings subsequent to reply, 51
Joinder of issue, 51
Close of, 52

PLEADINGS—*continued.*
Demurrer, 52–53
Scandalous, 54
Amendment of, 54–55
Defence arising after action commenced, 54

POSSESSION,
Writ of, 85

PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY,
Interim order for, 111

PRINTING,
Of pleadings, 45

PROBATE,
Court of, consolidated into Supreme Court, 11

PUIS DARREIN CONTINUANCE,
Plea of, 54

Q.

QUANDO ACCIDERINT,
Judgment of, 86

QUEEN'S BENCH,
Court of, consolidated into Supreme Court, 11

R.

REBUTTER, 5

RECEIVER,
Security of, 111

RECORD AND WRIT CLERKS,
Duties of, 17

RECOVERY OF LAND,
With claim for, what other claim may be joined, 25
Appearance, 36
Non-appearance, 41
Default in delivering statement of defence, 51

REFEREES,
How to hold trial, 18
Powers of, 18–19

REFERENCE,
Summons for, 63

REGISTRARS,
Duties of, 17, 96–97

RELIEF,
Difference between Law and Equity, 3

REPLEVIN, 38, note (*d*)

REPLICATION, 4

REPLY: *See* PLEADINGS.

RESTRAINING ORDER,
On stock, 131–132

RULES,
Nisi, 57

S.

SALE
Under Chancery Division, 105–106

SERVICE
Of writ of summons, 31
„ „ out of jurisdiction, 33–34
On particular persons, 31
When it may be effected, 34
Of petition, 122
Of notice of appeal, 134

SEQUESTRARI FACIAS, 85

SEQUESTRATION,
Writ of, 85

SET-OFF
Has same effect as a statement of claim in a cross action, 49
Alterations in previous rules, 49

SHERIFFS,
Duties of, 17
Interpleader by, 67–68

SHORT CAUSE, 97

SITTINGS
Of Court of Appeal, 15
Of High Court in London or Middlesex, 15

SPECIAL CASE,
When resorted to, 68
Consent by parties under disability, 68
Commencing proceedings by, 130–131
Appeal by, from County Court, 143
STOCK,
Charging order of, 84
Distringas on, 131
Restraining order on, 131–132
SOLICITOR,
Officer of the Court, 18
Demand on, whether writ issued with his authority, 36
Service of order for discovery on, 62
Delivery of bill, 89
STATEMENT OF CLAIM: *See* PLEADINGS.
STATUTES,
36 Geo. 3, c. 52 (*Legacy Duty*), 122
1 Will. 4, c. 7, s. 1 (*Writ of Inquiry*), 41
1 & 2 Will. 4, c. 58 (*Interpleader*), 67
————————, s. 6 .. 68
1 & 2 Vict. c. 45 (*Interpleader*), 67
1 & 2 Vict. c. 110 (*Judgments*), 84
5 Vict. c. 5 (*Restraining Order*), 131, 132
6 Vict. c. 18, s. 60 (*Appeals from Revising Barristers*), 2
6 & 7 Vict. c. 73 (*Attorneys and Solicitors*), 89
————————, s. 37 .. 90
6 & 7 Vict. c. 96 (*Libel*), 58
8 & 9 Vict. c. 16, s. 132 (*Companies Clauses Consolidation*), 32
8 & 9 Vict. c. 18 (*Lands Clauses Consolidation*), 123
9 & 10 Vict. c. 95 (*County Courts*), 88
10 & 11 Vict. c. 96 (*Trustee Relief Act*), 124
12 & 13 Vict. c. 74 (*Amending Trustee Relief Act*), 124
13 & 14 Vict. c. 60 (*Trustees*), 125
13 & 14 Vict. c. 61 (*County Courts*), 88
————————, s. 14 .. 142
14 & 15 Vict. c. 83, s. 8 (*Common Law Judge assisting Chancery*), 9
15 & 16 Vict. c. 55 (*Trustees*), 125
15 & 16 Vict. c. 76 (*Common Law Proccdure Act*, 1852), s. 142 .. 67

STATUTES—*continued.*
15 & 16 Vict. c. 76, s. 212 .. 9
15 & 16 Vict. c. 80, s. 26 (*Guardianship and Maintenance*), 130
15 & 16 Vict. c. 86, s. 45 (*Administration Summons*), 130
17 & 18 Vict. c. 125 (*Common Law Procedure Act*, 1852), 9
————————, s. 3 .. 63
————————, ss. 22–24 .. 38
————————, ss. 51, 68, 78, 79, 83 .. 10
18 & 19 Vict. c. 43 (*Settlements on Infants*), 126
18 & 19 Vict. c. 67, s. 2 (*Bills of Exchange Act*), 37
19 & 20 Vict. c. 97, s. 2 (*Mercantile Law Amendment Act*), 10
21 & 22 Vict. c. 27 (*Damages*), 9
22 & 23 Vict. c. 35, s. 29 (*Trustees and Executors*), 100
————————, s. 30 .. 127
23 & 24 Vict. c. 38 (*Trustees and Executors*), 127
23 & 24 Vict. c. 106 (*Amending Lands Clauses Consolidation Act*), 123
23 & 24 Vict. c. 126 (*Common Law Procedure Act*, 1860), s. 2 .. 10
————————, ss. 12–18 .. 67
25 & 26 Vict. c. 42 .. 9
25 & 26 Vict. c. 88 (*Merchandise Marks Act*), 67
25 & 26 Vict. c. 89 (*Companies Act*, 1862), 128
————————, s. 38 .. 129
————————, s. 69 .. 67
————————, s. 79 .. 128
————————, s. 95 .. 129
28 & 29 Vict. c. 99 (*County Courts*), 120
30 & 31 Vict. c. 131 (*Companies Act*, 1867), 128
————————, ss. 40, 41 .. 128
30 & 31 Vict. c. 142 (*County Courts Act*, 1867), 88
————————, s. 5 .. 88
————————, s. 7 .. 63
————————, s. 9 .. 120
————————, s. 10 .. 66
31 & 32 Vict. c. 40 (*Partition*), s. 12 .. 120
32 & 33 Vict. c. 62 (*Debtors Act*, 1869), 64, 82
33 & 34 Vict. c. 28 (*Solicitors' Remuneration*), 90
————————, s. 8 .. 129

STATUTES—*continued.*
33 & 34 Vict. c. 76 (*Absconding Debtors Act*, 1870), 64
38 & 39 Vict. c. 50, s. 6 (*County Courts Amendment Act*, 1875), 142, 144
38 & 39 Vict. c. 79 (*Legal Practitioners Act*, 1875), 90
39 & 40 Vict. c. 59 (*Appellate Jurisdiction Act*), 20
————————, s. 4 .. 139
————————, ss. 5, 6, 20, 23, 25 .. 20
————————, ss. 15, 19 .. 14
40 & 41 Vict. c. 18 (*Leases and Sales of Settled Estates*), 127

STOP ORDER, 113

SUBPŒNA, 73

SUMMONS: *See also* WRIT OF SUMMONS.
Applications by, 57
For time, 57
For particulars, 62
To refer, 63
For reference to County Court, 63
To change place of trial, 63
To dismiss for want of prosecution, 64
To hold to bail, 64
To proceed, 99
For opinion of Judge on certificate, 103
Proceedings on, in Chancery, 108–109
Service of, in Chancery, 109
For conduct of cause, 113
Ex parte for payment of legacy out of Court, 123
Originating, 129
Service of, 130
Administration, 130
Guardianship and maintenance, 130

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE,
Courts included in, 10

SURCHARGING AND FALSIFYING, 102

SURREBUTTER, 5

SURREJOINDER, 5

T.

TAXATION,
Duties of taxing masters, 17
Costs of, 30
Of costs, 89
By client, 89–90
In Chancery, 119–120
Reviewing, 120
Delay in, 119, note (*y*)

TIME (*See also* TIME TABLE in Appendix)
Where time for doing any act less than 6 days, 15
Sunday—last day expiring on—or on day when office closed, 15
For which writ remains in force, 34
For entry of appearance, 35
Rule as to granting time to deliver a pleading, 57
Summons for, 57
For notice of trial, 70–71
For short notice of trial, 71
For demurring, 53
For appeal, 133

TRIAL,
Where to take place, 63
Application to change place of, 63
Notice of, 70
Short notice of, 71
Mode of, 70, 75
Countermand, 71
Entry for, 71
Procedure at, 76
Postponement of, 77
Plaintiff or defendant not appearing at, 78

TRUSTEES,
Representing beneficiaries not joined, 22–23
Payment into Court by, 124–125
Now trustees, appointment of, 126
Petition for opinion of the Court, 127

V.

VACATIONS, 15

VENUE, 63–64, note (*x*).

VERDICT,
Jury not agreeing on, 76

VESTING ORDER
Under Trustee Acts, 126

W.

WARD: *See* INFANTS.

WIFE: *See* HUSBAND AND WIFE.

WINDING-UP: *See* COMPANIES.

WITHDRAWING a juror, 77

WITNESSES,
Attendance of, how compelled, 73
Out of the jurisdiction, 74
Under custody, 74

WRIT OF SUMMONS,
Form of, 29
May be issued from District Registry, 29
Indorsement on, 29, 30,
Service of, 31–34
Time for which writ remains in force, 34
Concurrent writs, 34
Amendment of, 34
Non-appearance to, 39–42
In Chancery Division, marked with name of Judge, 92

LONDON :
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS,
STAMFORD STREET AND CHARING CROSS.

MR. INDERMAUR'S BOOKS FOR STUDENTS.

Fourth Edition, in 8vo., 1877, price 6s., cloth.

AN EPITOME OF LEADING COMMON LAW

CASES; WITH SOME SHORT NOTES THEREON. Chiefly intended as a Guide to "SMITH'S LEADING CASES." By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor (Clifford's Inn Prizeman, Michaelmas Term, 1872).

"We have received the third edition of the 'Epitome of Leading Common Law Cases,' by Mr. Indermaur, Solicitor. The first edition of this work was published in February, 1873, the second in April, 1874, and now we have a third edition dated September, 1875. No better proof of the value of this book can be furnished than the fact that in less than three years it has reached a third edition. In this edition the author has inserted the well-known case of *Currie* v. *Misa* immediately after *Miller* v. *Race*."—*Law Journal.*

Third Edition, in 8vo., 1877, price 6s., cloth.

AN EPITOME OF LEADING CONVEYANCING

AND EQUITY CASES; WITH SOME SHORT NOTES THEREON, FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor, Author of "An Epitome of Leading Common Law Cases."

"We have received the second edition of Mr. Indermaur's very useful Epitome of Leading Conveyancing and Equity Cases. The work is very well done."—*Law Times.*

"The Epitome well deserves the continued patronage of the class—Students—for whom it is especially intended. Mr. Indermaur will soon be known as the 'Students' Friend.'"—*Canada Law Journal.*

Second Edition, in 8vo., 1876, price 4s., cloth.

SELF-PREPARATION FOR THE FINAL EX-

AMINATION. Containing a Complete Course of Study, with Statutes, Cases, and Questions; and intended for the use of those Articled Clerks who read by themselves. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor (Clifford's Inn Prizeman, Michaelmas Term, 1872).

"In this edition Mr. Indermaur extends his counsels to the whole period from the intermediate examination to the final. His advice is practical and sensible: and if the course of study he recommends is intelligently followed, the articled clerk will have laid in a store of legal knowledge more than sufficient to carry him through the final examination."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"This book contains recommendations as to how a complete course of study for the above examination should be carried out, with reference to the particular books to be read *seriatim*. We need only remark that it is essential for a student to be set on the right tack in his reading, and that any one of ordinary ability, who follows the course set out by Mr. Indermaur, ought to pass with great credit."—*Law Journal.*

In 8vo., 1875, price 6s., cloth.

THE STUDENT'S GUIDE TO THE JUDICA-

TURE ACTS, AND THE RULES THEREUNDER. Being a book of Questions and Answers intended for the use of Law Students. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor, Author of "Self-preparation for the Final Examination," and "Epitomes of Leading Common Law, and Equity and Conveyancing Cases."

"As the result of the well-advised method adopted by Mr. Indermaur, we have a Guide which will unquestionably be found most useful, not only to Students and Teachers for the purpose of examination, but to anyone desirous of acquiring a first acquaintanceship with the new system."—*Irish Law Times.*

In one volume 8vo., 1876, price 20*s.*, cloth.

PRINCIPLES OF THE COMMON LAW.

INTENDED FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS AND THE PROFESSION.

By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor,

AUTHOR OF "EPITOMES OF LEADING CASES," AND OTHER WORKS.

"This work, the author tells us in his Preface, is written mainly with a view to the examinations of the Incorporated Law Society; but we think it is likely to attain a wider usefulness. It seems, so far as we can judge from the parts we have examined, to be a careful and clear outline of the principles of the Common Law. It is very readable; and not only students, but many practitioners and the public might benefit by a perusal of its pages."—Solicitors' Journal.

"Mr. Indermaur has very clear notions of what a law student should be taught to enable him to pass the examinations of the Incorporated Law Society. In this, his last work, the law is stated carefully and accurately, and the book will probably prove acceptable to students."—*Law Times.*

"Mr. Indermaur's book will doubtless be found a useful assistant in the legal pupil room. The statements of the law are, as far as they go, accurate, and have been skilfully reduced to the level of learners. Mr. Indermaur possesses one great merit of an instructor—he is able to bring out the salient points on wide subjects in a telling manner."—*Law Journal.*

"Mr. Indermaur has acquired a deservedly high reputation as a writer of convenient epitomes and compendiums of various branches of the law, for the use of students. Within the limits which the author has assigned to himself, he has certainly given proof of praiseworthy industry, accuracy, and clearness of exposition, which cannot fail to be of the greatest advantage to the law student. The practising solicitor will also find this a very useful compendium. Care has evidently been taken to note the latest decisions on important points of law. A full and well-constructed Index supplies every facility for ready reference."—*Law Magazine.*

"The works of Mr. Indermaur are the necessary outcome of the existing system of legal education, and are certainly admirably adapted to the needs of students. We observe that in the preface to his Principles of the Common Law, the author announces that he had a collateral object in view—viz., to produce a work useful to the practitioner. To sessional practitioners, and those whose libraries are limited, we have no doubt that this work will prove a useful acquisition; but its special merit appears to us to be that it most adequately achieves that which was the author's principal object—namely, to supply a book upon the subject of Common Law which, whilst being elementary and readable on the one hand, yet also goes sufficiently into the subject to prepare students for examination. The author, who possesses a well-established reputation as a law tutor, and as an able and indefatigable writer of books for students, certainly knows precisely just what it is that students require, and that desideratum he has fully supplied. We might suppose that the work itself was the didactic embodiment of the prize answers to a voluminous code of examination questions on the subject of Common Law; and presenting, as it does, a lucid, careful, and accurate outline of the elementary principles applicable to contracts, torts, evidence, and damages, such a work cannot fail to prove abundantly useful to the student. Works more exhaustive there are, but they are necessarily more expensive; and, at all events, as a preliminary study, Mr. Indermaur's work possesses an independent value. Indeed, the work is on the whole so well executed that we would be glad if we could look forward to the production of a similar work from the same pen hereafter on the Principles of Equity." *—*Irish Law Times.*

* [**SNELL'S PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY** supplies the want indicated by the Reviewer.]

A CATALOGUE

OF

LAW WORKS

PUBLISHED AND SOLD BY

STEVENS & HAYNES,

Law Publishers, Booksellers & Exporters,

BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR,

LONDON.

BOOKS BOUND IN THE BEST BINDINGS.

Works in all Classes of Literature supplied to Order.

FOREIGN BOOKS IMPORTED.

LIBRARIES VALUED FOR PROBATE, PARTNERSHIP, AND OTHER PURPOSES.

LIBRARIES OR SMALL COLLECTIONS OF BOOKS PURCHASED.

A large Stock of Reports of the various Courts of England, Ireland, and Scotland, always on hand.

Catalogues and Estimates Furnished, and Orders Promptly Executed.

NOTE.—*To avoid confusing our firm with any of a similar name, we beg to notify that we have no connexion whatever with any other house of business, and we respectfully request that Correspondents will take special care to direct all communications to the above names and address.*

2,000
30.1.80.

INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

PAGE

ADMIRALTY LAW—
Jones 14
Kay 17
Smith 23
AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS—
Brown 26
ARTICLED CLERKS—
See STUDENTS.
ARTIZANS AND LABOURERS' DWELLINGS—
Lloyd. 13
ASSAULTS—
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
BALLOT ACT—
Bushby 33
BANKRUPTCY—
Baldwin 15
Ringwood 15
Roche and Hazlitt 9
BAR EXAMINATION JOURNAL 39
BIBLIOGRAPHY. 40
BILLS OF LADING—
Kay 17
BILLS OF SALE—
Baldwin 15
Ringwood 15
Roche and Hazlitt 9
BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION—
Flaxman 43
CAPACITY—
See PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW.
CAPITAL PUNISHMENT—
Copinger 42
CARRIERS—
See RAILWAY LAW.
,, SHIPMASTERS.
CHANCERY DIVISION, Practice of—
Brown's Edition of Snell . . . 22
Griffith and Loveland . . . 6
Indermaur 25
And *See* EQUITY.
CHARITABLE TRUSTS—
Cooke 10
Whiteford 20
CHURCH AND CLERGY—
Brice 8
CIVIL LAW—
See ROMAN LAW.
CODES—
Argles 32
COLLISIONS AT SEA—
Kay 17
COLONIAL LAW—
Cape Colony 38
Forsyth 12
New Zealand Jurist. 18
New Zealand Statutes . . . 18

PAGE

COMMON LAW—
Indermaur 24
COMMON PLEAS DIVISION, Practice of—
Griffith and Loveland 6
Indermaur 25
COMPANIES LAW—
Brice 16
Buckley 17
Reilly's Reports 29
Smith 39
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
COMPENSATION—
Browne 19
Lloyd 13
COMPULSORY PURCHASE—
Browne 19
CONSTABLES—
See POLICE GUIDE.
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW AND HISTORY—
Forsyth 12
Taswell-Langmead 21
Thomas 28
CONTRACTS—
Kay 17
CONVEYANCING, Practice of—
Copinger (Title Deeds) . . . 45
CONVEYANCING, Precedents in—
Copinger's Index to 40
CONVEYANCING, Principles of—
Deane 23
COPYRIGHT—
Copinger 45
CORPORATIONS—
Brice 16
Browne 19
COSTS, Crown Office—
Short 8
COVENANTS FOR TITLE—
Copinger 45
CREW OF A SHIP—
Kay 17
CRIMINAL LAW—
Copinger 42
Harris 27
Moncreiff 42
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
CROWN LAW—
Forsyth 12
Hall 30
Kelyng 35
Taswell-Langmead 21
Thomas 28
CROWN PRACTICE—
Corner 10
CUSTOM AND USAGE—
Browne 19
Mayne 38

INDEX OF SUBJECTS—*continued.*

CUSTOMS— PAGE
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
DAMAGES—
Mayne 31
DECREES AND ORDERS—
Pemberton 41
DICTIONARIES—
Brown 26
DIGESTS—
Law Magazine Quarterly Digest . 37
Indian Jurist 38
Menzies' Digest of Cape Reports 38
DISCOVERY AND INTERROGATORIES—
Griffith and Loveland's Edition of the Judicature Acts 6
DOMICIL—
See PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW.
DUTCH LAW 38
ECCLESIASTICAL LAW—
Brice 8
Smith 23
EDUCATION ACTS—
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
ELECTION LAW & PETITIONS—
Bushby 33
Hardcastle 33
O'Malley and Hardcastle . . . 33
EQUITY—
Choyce Cases 35
Pemberton . . . . . 32 and 41
Snell 22
EVIDENCE—
See USAGES AND CUSTOMS.
EXAMINATION OF STUDENTS—
Bar Examination Journal . . 39
Indermaur . . . . . 24 and 25
EXCHEQUER DIVISION, Practice of—
Griffith and Loveland 6
Indermaur 25
EXTRADITION—
Clarke 44
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
FACTORIES—
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
FISHERIES—
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
FIXTURES—
Brown 26
FOREIGN LAW—
Argles 32
Dutch Law 38
Foote 36
Harris 47
FORGERY—
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES—
May 29
GAIUS INSTITUTES—
Harris 20
GAME LAWS— PAGE
Locke 32
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
HACKNEY CARRIAGES—
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
HINDU LAW—
Coghlan 28
Cunningham 38
Mayne 38
Michell 44
HISTORY—
Braithwaite 41
Taswell-Langmead 21
HYPOTHECATION—
Kay 17
INDEX TO PRECEDENTS—
Copinger 40
INDIA—
See HINDU LAW.
INFANTS—
Simpson 43
INJUNCTIONS—
Joyce 11
INSTITUTE OF THE LAW—
Brown's Law Dictionary . . . 26
INTERNATIONAL LAW—
Clarke 44
Foote 36
Law Magazine 37
INTERROGATORIES AND DISCOVERY—
Griffith and Loveland's Edition of the Judicature Acts 6
INTOXICATING LIQUORS—
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
JOINT STOCK COMPANIES—
See COMPANIES.
JUDGMENTS AND ORDERS—
Pemberton 41
JUDICATURE ACTS—
Cunningham and Mattinson . . 7
Griffith 6
Indermaur 25
JURISPRUDENCE—
Forsyth 12
JUSTINIAN'S INSTITUTES—
Campbell 47
Harris 20
LANDS CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACT—
Lloyd 13
LARCENY—
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
LAW DICTIONARY—
Brown 26
LAW MAGAZINE & REVIEW . 37
LEADING CASES—
Common Law 25
Constitutional Law 28
Equity and Conveyancing . . 25
Hindu Law 20

INDEX OF SUBJECTS—*continued.*

PAGE

LEADING STATUTES—
Thomas 28
LEASES—
Copinger 45
LEGACY AND SUCCESSION—
Hanson 10
LEGITIMACY AND MARRIAGE—
See PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW.
LICENSES—
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
LIFE ASSURANCE—
Buckley 29
Reilly 29
LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—
Banning 42
LIQUIDATION with CREDITORS—
Baldwin 15
Ringwood 15
Roche and Hazlitt 9
And *see* BANKRUPTCY.
LLOYD'S BONDS 14
MAGISTERIAL LAW—
Greenwood and Martin . . . 46
MALICIOUS INJURIES—
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
MARRIAGE and LEGITIMACY—
Foote 36
MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY ACTS—
Walker's Edition of Griffith . . 40
MASTER AND SERVANT—
See SHIPMASTERS & SEAMEN.
MASTERS AND SERVANTS—
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
MERCANTILE LAW 32
See SHIPMASTERS & SEAMEN.
,, STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU.
MERCHANDISE MARKS—
Daniel 42
MINES—
Harris 47
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
MORTMAIN—
See CHARITABLE TRUSTS.
NATIONALITY—
See PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW.
NEGLIGENCE—
Campbell 40
NEW ZEALAND—
Jurist Journal and Reports . . 18
Statutes 18
OBLIGATIONS—
Brown's Savigny 20

PAGE

PARLIAMENT—
Taswell-Langmead 21
Thomas 28
PARLIAMENTARY PRACTICE—
Browne 19
Smethurst 18
PARTITION—
Walker 43
PASSENGERS—
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
,, RAILWAY LAW.
PASSENGERS AT SEA—
Kay 17
PAWNBROKERS—
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
PERSONATION AND IDENTITY—
Moriarty 14
PILOTS—
Kay 17
POLICE GUIDE—
Greenwood and Martin . . . 46
POLLUTION OF RIVERS—
Higgins 30
PRACTICE BOOKS—
Bankruptcy . . . . 9 and 15
Companies Law . . . 29 and 39
Compensation 13
Compulsory Purchase 19
Conveyancing 45
Damages 31
Ecclesiastical Law 8
Election Petitions 33
Equity . . . . . 22 and 32
High Court of Justice . . 6 and 25
Injunctions 11
Judicature Acts . . . . 6 and 25
Magisterial 46
Pleading, Precedents of . . . 7
Privy Council 44
Railways 14
Railway Commission 19
Rating 19
Supreme Court of Judicature 6 and 25
PRECEDENTS OF PLEADING—
Cunningham and Mattinson . . 7
PRIMOGENITURE—
Lloyd 15
PRINCIPLES—
Brice (Corporations) 16
Browne (Rating) 19
Deane (Conveyancing) 23
Harris (Criminal Law) . . . 27
Houston (Mercantile) 32
Indermaur (Common Law) . . 24
Joyce (Injunctions) 11
Ringwood (Bankruptcy) . . . 15
Snell (Equity) 22

INDEX OF SUBJECTS—*continued.*

PAGE

PRIORITY—
Robinson 32
PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW—
Foote 36
PRIVY COUNCIL—
Michell 44
PROBATE—
Hanson 10
PUBLIC WORSHIP—
Brice 8
QUEEN'S BENCH DIVISION, Practice of—
Griffith and Loveland 6
Indermaur 25
QUESTIONS FOR STUDENTS—
Indermaur 25
Bar Examination Journal. . . 39
RAILWAYS—
Browne 19
Godefroi and Shortt 14
Goodeve 29
Lloyd 13
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
RATING—
Browne 19
REAL PROPERTY—
Deane 23
REFEREES COURT—
Smethurst 18
REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS—
Flaxman 43
REMINISCENCE—
Braithwaite. 41
REPORTS—
Bellewe 34
Brooke 35
Choyce Cases 35
Cooke 35
Cunningham 34
Election Petitions 33
Finlason 32
Gibbs, Case of Lord Henry Seymour's Will 10
Kelyng, John 35
Kelynge, William 35
New Zealand Jurist 18
Reilly 29
Shower (Cases in Parliament) . 34
RITUAL—
Brice 8
ROMAN LAW—
Brown's Analysis of Savigny . . 20
Campbell 47
Harris 20
SALVAGE—
Jones 14
Kay 17

PAGE

SANITARY ACTS—
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
SCOTLAND, LAWS OF—
Robertson 41
SEA SHORE—
Hall. 30
SHIPMASTERS AND SEAMEN—
Kay 17
SOCIETIES—
See CORPORATIONS.
STAGE CARRIAGES—
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
STAMP DUTIES—
Copinger . . . . . 40 and 45
STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—
Banning 42
STATUTES—
Hardcastle 9
New Zealand 18
Revised Edition 12
Thomas 28
STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU—
Houston 32
Kay 17
STUDENTS' BOOKS . 20—28, 39, 47
SUCCESSION DUTIES—
Hanson 10
SUCCESSION LAWS—
Lloyd 13
SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, Practice of—
Cunningham and Mattinson . . 7
Griffith and Loveland 6
Indermaur 25
TELEGRAPHS—
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
TITLE DEEDS—
Copinger 45
TOWNS IMPROVEMENTS—
See MAGISTERIAL LAW.
TRADE MARKS—
Daniel 42
TREASON—
Kelyng 35
Taswell-Langmead 21
TRIALS—
Queen *v.* Gurney 32
ULTRA VIRES—
Brice 16
USAGES AND CUSTOMS—
Browne 19
Mayne 38
VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCES—
May 29
WATER COURSES—
Higgins 30
WILLS, CONSTRUCTION OF—
Gibbs, Report of Wallace *v.* Attorney-General 10

In one thick volume, 8vo., price 30*s.*, cloth lettered,

THE

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE ACTS

1873, 1875 & 1877:

THE APPELLATE JURISDICTION ACT, 1876,

AND

THE RULES, ORDERS, AND COSTS THEREUNDER:

EDITED WITH NOTES, REFERENCES, AND A COPIOUS ANALYTICAL INDEX.

Second Edition.

EMBODYING ALL THE REPORTED CASES TO MICHAELMAS SITTINGS, 1877, AND A TIME TABLE.

BY

WILLIAM DOWNES GRIFFITH,

Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law and a Judge of County Courts; Author of "Griffith's Bankruptcy," &c.

AND

RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND,

Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Editor of "Kelyng's Crown Cases," "Shower's Cases in Parliament," and "Hall's Essay on the Rights of the Crown in the Seashore," &c.

REVIEWS.

'Our modern reform is real, and it is certainly beneficent, and depending as it does much upon the decisions of the judges, it is no small advantage that it is so ably explained by such authors and editors as Mr. Griffith and Mr. Loveland."—*The Law Times.*

"Much care and industry have been shown in the collection of the cases and the arrangement of the book, and the facilities given by the mode of printing enable the reader to find his way readily to any part of the Acts or Rules he may wish to consult."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Mr. W. Downes Griffith appears to have met with the success which we confidently anticipated for his book when it first came out. His system of annotation remains fuller than that of most of his contemporaries, and rises not unfrequently to the rank of an Excursus on a branch of Law."—*Law Magazine and Review.*

"If continued popularity should not await this most practical and exhaustive exposition of the working of the Supreme Court of Judicature Acts and Orders, we can only say that it will not be because the editors have not fulfilled their aim, in rendering it a sure and useful guide to the new procedure."—*Irish Law Times.*

"The authors deserve the gratitude and appreciation of those who consult this work, for (as we have often observed) references to cited cases to *all* the authorities is of the utmost consequence to those gentlemen in the legal profession whose libraries are of limited extent. This work is highly commendable . . . ."—*Law Journal.*

"Of the many editions of the Judicature Acts which have appeared, there is certainly none which can be fairly compared with it. The original portion of the work—the editorial notes—is admirably done. It appears to embody, as stated in the title page, 'all the reported cases to Michaelmas sittings 1877,' and these cases are fully and clearly digested; but in addition to the work of citation, the editors have supplied a large amount of valuable annotation on the old rules of pleading, practice, and procedure, as affected by the new. We may refer as examples to the Notes on Pleading, p. 254; Demurrer, p. 288; Discovery and Inspection, p. 306; and Change of Parties, p. 417. A cursory glance at these notes will satisfy any lawyer as to the value of the work. The Time-table, which contains in double column a list of the various proceedings in an action, and a statement of the time limited in respect of each, is sure to be appreciated by the practitioner. The Index, which extends over 164 pages, is full and complete."—*New Zealand Jurist.*

In 8vo. price 28*s.*, cloth,

A SELECTION

OF

PRECEDENTS OF PLEADING

Under the Judicature Acts

IN THE COMMON LAW DIVISIONS.

With Notes explanatory of the different Causes of Action and Grounds of Defence; and an Introductory Treatise on the Present Rules and Principles of Pleading as illustrated by the various Decisions down to the present time.

By JOHN CUNNINGHAM,

Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of the "Law Relating to Parliamentary and Municipal Elections;" and

MILES WALKER MATTINSON,

Of Gray's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

REVIEWS.

IRISH LAW TIMES.

"The notes are very pertinent and satisfactory; the introductory chapters on the present system of pleading are excelleot, and the precedents will be found very useful."

LAW JOURNAL.

"Good pleading in the present day demands literary talent, as well as legal knowledge. The art of composition is a rare accomplishment, even among well educated men; and so, when the pleader is called upon to state his case with brevity and lucidity, he is fairly overwhelmed with the task. For the sake of these incompetent writers—and they are, for obvious reasons, to be found among very learned and very clever lawyers—we welcome the work before us. A man who is a good lawyer and a master of the art of English composition will, perhaps, never trouble himself to use this book. He will do his work quicker and better by mastering his case, and proceeding to state it in his own style. But the indifferent scholars will certainly derive very great help from this volume; and we earnestly commeod it to their notice, not only for their own sakes, but also in mercy to the more delicate and fastidious eyes and ears of literary lawyers. . . . For pupils, also, and beginners at the bar, the book will be very useful; because these, never having served an apprenticeship to the old system, are very apt to omit allegations, essential in certain cases to the validity of a pleading. The authors of the book before us have introduced their collection of forms to the reader by an essay on pleading under the new rules; aod we think that a perusal of this essay, which is written in an attractive style, would do a great deal of good both to barristers and masters. . . . The order of precedents is determined by their subject-matter, and the several subjects follow according to the rule of alphabetical precedence. In the appendix the rules on pleading are collected in one view, and there is a full index to the work. We think that the authors have deserved well of the profession, and that they have produced a book likely to grow in favour even among those who at first might conceive a prejudice against a work of this kind."

LAW MAGAZINE AND REVIEW.

"Messrs. Cunningham and Mattinson come forward opportunely to take up ground which, since the passing of the Judicature Acts, seems to be awaiting the first occupant. A work which, in the compass of a single portable volume, contains a brief Treatise on the Principles and Rules of Pleading, and a carefully annotated body of Forms which have to a great extent gone through the entirely separate sifting processes of Chambers, Court, and Judges' Chambers, cannot fail to he a most useful companion in the Practitioner's daily routine. And readiness of refereoce, clearly one of the desiderata in such a book, has been studied by the authors in their adoption of the alphabetical arrangement for the Precedents."

SOLICITORS' JOURNAL.

"The authors of the present work state in their preface that the various pleadings which are contained in the body of the work have, in nearly every case, been settled by counsel of standing at the bar, and formed part of the record in cases that have been carried on up to trial, or actually tried, since the Judicature Acts came into operation. Such pleadiogs, as the authors observe, possess the advantage of having passed the adverse criticism of opposing counsel, and, in some cases, the ordeal of a contest at judges' chambers or in court. As far as we can judge, the authors have exercised a careful and sound judgment in their selection. The work contains a treatise on the new rules of pleading which is well written, but would bear compression. To most of the precedents there are notes referring to the decisions which are most useful to the pleader in connection with the particular cause of action involved. We are disposed to think that this is the most valuable portion of the work. It is extremely convenient to have some work which collects notes of this sort in connection with pleading."

In 8vo., price 10*s*., cloth,

THE TAXATION OF COSTS IN THE CROWN OFFICE.

COMPRISING A COLLECTION OF

Bills of Costs in the various matters Taxable in that Office;

INCLUDING COSTS UPON THE

PROSECUTION OF FRAUDULENT BANKRUPTS,

AND ON APPEALS FROM INFERIOR COURTS;

TOGETHER WITH

A TABLE OF COURT FEES,

AND A SCALE OF COSTS USUALLY ALLOWED TO SOLICITORS ON THE TAXATION OF COSTS

ON THE CROWN SIDE OF THE QUEEN'S BENCH DIVISION OF THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE.

By FREDK. H. SHORT,

CHIEF CLERK IN THE CROWN OFFICE.

"This is decidedly a useful work on the subject of those costs which are liable to be taxed before the Queen's Coroner and Attorney (for which latter name that of 'Solicitor' might now well be substituted), or before the master of the Crown Office; in fact, such a book is almost indispensable when preparing costs for taxation in the Crown Office, or when taxing an opponent's costs. Country solicitors will find the scale relating to bankruptcy prosecutions of especial use, as such costs are taxed in the Crown Office. The 'general observations' constitute a useful feature in this manual."—*Law Times.*

"This book contains a collection of bills of costs in the various matters taxable in the Crown Office. When we point out that the only scale of costs available for the use of the general body of solicitors is that published in Mr. Corner's book on 'Crown Practice' in 1844, we have said quite enough to prove the utility of the work before us.

"In them Mr. Short deals with 'Perusals,' 'Copies for Use,' 'Affidavits,' 'Agency,' 'Correspondence,' 'Close Copies.' 'Counsel,' 'Affidavit of Increase,' and kindred matters; and adds some useful remarks on taxation of 'Costs in Bankruptcy Prosecutions,' '*Quo Warranto*,' '*Mandamus*,' 'Indictments,' and 'Rules.'

"We have rarely seen a work of this character better executed, and we feel sure that it will be thoroughly appreciated."—*Law Journal.*

"The recent revision of the old scale of costs in the Crown Office renders the appearance of this work particularly opportune, and it cannot fail to be welcomed by practitioners. Mr. Short gives, in the first place, a scale of costs usually allowed to Solicitors on the taxation of costs in the Crown Office, and then bills of costs in various matters. These are well arranged and clearly printed."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

In one volume, 8vo., price 28*s*., cloth,

THE LAW RELATING TO PUBLIC WORSHIP;

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO

Matters of Ritual and Ornamentation,

AND THE MEANS OF SECURING THE DUE OBSERVANCE THEREOF,

AND CONTAINING IN EXTENSO,

WITH NOTES AND REFERENCES,

THE PUBLIC WORSHIP REGULATION ACT, 1874; THE CHURCH DISCIPLINE ACT; THE VARIOUS ACTS OF UNIFORMITY; THE LITURGIES OF 1549, 1552, AND 1559,

COMPARED WITH THE PRESENT RUBRIC;

THE CANONS; THE ARTICLES;

AND THE

INJUNCTIONS, ADVERTISEMENTS, AND OTHER ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS OF LEGAL AUTHORITY.

By SEWARD BRICE, LL.D.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"*To the vast number of people who in various ways are interested in the working of the Act, Mr. Brice's volume cannot fail to be welcome. It is well conceived and carefully executed.*"—THE TIMES.

In one volume, 8vo., 1879, price 20s., cloth,

A TREATISE

ON THE RULES WHICH GOVERN

THE CONSTRUCTION AND EFFECT

OF

STATUTORY LAW.

WITH AN APPENDIX

Of certain Words and Expressions used in Statutes, which have been Judicially or Statutably construed.

BY HENRY HARDCASTLE,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

Editor of "Bushby's Election Law," "Hardcastle's Election Petitions," and Joint-Editor of "Election Petition Reports."

"A vast amount of information will he found in its pages—much of it arranged so as to be got at without much difficulty. The chapters and sections being headed with lines of indication. We can only hope Mr. Hardcastle will receive that measure of success to which the amount of labour which he has evidently bestowed upon the work entitles him."—*Law Times.*

"Its method and object are excellent, and it appears to be the fruit of much careful study."—*Daily News.*

In one thick volume, 8vo., 1873, price 30s., cloth,

THE LAW AND PRACTICE IN BANKRUPTCY;

Comprising the Bankruptcy Act, 1869; the Debtors Act, 1869; the Insolvent Debtors and Bankruptcy Repeal Act, 1869; together with the General Rules and Orders in Bankruptcy, at Common Law and in the County Courts;

With the Practice on Procedure to Adjudication, Procedure to Liquidation, Procedure to Composition, and Procedure under Debtors' Summons, Scales of Costs and of Allowance to Witnesses.

Copious Notes, References, and a very full Index. Second Edition. By HENRY PHILIP ROCHE and WILLIAM HAZLITT, Barristers-at-Law, and Registrars of the Court of Bankruptcy.

Third Edition, in 8vo., 1876, price 25*s.*, cloth,

THE ACTS RELATING TO
PROBATE, LEGACY, AND SUCCESSION DUTIES.

COMPRISING THE

36 GEO. III., CAP. 52; 45 GEO. III., CAP. 28; 55 GEO. III., CAP. 184; AND 16 & 17 VICT., CAP. 51;

WITH AN INTRODUCTION, COPIOUS NOTES, AND REFERENCES

To all the Decided Cases in England, Scotland, and Ireland;

AN APPENDIX OF STATUTES, TABLES, AND A FULL INDEX.

BY ALFRED HANSON,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW;

COMPTROLLER OF LEGACY AND SUCCESSION DUTIES.

Third Edition,

INCORPORATING THE CASES TO MICHAELMAS SITTINGS, 1876.

"It is the only complete book upon a subject of great importance.

"Mr. Hanson is peculiarly qualified to be the adviser at such a time. Hence a volume without a rival."—*Law Times.*

"His book is in itself a most useful one; its author knows every in and out of the subject, and has presented the whole in a form easily and readily handled, and with good arrangement and clear exposition."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

In royal 8vo., 1877, price 10*s.*, cloth,

LES HOSPICES DE PARIS ET DE LONDRES.

THE CASE OF LORD HENRY SEYMOUR'S WILL

(WALLACE *v.* THE ATTORNEY-GENERAL).

Reported by FREDERICK WAYMOUTH GIBBS, C.B., Barrister-at-Law, late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

In preparation, and to be published immediately new Rules are issued,

CORNER'S CROWN PRACTICE:

Being the Practice of the Crown Side of the Queen's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice; with an Appendix of Rules, Forms, Scale of Costs and Allowances, &c.

SECOND EDITION.

By FREDERICK H. SHORT, of the Crown Office, and R. L. LOVELAND,

Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Editor of "Kelyng's Crown Cases," and "Hall's Essay on the Rights of the Crown in the Sea Shore."

In 8vo., 1867, price 16*s.*, cloth,

THE CHARITABLE TRUSTS ACTS, 1853, 1855, 1860;
THE CHARITY COMMISSIONERS JURISDICTION ACT, 1862;
THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHARITIES ACTS:

Together with a Collection of Statutes relating to or affecting Charities, including the Mortmain Acts, Notes of Cases from 1853 to the present time, Forms of Declarations of Trust, Conditions of Sale, and Conveyance of Charity Land, and a very copious Index. Second Edition.

By HUGH COOKE and R. G. HARWOOD, of the Charity Commission.

"Charities are so numerous, so many persons are directly or indirectly interested in them, they are so much abused, and there is such a growing desire to rectify those abuses and to call in the aid of the commissioners for a more beneficial application of their funds and we are not surprised to receive a second edition of a collection of all the statutes that regulate them, admirably annotated by two such competent editors as Messrs. Cooke and Harwood, whose official experience peculiarly qualifies them for the task."—*Law Times.*

In one volume, royal 8vo., 1877, price 30s., cloth,

THE DOCTRINES AND PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF INJUNCTIONS.

By WILLIAM JOYCE,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"Mr. Joyce, whose learned and exhaustive work on 'The Law and Practice of Injunctions,' has gained such a deservedly high reputation in the Profession, now brings out a valuable companion volume on the 'Doctrines and Principles' of this important branch of the Law. In the present work the Law is enunciated in its abstract rather than its concrete form, as few cases as possible being cited; while at the same time no statement of a principle is made unsupported by a decision, and for the most part the very language of the Courts has been adhered to. Written as it is by so acknowledged a master of his subject, and with the conscientious carefulness that might be expected from him, this work cannot fail to prove of the greatest assistance alike to the Student—who wants to grasp principles freed from their superincumbent details—and to the Practitioner, who wants to refresh his memory on points of Doctrine amidst the oppressive details of professional work."—*Law Magazine and Review.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR,

In two volumes, royal 8vo., 1872, price 70s., cloth,

THE LAW AND PRACTICE OF INJUNCTIONS.

EMBRACING ALL THE SUBJECTS IN WHICH

COURTS OF EQUITY AND COMMON LAW

HAVE JURISDICTION.

By WILLIAM JOYCE,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

REVIEWS.

"A work which aims at being so absolutely complete, as that of Mr. Joyce upon a subject which is of almost perpetual recurrence in the Courts, cannot fail to be a welcome offering to the profession and, doubtless, it will be well received and largely used, for it is as absolutely complete as it aims at being. . . . . This work is, therefore, eminently a work for the practitioner, being full of practical utility in every page, and every sentence, of it. . . . . We have to congratulate the profession on this new acquisition to a digest of the law, and the author on his production of a work of permanent utility and fame."—*Law Magazine and Review.*

"Mr. Joyce has produced not a treatise but a complete and compendious *exposition* of the Law and Practice of Injunctions both in equity and common law.

"Part III. is devoted to the practice of the Courts. *Contains an amount of valuable and technical matter nowhere else collected.*

"From these remarks it will be sufficiently perceived what elaborate and painstaking industry, as well as legal knowledge and ability, has been necessary in the compilation of Mr. Joyce's work. No labour has been spared to save the practitioner labour, and no research has been omitted which could tend towards the elucidation and exemplification of the general principles of the Law and Practice of Injunctions."—*Law Journal.*

"He does not attempt to go an inch beyond that for which he has express written authority; he allows the cases to speak, and does not speak for them.

"The work is something more than a treatise on the Law of Injunctions. It gives us the general law on almost every subject to which the process of injunction is applicable. Not only English, but American decisions are cited, the aggregate number being 3,500, and the statutes cited 160, whilst the index is, we think, the most elaborate we have ever seen—occupying nearly 200 pages. The work is probably entirely exhaustive."—*Law Times.*

"This work, considered either as to its matter or manner of execution, is no ordinary work. It is a complete and exhaustive treatise both as to the law and the practice of granting injunctions. It must supersede all other works on the subject. The terse statement of the practice will be found of incalculable value. We know of no book as suitable to supply a knowledge of the law of injunctions to our common law friends as Mr. Joyce's exhaustive work. It is alike indispensable to members of the Common Law and Equity Bars. Mr. Joyce's great work would be a casket without a key unless accompanied by a good index. His index is very full and well arranged. We feel that this work is destined to take its place as a standard text-book, and *the* text-book on the particular subject of which it treats. The author deserves great credit for the very great labour bestowed upon it. The publishers, as usual, have acquitted themselves in a manner deserving of the high reputation they bear."—*Canada Law Journal.*

In one volume, royal 8vo., price 30*s.*, cloth,

CASES & OPINIONS ON CONSTITUTIONAL LAW,

AND VARIOUS POINTS OF ENGLISH JURISPRUDENCE.

Collected and Digested from Official Documents and other Sources; with Notes. By WILLIAM FORSYTH, M.A., M.P., Q.C., Standing Counsel to the Secretary of State in Council of India, Author of "Hortensius," "History of Trial by Jury," "Life of Cicero," etc., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

From the CONTEMPORARY REVIEW.

"We cannot but regard with interest a book which, within moderate compass, presents us with the opinions or *responsa* of such lawyers and statesmen as Somers, Holt, Hardwicke, Mansfield, and, to come down to our own day, Lyndhurst, Abinger, Denman, Cranworth, Campbell, St. Leonards, Westbury, Chelmsford, Cockburn, Cairns, and the present Lord Chancellor Hatherley. At the end of each chapter of the 'Cases and Opinions,' Mr. Forsyth has added notes of his own, containing a most excellent summary of all the law bearing on that branch of his subject to which the 'Opinions' refer. . . . Our space precludes us from dwelling upon the contents of this work at any greater length, but we think we have said enough to show that it is worthy of a place on the book-shelves of our statesmen, and all who take an interest in constitutional, or rather, national and colonial questions."

From the LAW MAGAZINE and LAW REVIEW.

"Mr. Forsyth has largely and beneficially added to our legal stores. His work may be regarded as in some sense a continuation of 'Chalmers's Opinions of Eminent Lawyers.' . . . The constitutional relations between England and her colonies are becoming every day of more importance. The work of Mr. Forsyth will do more to make these relations perfectly clear than any which has yet appeared. Henceforth it will be the standard work of reference in a variety of questions which are constantly presenting themselves for solution both here and in our colonies. . . . Questions of colonial law by no means occupy an exclusive share of the volume. . . . Among other questions on which 'opinions' are given, and of which careful summaries and generalisations have been added by Mr. Forsyth, are those relating to vice-admiralty jurisdiction and piracy; the prerogatives of the Crown in relation to treasure trove, land in the colonies, mines, cession of territory, &c.; the power of courts-martial, extra-territorial jurisdiction, allegiance, the *lex loci* and the *lex fori*, extradition, and appeals from the colonies. The volume bears marks of extreme care and regard to accuracy, and is in every respect a valuable contribution to constitutional law."

From the LAW TIMES.

"This one volume of 560 pages or thereabouts is a perfect storehouse of law not readily to be found elsewhere, and the more useful because it is not abstract law, but the application of principles to particular cases. Mr. Forsyth's plan is that of classification. He collects in separate chapters a variety of opinions bearing upon separate branches of the law. Thus, the first chapter is devoted to cases on the common law, and the law applicable to the colonies; the second to the ecclesiastical law relating to the colonies; the third to the powers and duties, civil and criminal liabilities, of governors of colonies; the next to vice-admiralty jurisdiction and piracy; the fifth to certain prerogatives of the Crown: such as lands in the colonies, grants, escheats, mines, treasure trove, royal fish, felon's goods, writ *ne exeat regno*, proclamation, cession of territory, and creation of courts of justice; the sixth chapter contains opinions on martial law and courts-martial; the seventh on extra-territorial jurisdiction; the eighth on the *lex loci* and *lex fori*; the ninth on allegiance and aliens; and then successively on extradition; on appeals from the colonies; on the revocation of charters; on the Channel Islands; on the nationality of a ship, and other matters relating to ships; on the power of the Crown to grant exclusive rights of trade; on writs of habeas corpus; on certain points relating to the criminal law; and lastly, on miscellaneous subjects, such as the declaration of war before hostilities; on the right of war, booty and prize, and on the grant of a marriage licence. . . . This is a book to be read, and therefore we recommend it not to all lawyers only, but to every law student. The editor's own notes are not the least valuable portion of the volume."

THE REVISED EDITION OF THE STATUTES,

PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE STATUTE LAW COMMITTEE, AND PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF HER MAJESTY'S GOVERNMENT.

Volume	1.—Henry III. to James II.,	1235–1685	£1	1	0	cloth.
,,	2.—Will. & Mary to 10 Geo. III.,	1688–1770	1	0	0	,,
,,	3.—11 Geo. III. to 41 Geo. III.,	1700–1800	0	17	0	,,
,,	4.—41 Geo. III. to 51 Geo. III.,	1801–1811	0	18	0	,,
,,	5.—52 Geo. III. to 4 Geo. IV.,	1812–1823	1	5	0	,,
,,	6.—5 Geo. IV. to 1 & 2 Will. IV.,	1824–1831	1	6	0	,,
,,	7.—2 & 3 Will. IV. to 6 & 7 Will. IV.,	1831–1836	1	10	0	,,
,,	8.—7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. to 5 & 6 Vict.,	1837–1842	1	12	6	,,
,,	9.—6 & 7 Vict. to 9 & 10 Vict.,	1843–1846	1	11	6	,,
,,	10.—10 & 11 Vict. to 13 & 14 Vict.,	1847–1850	1	7	6	,,
,,	11.—14 & 15 Vict. to 16 & 17 Vict.,	1851–1853	1	4	0	,,
,,	12.—17 & 18 Vict. to 19 & 20 Vict.,	1854–1856	1	6	0	,,
,,	13.—20 Vict. to 24 & 25 Vict.,	1857–1861	1	10	0	,,
,,	14.—25 & 26 Vict. to 28 & 29 Vict.,	1862–1865	1	10	0	,,
,,	15.—29 & 30 Vict. to 31 & 32 Vict.,	1866–1867–8	1	10	6	,,

*** *The Fifteenth Volume Completes the Edition of the* REVISED STATUTES.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE of and INDEX to the STATUTES, to the end of the Session of 1878. Fifth Edition, imperial 8vo., 14*s.*, cloth.

In 8vo., price 25*s.*, cloth,

THE LAW OF COMPENSATION

FOR LANDS, HOUSES, &c.,

Under the Lands Clauses, Railways Clauses Consolidation and Metropolitan Acts,

THE ARTIZANS & LABORERS' DWELLINGS IMPROVEMENT ACT, 1875.

WITH A FULL COLLECTION OF FORMS AND PRECEDENTS,

Fourth Edition,

Much enlarged, with many additional Forms, including Precedents of Bills of Costs.

By EYRE LLOYD, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"A fourth edition of Mr. Lloyd's valuable treatise has just been published. Few branches of the law affect so many and such important interests as that which gives to private individuals compensation for property compulsorily taken for the purpose of public improvements. The questions which arise under the different Acts of Parliament now in force are very numerous and difficult, and a collection of decided cases epitomised and well arranged, as they are in Mr. Lloyd's work, cannot fail to be a welcome addition to the library of all who are interested in landed property, whether as owners, land agents, public officers or solicitors."—Midland Counties Herald.

"It is with much gratification that we have to express our unhesitating opinion that Mr. Lloyd's treatise will prove thoroughly satisfactory to the profession, and to the public at large. Thoroughly satisfactory it appears to us in every point of view—comprehensive in its scope, exhaustive in its treatment, sound in its exposition."—*Irish Law Times.*

"In providing the legal profession with a book which contains the decisions of the Courts of Law and Equity upon the various statutes relating to the Law of Compensation, Mr. Eyre Lloyd has long since left all competitors in the distance, and his book may now be considered the standard work upon the subject. The plan of Mr. Lloyd's book is generally known, and its lucidity is appreciated; the present quite fulfils all the promises of the preceding editions, and contains in addition to other matter a complete set of forms under the Artizans and Labourers Act, 1875, and specimens of Bills of Costs, which will be found a novel feature, extremely useful to legal practitioners."—Justice of the Peace.

"The work is one of great value. It deals with a complicated and difficult branch of the law, and it deals with it exhaustively. It is not merely a compilation or collection of the statutes bearing on the subject, with occasional notes and references. Rather it may be described as a comprehensive treatise on, and digest of, the law relating to the compulsory acquisition and purchase of land by public companies and municipal and other local authorities, and the different modes of assessment of the compensation. All the statutes bearing on the subject have been collated, all the law on the subject collected, and the decisions conveniently arranged. With this comprehensiveness of scope is united a clear statement of principles, and practical handling of the points which are likely to be contested, and especially of those in which the decisions are opposed or differently understood."—*Local Government Chronicle.*

In 8vo., price 7s., cloth,

THE SUCCESSION LAWS OF CHRISTIAN COUNTRIES,

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO

THE LAW OF PRIMOGENITURE AS IT EXISTS IN ENGLAND.

By EYRE LLOYD, B.A.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

Author of "The Law of Compensation under the Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts," &c.

"Mr. Lloyd has given us a very useful and compendious little digest of the laws of succession which exist at the present day in the principal States of both Europe and America; and we should say it is a book which not only every lawyer, but every politician and statesman, would do well to add to his library."—*Pall Mall Gazette.*

"Mr. Eyre Lloyd compresses into little more than eighty pages a considerable amount of matter both valuable and interesting; and his quotations from Diplomatic Reports by the present Lord Lytton, and other distinguished public servants, throw a picturesque light on a narrative much of which is necessarily dry reading. We can confidently recommend Mr. Eyre Lloyd's new work as one of great practical utility, if, indeed, it be not unique in our language, as a book of reference on Foreign Succession Laws."—*Law Magazine and Review.*

"Mr. Eyre Lloyd has composed a useful and interesting abstract of the laws on the subject of succession to property in Christian countries, with especial reference to the law of primogeniture in England."—*Saturday Review.*

"This is a very useful little handy book on foreign succession laws. It contains in an epitomised form information which would have to be sought for through a great number of scattered authorities and foreign law treatises, and will be found of great value to the lawyer, the writer, and the political student."—*Standard.*

In one thick volume, 8vo., 1869, price 32*s.*, cloth,

THE LAW OF RAILWAY COMPANIES.

Comprising the Companies Clauses, the Lands Clauses, the Railways Clauses Consolidation Acts, the Railway Companies Act, 1867, and the Regulation of Railways Act, 1868; with Notes of Cases on all the Sections, brought down to the end of the year 1868; together with an Appendix giving all the other material Acts relating to Railways, and the Standing Orders of the Houses of Lords and Commons; and a copious Index. By HENRY GODEFROI, of Lincoln's Inn, and JOHN SHORTT, of the Middle Temple, Barristers-at-Law.

"The title of this book is the best possible explanation of its contents. Here we have all the statutes affecting Railway Companies, with the standing orders of Parliament, in a volume exquisitely printed, and of most convenient size and form. We have also, what in effect to the practitioner is a complete manual of reference of all the decided cases on Railway Law, together with an index of so copious and accurate a nature, as to render the discovery of every section and every authority easy in the highest degree. . . . We find pages of authorities on 'transfer of shares,' 'calls,' 'forfeiture of shares,' '*sci. fa.*,' 'Lloyd's bonds,' 'contracts by companies,' and 'dividends.' Then comes a mass of matter relating to the voluntary and compulsory acquisition of lands by Railway Companies, while the 'compensation' cases stretch over some fifty pages. So also under the third statute, there are a dozen pages on the powers and duties of Railway Companies in the construction of their works, while the liability of the Companies as carriers of passengers and goods is also elucidated in the most elaborate style. The 'Rating of Railways' adds several pages of authorities. . . . We believe that we have said enough to show that this book will prove to be of pre-eminent value to practitioners, both before Parliamentary committees and in the Courts of Law and Equity."—*Law Journal.*

In 8vo., price 2*s.* 6*d.*,

MORIARTY ON PERSONATION AND DISPUTED IDENTITY AND THEIR TESTS.

In a handy volume, crown 8vo., 1870, price 10*s.* 6*d.*, cloth,

THE LAW OF SALVAGE,

As administered in the High Court of Admiralty and the County Courts; with the Principal Authorities, English and American, brought down to the present time; and an Appendix, containing Statutes, Forms, Table of Fees, etc. By EDWYN JONES, of Gray's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"This book will be of infinite service to lawyers practising in the maritime law courts and to those engaged in shipping. In short, Mr. Jones's book is a complete guide, and is full of information upon all phases of the subject, tersely and clearly written. It will be quite as useful to, as it is as much needed by, the American lawyer as the English, because the salvage laws of America and England are much alike, and Mr. Jones makes constant reference to American authorities. The book is all the more welcome because the subject upon which it treats is but little understood except by a favoured few. Now, however, if interested people remain ignorant it is their own fault. Mr. Jones has treated a very complicated and difficult subject in a simple and concise manner, and his success is commensurate with his simplicity of style."—*Liverpool Journal of Commerce.*

"An admirable treatise on an important branch of jurisprudence is compiled by Mr. Edwyn Jones, of Gray's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, who, in a compact volume, gives us a very comprehensive statement of 'The Law of Salvage,' as administered in the High Court of Admiralty and the County Courts; with the principal authorities, English and American, brought down to the present time, and an Appendix containing statutes, forms, tables of fees, &c. Mr. Jones has consulted a wide range of cases, and systematised with much skill and clearness the leading principles deducible from numerous judgments and precedents, both here and in the United States. His work is likely to become a text-book on the law in question."—*Daily News.*

In 8vo., 1867, price 1*s.*, sewed,

LLOYD'S BONDS; THEIR NATURE AND USES.

By HENRY JEFFERD TARRANT, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In Octavo, 1879, *price* 10s., *cloth*,

THE PRINCIPLES OF BANKRUPTCY.

WITH AN APPENDIX,

CONTAINING

THE GENERAL RULES of 1870, 1871, 1873, and 1878,

Scale of Costs, and the Bills of Sale Act, 1878.

BY

RICHARD RINGWOOD, B.A.,

Of the Middle Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law; late Scholar of Trinity College, Dublin.

"The author of this convenient handbook sees the point upon which we insist elsewhere in regard to the chief aim of any system of Bankruptcy Law which should deserve the title of National. . . . . There can be no question that a sound measure of Reform is greatly needed, and would be welcomed by all parties in the United Kingdom. Pending this amendment it is necessary to know the Law as it is, and those who have to deal with the subject in any of its practical legal aspects will do well to consult Mr. Ringwood's unpretending but useful volume."—*Law Magazine.*

"Mr. Ringwood tells us in his preface that his work is chiefly intended for students, and it will no doubt be useful to them. On the other hand, the 'principles of bankruptcy' are not dealt with by Mr. Ringwood in the way we expected from the title of his book, which is, in fact, the Bankruptcy Act of 1869 itself arranged—no doubt at considerable labour—in about the most convenient form in which it can be presented to the student. The Table of Cases is carefully prepared, reference being made in each case to all the contemporary law reports. Mr. Ringwood has fairly and concisely stated the new and the old law as to bills of sale, and as to the rights of trustees in bankruptcy in connection therewith."—*Law Times.*

"The above work is written by a distinguished scholar of Trinity College, Dublin. Mr. Ringwood has chosen a most difficult and unattractive subject, but he has shown sound judgment and skill in the manner in which he has executed his task. His book does not profess to be an exhaustive treatise on bankruptcy law, yet in a neat and compact volume we have a vast amount of well-digested matter. The reader is not distracted and puzzled by having a long list of cases flung at him at the end of each page, as the general effect of the law is stated in a few well-selected sentences, and a reference given to the leading decisions only on the subject. . . . . An excellent index, and a table of cases, where references to four sets of contemporary reports may be seen at a glance, show the industry and care with which the work has been done."—*Daily Paper.*

Just published, in royal 12mo., *price* 14s., *cloth*,

A

CONCISE TREATISE

UPON

THE LAW OF BANKRUPTCY.

WITH AN APPENDIX,

CONTAINING

THE BANKRUPTCY ACT, 1869; GENERAL RULES OF 1870, 1871, 1873, AND 1878;

Forms of 1870 and 1871; Scale of Costs; the Debtors Act, 1869; Debtors Act, 1878; and Bills of Sale Act, 1878.

BY

EDWARD T. BALDWIN, M.A.,

Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

THE LAW OF CORPORATIONS.

In one volume of One Thousand Pages, royal 8vo., price 42*s*., cloth,

A TREATISE ON THE DOCTRINE OF

ULTRA VIRES:

BEING

An Investigation of the Principles which Limit the Capacities, Powers, and Liabilities of

Corporations,

AND MORE ESPECIALLY OF

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.

SECOND EDITION.

By SEWARD BRICE, M.A., LL.D., LONDON,
Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

REVIEWS.

"*Despite its unpromising and cabalistic title, and the technical nature of its subject, it has so recommended itself to the profession that a second edition is called for within three years from the first publication; and to this call Mr. Brice has responded with the present volume, the development of which in excess of its predecessor is remarkable even in the annals of law books. Sixteen hundred new cases have been introduced, and, instead of five hundred pages octavo, the treatise now occupies a thousand very much larger pages. This increase in bulk is partly due to the incorporation with the English law on the subject of the more important American and Colonial doctrines and decisions—a course which we think Mr. Brice wise in adopting, since the judgments of American tribunals are constantly becoming more frequently quoted and more respectfully considered in our own courts, particularly on those novel and abstruse points of law for which it is difficult to find direct authority in English reports. In the present speculative times, anything relating to Joint-Stock Companies is of public importance, and the points on which the constitution and operation of these bodies are affected by the doctrine of Ultra Vires are just those which are most material to the interests of the shareholders and of the community at large. . . . . Some of the much disputed questions in regard to corporations, on which legal opinion is still divided, are particularly well treated. Thus with reference to the authority claimed by the Courts to restrain corporations or individuals from applying to Parliament for fresh powers in breach of their express agreements or in derogation of private rights, Mr. Brice most elaborately and ably reviews the conflicting decisions on this apparent interference with the rights of the subject, which threatened at one time to bring the Legislature and the Courts into a collision similar to that which followed on the well-known case of Ashby* v. *White. . . . . Another very difficult point on which Mr. Brice's book affords full and valuable information is as to the liability of Companies on contracts entered into before their formation by the promoters, and subsequently ratified or adopted by the Company, and as to the claims of promoters themselves for services rendered to the inchoate Company. . . . . The chapter on the liabilities of corporations* ex delicto *for fraud and other torts committed by their agents within the region of their authority seems to us remarkably well done, reviewing as it does all the latest and somewhat contradictory decisions on the point. . . . . On the whole, we consider Mr. Brice's exhaustive work a valuable addition to the literature of the profession.*—SATURDAY REVIEW.

"The doctrine which forms the subject of Mr. Seward Brice's elaborate and exhaustive work is a remarkable instance of rapid growth in modern Jurisprudence. His book, indeed, now almost constitutes a Digest of the Law of Great Britan and her Colonies and of the United States on the Law of Corporations—a subject vast enough at home, but even more so beyond the Atlantic, where Corporations are so numerous and so powerful. Mr. Seward Brice relates that he has embodied a reference in the present edition to about 1600 new cases, and expresses the hope that he has at least referred to 'the chief cases.' We should think there can be few, even of the Foreign Judgments and Dicta, which have not found their way into his pages. The question what is and what is not Ultra Vires is one of very great importance in commercial countries like Great Britain and the United States. Mr. Seward Brice has done a great service to the cause of Comparative Jurisprudence by his new recension of what was from the first a unique text-book on the Law of Corporations. He has gone far towards effecting a Digest of that Law in its relation to the Doctrine of Ultra Vires, and the second edition of his most careful and comprehensive work may be commended with equal confidence to the English, the American, and the Colonial Practitioner, as well as to the Scientific Jurist."—*Law Magazine and Review.*

"It is the law of Corporations that Mr. Brice treats of (and treats of more fully, and at the same time more scientifically, than any work with which we are acquainted) not the law of principal and agent; and Mr. Brice does not do his book justice by giving it so vague a title."—*Law Journal.*

"A guide of very great value. Much information on a difficult and unattractive subject has been collected and arranged in a manner which will be of great assistance to the seeker after the law on a point involving the powers of a company."—*Law Journal.* (Review of First Edition.)

"On this doctrine, first introduced in the Common Law Courts in *East Anglian Railway Co.* v. *Eastern Counties Railway Co.* BRICE ON ULTRA VIRES may be read with advantage."—*Judgment of* LORD JUSTICE BRAMWELL *in the Case of Evershed* v. *L. & N. W. Ry. Co.* (L. R., 3 Q. B. Div. 141.)

Just published, Third Edition, in royal 8vo., 1879, price 32*s.*, cloth,

THE LAW AND PRACTICE UNDER THE COMPANIES ACTS

1862, 1867, 1870, and 1877;

AND

THE LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANIES ACTS,

1870 to 1872.

Containing the Statutes, with the Rules, Orders, and Forms regulating Proceedings in the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice, and full Notes of the Decisions, &c., &c. By H. BURTON BUCKLEY, M.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge.

*** *This work forms a complete Treatise on the Law relating to Joint Stock Companies.*

"The mere arrangement of the leading cases under the successive sections of the acts, and the short explanation of their effect, are of great use in saving much valuable time, which would be otherwise spent in searching the different digests; but the careful manner in which Mr. Buckley has annotated the acts, and placed the cases referred to under distinct headings, renders his work particularly useful to all who are required to advise in the complications in which the shareholders and creditors of companies frequently find themselves involved. . . . . The Index, always an important part of a law book, is full and well arranged."—*Scottish Journal of Jurisprudence.*

In two volumes, royal 8vo., price 70*s.*, cloth,

THE LAW

RELATING TO

SHIPMASTERS AND SEAMEN.

THEIR APPOINTMENT, DUTIES, POWERS, RIGHTS, LIABILITIES AND REMEDIES.

By JOSEPH KAY, Esq., M.A., Q.C.,

OF TRIN. COLL. CAMBRIDGE, AND OF THE NORTHERN CIRCUIT;
SOLICITOR-GENERAL OF THE COUNTY PALATINE OF DURHAM; ONE OF THE JUDGES OF THE COURT OF RECORD FOR THE HUNDRED OF SALFORD;
AND AUTHOR OF "THE SOCIAL CONDITION AND EDUCATION OF THE PEOPLE IN ENGLAND AND EUROPE."

REVIEWS OF THE WORK.

From the NAUTICAL MAGAZINE, July, 1875.

"It is rarely that we find a book fulfilling the requirements of both classes; full and precise enough for the lawyer, and at the same time intelligible to the non-legal understanding. *Yet the two volumes by Mr. Kay on the law relating to shipmasters and seamen will, we venture to say, be of equal service to the captain, the lawyer, and the Consul, in their respective capacities,* and even of interest to the public generally, written as it is in a clear and interesting style, and treating of a subject of such vast importance as the rights and liabilities and relative duties of all, passengers included, who venture upon the ocean; more than that, we think that any able-seaman might read that chapter on the crew with the certainty of acquiring a clearer notion of his own position on board ship.

THE LAW RELATING TO SHIPMASTERS AND SEAMEN.

REVIEWS OF THE WORK—*continued.*

"We can make no charge of redundancy or omission against our author; but if we were called upon to select any one out of the fifteen parts into which the two volumes are divided as being especially valuable, we should not hesitate to choose that numbered three, and entitled 'The Voyage.' There the master will find a succinct and compendious statement of the law respecting his duties, general and particular, with regard to the ship and its freight from the moment when, on taking command, he is bound to look to the seaworthiness of the ship, and to the delivery of her log at the final port of destination. In Part IV. his duties are considered with respect to the cargo, this being a distinct side of his duplicate character, inasmuch as he is agent of the owner of the cargo just as much as the owner of the ship.

"Next in order of position come 'Bills of Lading' and 'Stoppage in Transitu.' We confess that on first perusal we were somewhat surprised to find the subject of the delivery of goods by the master given priority over that of bills of lading; the logical sequence, however, of these matters was evidently sacrificed, and we think with advantage to the author's desire for unity in his above-mentioned chapters on 'The Voyage.' That this is so is evidenced by the fact that after his seventh chapter on the latter subject he has left a blank chapter with the heading of the former and a reference *ante*. 'The power of the master to bind the owner by his personal contracts,' 'Hypothecation,' and 'The Crew,' form the remainder of the contents of the first volume, of which we should be glad to have made more mention, but it is obviously impossible to criticize in detail a work in which the bare list of cited cases occupies forty-four pages.

"The question of compulsory pilotage is full of difficulties, which are well summed up by Mr. Kay.

"In conclusion, we can heartily congratulate Mr. Kay upon his success."

From the LIVERPOOL JOURNAL OF COMMERCE.

"'The Law relating to Shipmasters and Seamen'—such is the title of a voluminous and important work which has just been issued by Messrs. Stevens and Haynes, the eminent law publishers, of London. The author is Mr. Joseph Kay, Q.C., and while treating generally of the law relating to shipmasters and seamen, he refers more particularly to their appointment, duties, rights, liabilities, and remedies. It consists of two large volumes, the text occupying nearly twelve hundred pages, and the value of the work being enhanced by copious appendices and index, and by the quotation of a mass of authorities. . . . *The work must be an invaluable one to the shipowner, shipmaster, or consul* at a foreign port. The language is clear and simple, while the legal standing of the author is a sufficient guarantee that he writes with the requisite authority, and that the cases quoted by him are decisive as regards the points on which he touches."

From the LAW JOURNAL.

"The author tells us that for ten years he has been engaged upon it. . . . Two large volumes containing 1181 pages of text, 81 pages of appendices, 98 pages of index, and upwards of 1800 cited cases, attest the magnitude of the work designed and accomplished by Mr. Kay.

"Mr. Kay says that he has 'endeavoured to compile a guide and reference book for masters, ship agents, and consuls.' He has been so modest as not to add lawyers to the list of his pupils; but *his work will, we think, be welcomed by lawyers who have to do with shipping transactions, almost as cordially as it undoubtedly will be by those who occupy their business in the great waters.*"

In crown 12mo., 1876, price 12*s.*, cloth,

A TREATISE

ON THE

LOCUS STANDI OF PETITIONERS AGAINST PRIVATE BILLS IN PARLIAMENT.

THIRD EDITION.

By JAMES MELLOR SMETHURST, Esq., of Trinity College, Cambridge, M.A., and of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

---

2 vols. 4to., 1876–77. 5*l.* 5*s.*, calf.

THE

PRACTICAL STATUTES OF NEW ZEALAND.

WITH NOTES AND INDEX.

Edited by G. B. BARTON, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

THE NEW ZEALAND JURIST (NEW SERIES).

JOURNAL AND LAW REPORTS. PUBLISHED MONTHLY.

Edited by G. B. BARTON, Barrister-at-Law, Dunedin, New Zealand.

The Reports include all cases of importance argued and determined in the Court of Appeal of New Zealand, and in the Supreme Court in its various Districts.

THE NEW ZEALAND JURIST is the only Legal Journal published in New Zealand.

Orders for the "JURIST" will be received by

STEVENS & HAYNES, BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR, LONDON.

In one thick volume, 8vo., 1875, price 25*s.*, cloth,

THE PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF RATING of HEREDITAMENTS in the OCCUPATION of COMPANIES.

By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE,

Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Registrar to the Railway Commissioners.

"The tables and specimen valuations which are printed in an appendix to this volume, will be of great service to the parish authorities, and to the legal practitioners who may have to deal with the rating of those properties which are in the occupation of Companies, and we congratulate Mr. Browne on the production of a clear and concise book of the system of Company Rating. There is no doubt that such a work is much needed, and we are sure that all those who are interested in, or have to do with public rating, will find it of great service. Much credit is therefore due to Mr. Browne for his able treatise—a work which his experience as Registrar of the Railway Commission peculiarly qualified him to undertake."—*Law Magazine.*

In 8vo., 1875, price 7*s.* 6*d.*, cloth,

THE LAW OF USAGES and CUSTOMS:

A Practical Law Tract.

By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE,

Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Registrar to the Railway Commissioners.

"We look upon this treatise as a valuable addition to works written on the Science of Law."—*Canada Law Journal.*

"As a tract upon a very troublesome department of Law it is admirable—the principles laid down are sound, the illustrations are well chosen, and the decisions and *dicta* are harmonised so far as possible, and distinguished when necessary."—*Irish Law Times.*

"As a book of reference we know of none so comprehensive dealing with this particular branch of Common Law. . . . . In this way the book is invaluable to the practitioner."—*Law Magazine.*

In one volume, 8vo., 1875, price 18*s.*, cloth,

THE PRACTICE BEFORE THE RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS UNDER THE REGULATION OF RAILWAYS ACTS, 1873 and 1874;

With the Amended General Orders of the Commissioners, Schedule of Forms, and Table of Fees: together with the Law of Undue Preference, the Law of the Jurisdiction of the Railway Commissioners, Notes of their Decisions and Orders, Precedents of Forms of Applications, Answers and Replies; and Appendices of Statutes and Cases.

By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE,

Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, and Registrar to the Railway Commissioners.

"Mr. Browne's book is handy and convenient in form, and well arranged for the purposes of reference; its treatment of the subject is fully and carefully worked out: it is, so far as we have been able to test it, accurate and trustworthy. It is the work of a man of capable legal attainments, and by official position intimate with his subject; and we therefore think that it cannot fail to meet a real want and to prove of service to the legal profession and the public."—*Law Magazine.*

In 8vo., 1876, price 7*s.* 6*d.*, cloth,

ON THE COMPULSORY PURCHASE of the UNDERTAKINGS OF COMPANIES BY CORPORATIONS,

And the Practice in Relation to the Passage of Bills for Compulsory Purchase through Parliament. By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Author of "The Law of Rating," "The Law of Usages and Customs," &c., &c.

"This is a work of considerable importance to all Municipal Corporations, and it is hardly too much to say that every member of these bodies should have a copy by him for constant reference. Probably at no very distant date the property of all the existing gas and water companies will pass under municipal control, and therefore it is exceedingly desirable that the principles and conditions under which such transfers ought to be made should be clearly understood. This task is made easy by the present volume. The stimulus for the publication of such a work was given by the action of the Parliamentary Committee which last Session passed the preamble of the 'Stockton and Middlesborough Corporations Water Bill, 1876.' The volume accordingly contains a full report of the case as it was presented both by the promoters and opponents, and as this was the first time in which the principle of compulsory purchase was definitely recognised, there can be no doubt that it will long be regarded as a leading case. As a matter of course, many incidental points of interest arose during the progress of the case. Thus, besides the main question of compulsory purchase, and the question as to whether there was or was not any precedent for the Bill, the questions of water compensations, of appeals from one Committee to another, and other kindred subjects were discussed. These are all treated at length by the Author in the body of the work, which is thus a complete legal compendium on the large subject with which it so ably deals."

Now ready, in 8vo., 1878, price 6*s.*, cloth,

THE LAW RELATING TO CHARITIES,

Especially with Reference to the Validity and Construction of

CHARITABLE BEQUESTS AND CONVEYANCES.

BY

FERDINAND M. WHITEFORD, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"The Law relating to Charities by F. M. Whiteford, contains a brief but clear exposition of the law relating to a class of bequests in which the intentions of donors are often frustrated by unacquaintance with the Statutory provisions on the subject. Decisions in reported Cases occupy a large portion of the text, together with the explanations pertinent to them. The general tenor of Mr. Whiteford's work is that of a digest of Cases rather than a treatise, a feature, however, which will not diminish its usefulness for purposes of reference."—*Law Magazine and Review.*

In 8vo., 1872, price 7*s.* 6*d.*, cloth,

AN EPITOME AND ANALYSIS

OF

SAVIGNY'S TREATISE ON OBLIGATIONS IN ROMAN LAW.

By ARCHIBALD BROWN, M.A.

Edin. and Oxon. and B.C.L. Oxon., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Archibald Brown deserves the thanks of all interested in the science of law, whether as a study or a practice, for his edition of Herr von Savigny's great work on 'Obligations.' Mr. Brown has undertaken a double task—the translation of his author, and the analysis of his author's matter. That he has succeeded in reducing the bulk of the original will be seen at a glance; the French translation consisting of two volumes, with some five hundred pages apiece, as compared with Mr. Brown's thin volume of a hundred and fifty pages. At the same time the pith of Von Savigny's matter seems to be very successfully preserved, nothing which might be useful to the English reader being apparently omitted.

"The new edition of Savigny will, we hope, be extensively read and referred to by English lawyers. If it is not, it will not be the fault of the translator and epitomiser. Far less will it be the fault of Savigny himself, whose clear definitions and accurate tests are of great use to the legal practitioner."—*Law Journal.*

THE ELEMENTS OF ROMAN LAW.

In 216 pages 8vo., 1875, price 10*s.*, cloth,

A CONCISE DIGEST OF THE INSTITUTES

OF

GAIUS AND JUSTINIAN,

With copious References arranged in Parallel Columns, also Chronological and Analytical Tables, Lists of Laws, &c. &c.

Primarily designed for the Use of Students preparing for Examination at Oxford, Cambridge, and the Inns of Court.

By SEYMOUR F. HARRIS, B.C.L., M.A.,

OF WORCESTER COLLEGE, OXFORD, AND THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW; AUTHOR OF "UNIVERSITIES AND LEGAL EDUCATION."

"*Mr. Harris's digest ought to have very great success among law students both in the Inns of Court and the Universities. His book gives evidence of praiseworthy accuracy and laborious condensation.*"—LAW JOURNAL.

"*This book contains a summary in English of the elements of Roman Law as contained in the works of Gaius and Justinian, and is so arranged that the reader can at once see what are the opinions of either of these two writers on each point. From the very exact and accurate references to titles and sections given he can at once refer to the original writers. The concise manner in which Mr. Harris has arranged his digest will render it most useful, not only to the students for whom it was originally written, but also to those persons who, though they have not the time to wade through the larger treatises of Poste, Sanders, Ortolan, and others, yet desire to obtain some knowledge of Roman Law.*"—OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE UNDERGRADUATES' JOURNAL.

"*Mr. Harris deserves the credit of having produced an epitome which will be of service to those numerous students who have no time or sufficient ability to analyse the Institutes for themselves.*"—LAW TIMES.

For the Preliminary Examinations before Entering into Articles of Clerkship to Solicitors under the Solicitors Act, 1877.

Now ready, in a handsome 4to. volume, with Map of the World, price 10s., cloth,

THE STUDENTS' REMINDER AND PUPILS' HELP IN PREPARING FOR A PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

By THOMAS MARSH,

Private Tutor, Author of an "English Grammar," &c.

"In these days of competitive examination and well-nigh universal education, students will find a useful auxiliary in the 'Student's Reminder and Pupil's Help,' by Thomas Marsh, which gives in a concise form some fruitful information, that, just because it is elementary, is apt to be momentarily forgotten."—*The Graphic.*

"We welcome this compendium with great pleasure as being exactly what is wanted in this age of competitive examinations. It is evidently the work of a master hand, and could only be compiled by one thoroughly experienced in the work of teaching. Mr. Marsh has summarised and analysed the subjects required for the preliminary examinations of law students, as well as for the University and Civil Service examinations. He has paid special attention to mathematics, but the compendium also includes ancient and modern languages, geography, dictation, &c. It was a happy idea to make it quarto size, and the type and printing are clear and legible."—*Irish Law Times.*

"This remarkable volume might almost be described as containing a little of everything, and any student who masters its contents may fairly regard himself as standing well for such ordinary examinations as he may be called upon to pass. Mr. Marsh has evidently had great experience in preparing pupils for such tests, and he has in this work brought together a mass of leading points on a variety of subjects for their assistance."—*City Press.*

Now ready, Second Edition, in 8vo., price 21s., cloth,

ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY.

From the Teutonic Invasion to the Present Time.

Designed as a Text-Book for Students and Others.

BY

T. P. TASWELL LANGMEAD, B.C.L.,

Of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, late Tutor on Constitutional Law and Legal History to the Four Inns of Court, and formerly Vinerian Scholar in the University of Oxford.

Second and Enlarged Edition, revised throughout, and in many parts rewritten.

Extracts from some Reviews of the First Edition.

"We think Mr. Taswell-Langmead may be congratulated upon having compiled an elementary work of conspicuous merit."—*Pall Mall Gazette.*

"It bears marks of great industry on the part of the compiler, and is most completely stocked with all the important facts in the Constitutional History of England, which are detailed with much conciseness and accuracy, . . . and is very full and clear."—*Spectator.*

"For students of history we do not know any work which we could more thoroughly recommend."—*Law Times.*

"It is a safe, careful, praiseworthy digest and manual of all constitutional history and law."—*Globe.*

"For conciseness, comprehensiveness, and clearness, we do not know of a better modern book than Mr. Taswell Langmead's 'English Constitutional History.'"—*Notes and Queries.*

"The volume on English Constitutional History, by Mr. Taswell-Langmead, is exactly what such a history should be."—*Standard.*

"As a text-book for students, we regard it as an exceptionally able and complete work."—*Law Journal.*

"Mr. Taswell-Langmead has endeavoured in the present volume to bring together all the most prominent features in the Constitutional History of England, and explain their origin and development. It is possible to gain from a hundred pages of Mr. Langmead's work a knowledge of the growth and progress of the present system, which elsewhere could only be obtained in many volumes."—*Irish Law Times.*

"Mr. Taswell-Langmead has thoroughly grasped the bearings of his subject. It is, however, in dealing with that chief subject of constitutional history—parliamentary government—that the work exhibits its great superiority over its rivals."—*Academy.*

Fifth Edition, in 8vo., 1880, price 25*s.*, cloth,

THE PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY.

Intended for the Use of Students and the Profession.

By EDMUND H. T. SNELL, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

FIFTH EDITION.

TO WHICH IS ADDED

AN EPITOME OF THE EQUITY PRACTICE.

SECOND EDITION.

By ARCHIBALD BROWN, M.A. Edin. and Oxon., and B.C.L. Oxon., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Author of "A New Law Dictionary," "An Analysis of Savigny on Obligations," and the "Law of Fixtures."

REVIEWS.

"The changes introduced by the Judicature Acts have been well and fully explained by the present edition of Mr. Snell's treatise, and everything necessary in the way of revision has been conscientiously accomplished. We perceive the fruitful impress of the 'amending hand' in every page; the results of the decisions under the new system have been carefully explained, and engrafted into the original text; and in a word, Snell's work, as edited by Mr. Brown, has proved the fallacy of Bentham's description of Equity as 'that capricious and inconsistent mistress of our fortunes, whose features no one is able to delineate.' He has added a book, comprising 127 pages, on the present 'Practice in Equity,' as to which he observes that it 'will be probably found by students very serviceable, and by practitioners very handy and convenient, seeing that it embodies the whole procedure (even in its minutest details), and at the same time collects it all together under efficient practical headings, with their sub-divisions, so much so that everything may be found in the 'Practice' without either difficulty of search or diversity of reference.' This, on the whole, accurately describes the general character and quality of that portion of the work; but at the same time, we must say that it cannot well claim to be much more than *a skilful précis of the procedure as formulated and prescribed by the Acts and Rules themselves*, with a few exceptions, but without anything like an expanded treatment such as might render that portion of the work equal to the portion dealing with the principles of equity. Suggested, however, by the necessities experienced by its writer in his own practice, it will doubtless prove useful to others in an equal degree; and it certainly forms a valuable and much-needed supplement to Mr. Snell's work."—*Irish Law Times.*

"'Snell's Equity,' as this work is so familiarly called, is a work which is probably known to students of the law in all countries where the English language is spoken, and, as a matter of fact, no one who attempts the study of Equity, can obtain a really proper insight into the science without a perusal, sooner or later, of this book. In 1868 the 'Principles of Equity' appeared for the first time. Ever since that date it has been the standard work on the subject. The Edition before us is the fourth that has appeared, and from the many additions and improvements that are embodied in it, it will, we are convinced, quite equal, if not increase, its hitherto well-deserved popularity. The present edition, unlike former ones, is divided into two Books. The first Book consists of the original 'Principles' in form and style similar to the edition first published by Mr. Snell, with the exception that some paragraphs have been entirely re-written and additions made to it, so as to bring it more in consonance with the existing state of the law. In its general character this part of the work is not much altered from former editions, as the many minor errors and deficiencies have been corrected, while the language used, and the contents of the book generally, have been worked up to the level of the new procedure introduced by the sweeping and important legislation which has been effected during the last five years. The second Book, comprising an 'Epitome of the Equity Practice,' is an entirely new addition to the original work, and emanates from the pen of Mr. Archibald Brown, B.C.L. of Oxford, and of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, who has handled his subject in an eminently able and satisfactory manner. This 'Practice in Equity' embodies the whole procedure in its minutest details, and will, doubtless, be found most serviceable to practitioners as well as to students. Leaving out of question the use which this part of the work will be to the practitioner, there can be no doubt that to students the whole book will be as indispensable in the future as it has been in the past; and, as regards the second part, namely that portion of the work which relates to Equity Practice, we have no doubt that a proper knowledge of it will enable a student to successfully pass any examinations in the subject, whether it be at the Universities, at the Inns of Court, or in the Hall of the Incorporated Law Society."—*Oxford and Cambridge Undergraduates' Journal.*

"*We know of no better introduction to the Principles of Equity.*"—CANADA LAW JOURNAL.

"Within the ten years which have elapsed since the appearance of the first edition of this work, its reputation has steadily increased, and it has long since been recognised by students, tutors and practitioners, as the best elementary treatise on the important and difficult branch of the law which forms its subject. In editing the fourth edition, Mr. Brown, while 'working up the language and contents of the book to the level of the new procedure introduced by the Judicature Acts,' noting changes of the law, and correcting minor errors, has wisely abstained from interference with the general character of the work, which equally with its lucidity and trustworthiness has shared in gaining the approval of the profession. But he has added a new feature in an Epitome of the Practice in Equity which forms a valuable complement to the 'Principles,' equally useful to the young practitioner and to the student, by whom Principles and Practice should be concurrently studied. We think Mr. Brown is to be congratulated on having produced a really useful Epitome, which while not attempting to supersede the larger Practices, will be found a safe guide to the Practitioner in all ordinary proceedings."—*Law Magazine and Review.*

In one volume, 8vo., 1874, price 18*s*., cloth,

PRINCIPLES OF CONVEYANCING.

AN ELEMENTARY WORK FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

By HENRY C. DEANE, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, sometime Lecturer to the Incorporated Law Society of the United Kingdom.

"Mr. Deane is one of the Lecturers of the Incorporated Law Society, and in his elementary work intended for the use of students, he embodies some lectures given at the hall of that society. It would weary our readers to take them over the ground necessarily covered by Mr. Deane. The first part is devoted to Corporeal Hereditaments, and the second to Conveyancing. The latter is prefaced by a very interesting 'History of Conveyancing,' and for practical purposes the chapter (Ch. 2, Part II.) on Conditions of Sale is decidedly valuable. The most recent legislation is handled by Mr. Deane in connexion with the old law, the Judicature Act and the Vendor and Purchaser Act both being considered in this chapter on Conditions of Sale. We might make some interesting quotations, but the work is one which those engaged in conveyancing should purchase and put on their shelves, and welcome it with the recommendations which we have already recorded."—*Law Times.*

"*We hope to see this book, like Snell's Equity, a standard class-book in all Law Schools where English law is taught.*"—CANADA LAW JOURNAL.

"Mr. Deane has, we believe, succeeded in writing the very simplest work ever published on the abstruse subject of conveyancing; and has by his language and illustrations, explained points of law in a way that cannot be misunderstood. For this reason, and as being the most elementary work combining the elements of real property law with the principles of practical conveyancing, we can heartily recommend it as a first book on the subject of which it treats. As such we should think it would be both worthy and suitable to be named as one of the books that are required to be read as a preparation for the various Law Examinations."—*The Law.*

"It seems essentially the book for young conveyancers, and will, probably, in many cases supplant Williams. It is, in fact, a modern adaptation of Mr. Watkin's book on conveyancing, and is fully equal to its prototype."—*Irish Law Times.*

"A general review of the scope of Mr. Deane's volume and a perusal of several of its chapters have brought us to the conclusion that, though its contents are purely elementary, and it contains nothing which is not familiar to the practitioner, it may be extremely useful to students, and especially to those gentlemen who are candidates for the various legal examinations. There are so many questions set now on case law that they would do well to peruse this treatise of Mr. Deane's, and use it in conjunction with a book of questions and answers. They will find a considerable amount of equity case law, especially in the second part of Mr. Deane's book, which comprises in substance some lectures delivered by the author at the Law Institution."—*Law Journal.*

"The first part of the volume is composed of a series of chapters on corporeal hereditaments, and the second part of some lectures on conveyancing recently delivered by the author at the Law Institution. It is enough to say that Mr. Deane writes clearly and to the point."—*Saturday Review.*

In 8vo., price 6*s*., cloth,

A Summary of the Law and Practice in Admiralty.

FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

By EUSTACE SMITH,

Of the Inner Temple; Author of "A Summary of Company Law."

In 8vo., price cloth,

A Summary of the Law and Practice in the Ecclesiastical Courts.

FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

By EUSTACE SMITH,

Of the Inner Temple; Author of "A Summary of Company Law," and "A Summary of the Law and Practice in Admiralty."

In one volume, 8vo., price 20s., cloth,

PRINCIPLES OF THE COMMON LAW.

INTENDED FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS AND THE PROFESSION.

By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor,

AUTHOR OF "A MANUAL OF THE PRACTICE OF THE SUPREME COURT," "EPITOMES OF LEADING CASES," AND OTHER WORKS.

"*This work, the author tells us in his Preface, is written mainly with a view to the examinations of the Incorporated Law Society; but we think it is likely to attain a wider usefulness. It seems, so far as we can judge from the parts we have examined, to be a careful and clear outline of the principles of the common law. It is very readable; and not only students, but many practitioners and the public might benefit by a perusal of its pages.*"—Solicitors' Journal.

"Mr. Indermaur has very clear notions of what a law student should be taught to enable him to pass the examinations of the Incorporated Law Society. In this, his last work, the law is stated carefully and accurately, and the book will probably prove acceptable to students."—*Law Times.*

"Mr. Indermaur's book will doubtless be found a useful assistant in the legal pupil room. The statements of the law are, as far as they go, accurate, and have been skilfully reduced to the level of learners. Mr. Indermaur possesses one great merit of an instructor—he is able to bring out the salient points on wide subjects in a telling manner."—*Law Journal.*

"Mr. Indermaur has acquired a deservedly high reputation as a writer of convenient epitomes and compendiums of various branches of the Law for the use of students. Within the limits which the author has assigned to himself, he has certainly given proof of praiseworthy industry, accuracy, and clearness of exposition, which cannot fail to be of the greatest advantage to the law student. The practising solicitor will also find this a very useful compendium. Care has evidently been taken to note the latest decisions on important points of law. A full and well-constructed Index supplies every facility for ready reference."—*Law Magazine.*

"The works of Mr. Indermaur are the necessary outcome of the existing system of legal education, and are certainly admirably adapted to the needs of students. We observe that, in the preface to his Principles of the Common Law, the author announces that he had a collateral object in view—viz., to produce a work useful to the practitioner. To sessional practitioners, and those whose libraries are limited, we have no doubt that this work will prove a useful acquisition; but its special merit appears to us to be that it most adequately achieves that which was the author's principal object—namely, to supply a book upon the subject of Common Law which, whilst being elementary and readable on the one hand, yet also goes sufficiently into the subject to prepare students for examination. The author, who possesses a well-established reputation as a law tutor, and as an able and indefatigable writer of books for students, certainly knows precisely just what it is that students require, and that desideratum he has fully supplied. We might suppose that the work itself was the didactic embodiment of the prize answers to a voluminous code of examination questions on the subject of common law; and presenting, as it does, a lucid, careful, and accurate outline of the elementary principles applicable to contracts, torts, evidence, and damages, such a work cannot fail to prove abundantly useful to the student."—*Irish Law Times.*

In 8vo., 1878, price 10*s*., cloth.

A MANUAL OF THE PRACTICE OF THE SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE,

In the Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer, and Chancery Divisions. Intended for the use of Students. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor.

"This is a very useful student's book. It is clearly written, and gives such information as the student requires, without bewildering him with details. The portion relating to the Chancery Division forms an excellent introduction to the elements of the practice, and may be advantageously used, not only by articled clerks, but also by pupils entering the chambers of equity draftsmen."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Intended for the use of students, this book is executed with that accurate knowledge and care which distinguish Mr. Indermaur. It treats carefully of the steps to be taken in the several divisions, and in the appendix is given a table of some of the principal times of proceedings. Not only the student but the practitioner will find this little volume of use."—*Law Times.*

"Mr. Indermaur's treatise is addressed to the attention of students; and what student but knows that the name of that author is a guarantee of the utility of any work so presented? His 'Manual of Practice,' while avoiding unnecessary details, furnishes a concise but complete elementary view of the procedure in the Chancery and Common Law Divisions of the High Court of Justice under the English Judicature Acts; and certainly any examination on the subject must be very unreasonable that a student who has mastered Mr. Indermaur's perspicuous reading on the practice could fail to pass."—*Irish Law Times.*

Fourth Edition, in 8vo., 1877, price 6*s*., cloth,

AN EPITOME OF LEADING COMMON LAW CASES;

WITH SOME SHORT NOTES THEREON.

Chiefly intended as a Guide to "SMITH'S LEADING CASES." By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor (Clifford's Inn Prizeman, Michaelmas Term, 1872).

"We have received the third edition of the 'Epitome of Leading Common Law Cases,' by Mr. Indermaur, Solicitor. The first edition of this work was published in February, 1873, the second in April, 1874, and now we have a third edition dated September, 1875. No better proof of the value of this book can be furnished than the fact that in less than three years it has reached a third edition."—*Law Journal.*

Third Edition, in 8vo., 1877, price 6*s*., cloth,

AN EPITOME OF LEADING CONVEYANCING AND EQUITY CASES;

WITH SOME SHORT NOTES THEREON, FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor, Author of "An Epitome of Leading Common Law Cases."

"We have received the second edition of Mr. Indermaur's very useful Epitome of Leading Conveyancing and Equity Cases. The work is very well done."—*Law Times.*

"The Epitome well deserves the continued patronage of the class—Students—for whom it is especially intended. Mr. Indermaur will soon be known as the 'Students' Friend.'"—*Canada Law Journal.*

Third Edition, in 8vo., 1880, price , cloth,

SELF-PREPARATION FOR THE FINAL EXAMINATION.

CONTAINING A COMPLETE COURSE OF STUDY, WITH STATUTES, CASES, AND QUESTIONS;

And intended for the use of those Articled Clerks who read by themselves.

By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor.

"In this edition Mr. Indermaur extends his counsels to the whole period from the intermediate examination to the final. His advice is practical and sensible: and if the course of study he recommends is intelligently followed, the articled clerk will have laid in a store of legal knowledge more than sufficient to carry him through the final examination."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"This book contains recommendations as to how a complete course of study for the above examination should be carried out, with reference to the particular books to be read *seriatim*. We need only remark that it is essential for a student to be set on the right tack in his reading, and that any one of ordinary ability, who follows the course set out by Mr. Indermaur, ought to pass with great credit."—*Law Journal.*

In 8vo., 1875, price 6*s*., cloth,

THE STUDENT'S GUIDE TO THE JUDICATURE ACTS,

AND THE RULES THEREUNDER:

Being a book of Questions and Answers intended for the use of Law Students.

By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor.

"As the result of the well-advised method adopted by Mr. Indermaur, we have a Guide which will unquestionably be found most useful, not only to Students and Teachers for the purpose of examination, but to anyone desirous of acquiring a first acquaintance with the new system."—*Irish Law Times.*

In one volume, 8vo., price 21*s.*, cloth,

A NEW LAW DICTIONARY,

AND

Institute of the whole Law;

EMBRACING FRENCH AND LATIN TERMS, AND REFERENCES TO THE AUTHORITIES, CASES, AND STATUTES.

By ARCHIBALD BROWN,

M.A. Edin. and Oxon., and B.C.L. Oxon., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Author of the "Law of Fixtures," "Analysis of Savigny's Obligations in Roman Law," &c.

"Mr. Brown has succeeded in the first essential, that of brevity. He has compressed into a wonderfully small compass a great deal of matter. Our impression is that the work has been carefully executed."—SOLICITORS' JOURNAL.

"This work, laborious and difficult as it was, has been admirably carried out, and the work is really what it professes to be, a complete compendium. An index to a dictionary is a novelty, but from the exceptional nature of the contents an index was likely to be most useful, and accordingly Mr. Brown has prefixed to the book a copious index by which a student can at once turn to the main body of the work and obtain the information he requires. Authorities and cases are abundantly cited, and Mr. Brown can claim with justice to call his book an institute of the whole law."—*Standard.*

"In a modest preface Mr. Brown introduces us to a rather ambitious work. He has endeavoured to compress into less than four hundred pages the whole law of England, and has evidently bestowed much pains on the execution of the task. He does not, however, aim at anything higher than rendering a service to students preparing for the Bar or for the lower branch of the profession, and there can be no doubt that he has produced a book of reference which will be useful to the class he has had in view. Mr. Brown has perhaps done about as much as any one, not a rare genius, could do, and his Dictionary will be serviceable to those who are in want of hints and references, and are content with a general idea of a law or legal principle. It is a handy book to have at one's elbow."—*Saturday Review.*

"This book has now been for some time published, and we have had many opportunities of referring to it. We find it an admirable Law Dictionary, and something more, inasmuch as it contains elaborate historical and antiquarian analyses of our legal system under the several headings. The student and the literary man will find the book very useful in reading and writing. Indeed the people who are not lawyers, but who nevertheless feel a desire or are under a necessity to use legal terms, or who meet them in their course of study, cannot do better than obtain a copy of this work and use it judiciously; they will thereby be enabled to avoid the ludicrous errors into which novelists in particular, and public speakers too, are often led by the inappropriate use of terms whose meanings they do not perfectly comprehend."—IRISH LAW TIMES.

In 8vo., price 12*s.*, cloth,

THE LAW OF FIXTURES.

Third Edition. Including the Law under the

AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS ACT, 1875,

Incorporating the principal American Decisions, and generally bringing the law down to the present time.

By ARCHIBALD BROWN, M.A. Edin. and Oxon, and B.C.L. Oxon,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"The decisions given since the second edition of this work was published in the important cases of *Ex parte Daglish, in re Wilde,* and *Ex parte Barclay, in re Joyce,* and several other further decisions of the Courts on the Law of Fixtures, have rendered a third edition desirable. The author has taken the opportunity to recast the general form of his treatise. . . . We have already adverted to the recent cases of *Ex parte Daglish, in re Wilde,* and *Ex parte Barclay, in re Joyce.* The author treats of them at some length; and the conclusion at which he arrives is very important, and claims the attention of legal draftsmen and solicitors.

We have touched on the principal features of this new edition, and we have not space for further remarks on the book itself; but we may observe that the particular circumstances of the cases cited are in all instances sufficiently detailed to make the principle of law clear; and though very many of the principles given are in the very words of the judges, at the same time the author has not spared to deduce his own observations, and the treatise is commendable as well for originality as for laboriousness."—*Law Journal.*

In 8vo., price 20s., cloth,

PRINCIPLES OF THE CRIMINAL LAW.

INTENDED AS A LUCID EXPOSITION OF THE SUBJECT FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS AND THE PROFESSION,

By SEYMOUR F. HARRIS, B.C.L., M.A.,

Of Worcester College, Oxford, and the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Author of "A Concise Digest of the Institutes of Gaius and Justinian."

REVIEWS.

"*There is no lack of Works on Criminal Law, but there was room for such a useful handbook of Principles as Mr. Seymour Harris has supplied. Accustomed, by his previous labours, to the task of analysing the law, Mr. Harris has brought to bear upon his present work qualifications well adapted to secure the successful accomplishment of the object which he had set before him. That object is not an ambitious one, for it does not pretend to soar above utility to the young practitioner and the student. For both these classes, and for the yet wider class who may require a book of reference on the subject, Mr. Harris has produced a clear and convenient Epitome of the Law. A noticeable feature of Mr. Harris's work, which is likely to prove of assistance both to the practitioner and the student, consists of a Table of Offences, with their legal character, their punishment, and the statute under which it is inflicted, together with a reference to the pages where a Statement of the Law will be found.*"—Law Magazine and Review.

"This work purports to contain 'a concise exposition of the nature of crime, the various offences punishable by the English law, the law of criminal procedure, and the law of summary convictions,' with tables of offences, punishments, and statutes. The work is divided into four books. Book I. treats of crime, its divisions and essentials; of persons capable of committing crimes; and of principals and accessories. Book II. deals with offences of a public nature; offences against private persons; and offences against the property of individuals. Each crime is discussed in its turn, with as much brevity as could well be used consistently with a proper explanation of the legal characteristics of the several offences. Book III. explains criminal procedure, including the jurisdiction of Courts, and the various steps in the apprehension and trial of criminals from arrest to punishment. This part of the work is extremely well done, the description of the trial being excellent, and thoroughly calculated to impress the mind of the uninitiated. Book IV. contains a short sketch of 'summary convictions before magistrates out of quarter sessions.' The table of offences at the end of the volume is most useful, and there is a very full index. Altogether we must congratulate Mr. Harris on his adventure."—*Law Journal.*

"*Mr. Harris has undertaken a work, in our opinion, so much needed that he might diminish its bulk in the next edition by obliterating the apologetic preface. The appearance of his volume is as well timed as its execution is satisfactory. The author has shown an ability of omission which is a good test of skill, and from the overwhelming mass of the criminal law he has discreetly selected just so much only as a learner needs to know, and has presented it in terms which render it capable of being easily taken into the mind. The first half of the volume is devoted to indictable offences, which are defined and explained in succinct terms; the second half treats of the prevention of offences, the courts of criminal jurisdiction, arrest, preliminary proceedings before magistrates, and modes of prosecution and trial; and a brief epitome of the laws of evidence, proceedings after trial, and summary convictions, with a table of offences, complete the book. The part on procedure will be found particularly useful. Few young counsel, on their first appearance at sessions, have more than a loose and general notion of the manner in which a trial is conducted, and often commit blunders which, although trifling in kind, are nevertheless seriously discouraging and annoying to themselves at the outset of their career. From even such a blunder as that of mistaking the order in which the speeches are made and witnesses examined, they may be saved by the table of instructions given here.*"—Solicitors' Journal.

"Le livre de M. Seymour F. Harris est un manuel de droit criminel destiné aux étudiants en droit et aux praticiens. Il contient une exposition concise mais complète, sobre mais très-claire des faits punissables, des peines édictées par la loi, de l'organisation des juridictions criminelles et de la manière de procéder devant elles. Ce qui est surtout précieux pour ceux auxquels cet ouvrage est destiné, c'est une table méthodique des faits punis par la loi, des peines qui leur sont applicables et des lois qui les prononcent. Cette table et l'indication, au bas de chaque page, du texte de loi dont le résumé est donné dans le livre, rendront cet ouvrage indispensable à ceux qui, dans ce pays, veulent connaître cette loi criminelle anglaise qui s'écarte tant de la législation française, et qui est toujours l'objet de la curiosité en même temps que de l'admiration. D'ailleurs, en ce moment où l'on soulève tant de questions touchant la répression pénale, cette étude du droit criminel anglais est devenue indispensable. On ne pourra mieux la faire que dans le manuel de droit criminel dont nous parlons ici et que nous ne louons que comme il le mérite."—*Revue Gén. du Droit*, 1878.

In one volume, 8vo., price 9*s.* cloth,

LEADING STATUTES SUMMARISED,

FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

By ERNEST C. THOMAS,

Bacon Scholar of the Hon. Society of Gray's Inn, late Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford;
Author of "Leading Cases in Constitutional Law Briefly Stated."

"Will doubtless prove of much use to students for whom it is intended. . . . . Any student who, with this brief summary as a guide, carefully studies the enactments themselves in the Revised Edition of the Statutes, cannot fail to gain a very considerable acquaintance with every branch of English law."—*Law Magazine.*

"Mr. Thomas has done a useful piece of work in compiling a little book which is not intended to save students the trouble of looking at the statutes for themselves, but which will be valuable both to guide them through 'the single sentences of enormous length,' of which Sir James Stephen has spoken, and as a convenient book of reference."—*Saturday Review.*

"This is an ingenious work. The author, feeling that students, like a good many more experienced persons, are rather bothered with the gigantic bulk of our statute law, has hit upon the idea of picking out more than one hundred statutes of general practical importance, and giving a summary of them. He divides these into three classes, and places them under the titles, 'Common Law,' 'Criminal Law,' and 'Equity and Conveyancing.' There is an index to the volume, which enables the reader to find at once the Act he wants; and the summaries seem to be accurate and sufficiently full. Of course the book belongs to the list of 'cram' instructors; but it has merits beyond those of mere help to examination."—*Law Journal.*

In 8vo., price 6*s.*, cloth,

LEADING CASES IN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

BRIEFLY STATED, WITH INTRODUCTION, EXCURSUSES, AND NOTES.

By ERNEST C. THOMAS,

Bacon Scholar of the Hon. Society of Gray's Inn, late Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford.

"Mr. E. C. Thomas has put together in a slim octavo a digest of the principal cases illustrating Constitutional Law, that is to say, all questions as to the rights or authority of the Crown or persons under it, as regards not merely the constitution and structure given to the governing body, but also the mode in which the sovereign power is to be exercised. In an introductory essay Mr. Thomas gives a very clear and intelligent survey of the general functions of the Executive, and the principles by which they are regulated; and then follows a summary of leading cases."—*Saturday Review.*

"Mr. Thomas gives a sensible introduction and a brief epitome of the familiar leading cases."—*Law Times.*

In 8vo., price 8*s.*, cloth,

AN EPITOME OF HINDU LAW CASES,

WITH SHORT NOTES THEREON.

And Introductory Chapters on

SOURCES OF LAW, MARRIAGE, ADOPTION, PARTITION, AND SUCCESSION.

By WILLIAM M. P. COGHLAN,

BOMBAY CIVIL SERVICE, JUDGE AND SESSIONS JUDGE OF TANNA.

"Apart, altogether, from their professional value, these introductory chapters are interesting to the layman, as presenting a series of curiously exact photographs of every day Hindu life, which are further illustrated by the rulings of the various High Courts. We have only space to direct the readers' attention to the chapters on marriage, and the cases cited, for we made use of this text-book among others in discussing the Hindu marriage laws in our columns last year. Mr. Coghlan is well known as the Judge and Session Judge of Tanna, and as one of the closest students of Hindu life as well as of Hindu law. His volume is already a text-book to the students of Hindu law in England, and should also find a welcome here from practitioners, and even, through the intrinsic interest of the subject and the ability of treatment, from those general readers who may be interested in Indian matters."—*Times of India.*

"Mr. Coghlan, Judge and Sessions Judge of Tanna, has prepared an epitome of some Hindoo law cases as a guide to the law reports and to the standard text-books. Apart from its professional value, it presents a curious picture of Hindoo customs and ideas on various subjects, such as marriage, family ties, &c."—*Saturday Review.*

In a handy volume, price 5s., cloth,

RAILWAY PASSENGERS & RAILWAY COMPANIES:

Their Duties, Rights and Liabilities.

By LOUIS ARTHUR GOODEVE, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Goodeve's little book is a concise epitome of the Acts, Bye-laws, and Cases relating to passengers and their personal luggage. It is clearly written, and the reader is able speedily enough to find any point upon which he desires to inform himself."—*Law Journal.*

"Mr. Goodeve has rendered a service to the public in making a digest of the law relating to railway passengers, including the respective duties, rights, and liabilities of the Companies on the one hand and passengers on the other, as laid down by the statutes and the decisions of the Superior Courts. The various points are treated in a clear yet concise manner; and it is to be hoped that this little work will be widely studied so that people may know what are their rights, and take steps to maintain them."—*Saturday Review.*

"After reading the volume with great interest, we can only say that it is clear, compact, and accurate. Passengers who want *reliable* information should consult this book."—*Sheffield Post.*

EUROPEAN ARBITRATION.

Part I., price 7s. 6d., sewed,

LORD WESTBURY'S DECISIONS.

Reported by FRANCIS S. REILLY, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

ALBERT ARBITRATION.

Parts I., II., and III., price 25s., sewed,

LORD CAIRNS'S DECISIONS.

Reported by FRANCIS S. REILLY, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

In 8vo., price 21s., cloth,

A TREATISE ON THE STATUTES OF ELIZABETH AGAINST FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.

The Bills of Sale Registration Acts, and the Law of Voluntary Dispositions of Property generally.

By H. W. MAY, B.A. (Ch. Ch. Oxford), and of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"This treatise has not been published before it was wanted. The statutes of Elizabeth against fraudulent conveyances have now been in force for more than three hundred years. The decisions under them are legion in number, and not at all times consistent with each other. An attempt to reduce the mass of decisions into something like shape, and the exposition of legal principles involved in the decisions, under any circumstances, must have been a work of great labour, and we are pleased to observe that in the book before us there has been a combination of unusual labour with considerable professional skill. . . . We cannot conclude our notice of this work without saying that it reflects great credit on the publishers as well as the author. The facilities afforded by Messrs. Stevens and Haynes for the publication of treatises by rising men in our profession are deserving of all praise. We feel assured that they do not lightly lend their aid to works presented for publication, and that in consequence publication by such a firm is to some extent a guarantee of the value of the work published."—*Canada Law Journal.*

"Examining Mr. May's book, we find it constructed with an intelligence and precision which render it entirely worthy of being accepted as a guide in this confessedly difficult subject. The subject is an involved one, but with clean and clear handling it is here presented as clearly as it could be. . . . On the whole, he has produced a very useful book of an exceptionally scientific character."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The subject and the work are both very good. The former is well chosen, new, and interesting; the latter has the quality which always distinguishes original research from borrowed labours."—*American Law Review.*

"We are happy to welcome his (Mr. May's) work as an addition to the, we regret to say, brief catalogue of law books conscientiously executed. We can corroborate his own description of his labours, 'that no pains have been spared to make the book as concise and practical as possible, without doing so at the expense of perspicuity, or by the omission of any important points.'"—*Law Times.*

In one volume, 8vo., price 25*s*., cloth,

AN ESSAY

ON

THE RIGHTS OF THE CROWN

AND THE

PRIVILEGES OF THE SUBJECT

In the Sea Shores of the Realm.

By ROBERT GREAM HALL, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition. Revised and corrected, together with extensive Annotations, and references to the later Authorities in England, Scotland, Ireland, and the United States. By RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"This is an interesting and valuable book. It treats of one of those obscure branches of the law which there is no great inducement for a legal writer to take up. . . . . Mr. Hall, whose first edition was issued in 1830, was a writer of considerable power and method. Mr. Loveland's editing reflects the valuable qualities of the 'Essay' itself. He has done his work without pretension, but in a solid and efficient manner. The 'Summary of Contents' gives an admirable epitome of the chief points discussed in the 'Essay,' and indeed, in some twenty propositions, supplies a useful outline of the whole law. Recent cases are noted at the foot of each page with great care and accuracy, while an Appendix contains much valuable matter; including Lord Hale's treatise *De Jure Maris*, about which there has been so much controversy, and Serjeant Merewether's learned argument on the rights in the river Thames. The book will, we think, take its place as the modern authority on the subject."—*Law Journal.*

"The treatise, as originally published, was one of considerable value, and has ever since been quoted as a standard authority. But as time passed, and cases accumulated, its value diminished, as it was necessary to supplement it so largely by reference to cases since decided. A tempting opportunity was, therefore, offered to an intelligent editor to supply this defect in the work, and Mr. Loveland has seized it, and proved his capacity in a very marked manner. As very good specimens of annotation, showing clear judgment in selection, we may refer to the subject of alluvion at page 109, and the rights of fishery at page 50. At the latter place he begins his notes by stating under what expressions a 'several fishery' has been held to pass, proceeding subsequently to the evidence which is sufficient to support a claim to ownership of a fishery. The important question under what circumstances property can be acquired in the soil between high and low water mark is lucidly discussed at page 77, whilst at page 81 we find a pregnant note on the property of a grantee of wreck in goods stranded within his liberty.

"We think we can promise Mr. Loveland the reward for which alone he says he looks—that this edition of Hall's Essay will prove a most decided assistance to those engaged in cases relating to the foreshores of the country."—*Law Times.*

"*The entire book is masterly.*"—ALBANY LAW JOURNAL.

In one volume, 8vo., price 12*s*., cloth,

A TREATISE ON THE LAW RELATING TO THE

POLLUTION AND OBSTRUCTION OF WATER COURSES;

Together with a Brief Summary of the Various Sources of Rivers Pollution.

By CLEMENT HIGGINS, M.A., F.C.S.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"As a compendium of the law upon a special and rather intricate subject, this treatise cannot but prove of great practical value, and more especially to those who have to advise upon the institution of proceedings under the Rivers Pollution Preventive Act, 1876, or to adjudicate upon those proceedings when brought."—*Irish Law Times.*

"We can recommend Mr. Higgins' Manual as the best guide we possess."—*Public Health.*

"County Court Judges, Sanitary Authorities, and Riparian Owners will find in Mr. Higgins' Treatise a valuable aid in obtaining a clear notion of the Law on the subject. Mr. Higgins has accomplished a work for which he will readily be recognised as having special fitness, on account of his practical acquaintance both with the scientific and the legal aspects of his subject."—*Law Magazine and Review.*

"The volume is very carefully arranged throughout, and will prove of great utility both to miners and to owners of land on the banks of rivers."—*The Mining Journal.*

"Mr. Higgins writes tersely and clearly, while his facts are so well arranged that it is a pleasure to refer to his book for information; and altogether the work is one which will be found very useful by all interested in the subject to which it relates."—*Engineer.*

"A compact and convenient manual of the law on the subject to which it relates."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

In 8vo., THIRD EDITION, price 25*s.*, cloth,

MAYNE'S TREATISE

ON THE

LAW OF DAMAGES.

Third Edition.

BY

JOHN D. MAYNE,

Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law;

AND

LUMLEY SMITH,

Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"During the twenty-two years which have elapsed since the publication of this well-known work, its reputation has been steadily growing, and it has long since become the recognised authority on the important subject of which it treats."—LAW MAGAZINE AND REVIEW.

"This edition of what has become a standard work has the advantage of appearing under the supervision of the original author as well as of Mr. Lumley Smith, the editor of the second edition. The result is most satisfactory. Mr. Lumley Smith's edition was ably and conscientiously prepared, and we are glad to find that the reader still enjoys the benefit of his accuracy and learning. At the same time the book has, doubtless, been improved by the reappearance of its author as co-editor. The earlier part, indeed, has been to a considerable extent entirely rewritten.

"Upon the general principles, according to which damages are to be assessed in actions of contract, *Hadley* v. *Baxendale* (9 Ex. 341) still remains the leading authority, and furnishes the text for the discussion contained in the second chapter of Mr. Mayne's book. Properly understood and limited, the rule proposed in that case, although in one respect not very happily worded, is a sound one, and has been repeatedly approved both in England and America. The subsequent decisions, which are concisely summarized by Mr. Mayne, have established that mere knowledge of special circumstances is not enough, unless it can be inferred from the whole transaction that the contractor consented to become liable to the extra damage. This limitation is obviously just, especially in the case of persons, such as common carriers, who have no option to refuse the contract. Mere knowledge on their part of special circumstances ought not, and, according to the *dicta* of the judges in the Exchequer Chamber in *Horne* v. *Midland Railway Company* (21 W. R. 481, L. R. 8 C. P. 131), would not involve the carrier in additional responsibility. Mr. Mayne's criticism of the numerous cases in which this matter has been considered leaves nothing to be desired, and the rules he deduces therefrom (pp. 32, 33) appear to us to exhaust the subject.

"Mr. Mayne's remarks on damages in actions of tort are brief. We agree with him that in such actions the courts are governed by far looser principles than in contracts; indeed, sometimes it is impossible to say they are governed by any principles at all. In actions for injuries to the person or reputation, for example, a judge cannot do more than give a general direction to the jury to give what the facts proved in their judgment required. And, according to the better opinion, they may give damages 'for example's sake,' and mulct a rich man more heavily than a poor one. In actions for injuries to property, however, 'vindictive' or 'exemplary' damages cannot, except in very rare cases, be awarded, but must be limited, as in contract, to the actual harm sustained.

"The subject of remoteness of damage is treated at considerable length by Mr. Mayne, and we notice that much new matter has been added. Thus the recent case of *Riding* v. *Smith* (24 W. R. 487, 1 Ex. D. 91) furnishes the author with an opportunity of discussing the well-known rule in *Ward* v. *Weeks* (7 Bing. 211) that injury resulting from the repetition of a slander is not actionable. The rule has always seemed to us a strange one, if a man is to be made responsible for the natural consequences of his acts. For every one who utters a slander may be perfectly certain that it will be repeated.

"It is needless to comment upon the arrangement of the subjects in this edition, in which no alteration has been made. The editors modestly express a hope that all the English as well as the principal Irish decisions up to the date have been included, and we believe from our own examination that the hope is well founded. We may regret that, warned by the growing bulk of the book, the editors have not included any fresh American cases, but we feel that the omission was unavoidable. We should add that the whole work has been thoroughly revised."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"This text-book is so well known, not only as the highest authority on the subject treated of, but as one of the best text-books ever written, that it would be idle for us to speak of it in the words of commendation that it deserves. It is a work that no practising lawyer can do without."—CANADA LAW JOURNAL.

In 8vo., price *2s.*, sewed,

TABLE of the FOREIGN MERCANTILE LAWS and CODES

in Force in the Principal States of EUROPE and AMERICA. By CHARLES LYON-CAEN, Professeur agrégé à la Faculté de Droit de Paris; Professeur à l'Ecole libre des Sciences politiques. Translated by NAPOLEON ARGLES, Solicitor, Paris.

In one volume, demy 8vo., price 10*s.* 6*d.*, cloth,

PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU RETENTION, AND DELIVERY.

By JOHN HOUSTON, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"We have no hesitation in saying, that we think Mr. Houston's book will be a very useful accession to the library of either the merchant or the lawyer."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"We have, indeed, met with few works which so successfully surmount the difficulties in the way of this arduous undertaking as the one before us; for the language is well chosen, it is exhaustive of the law, and is systematised with great method."—*American Law Review.*

In 8vo., price 10*s.* 6*d.*, cloth,

A REPORT OF THE CASE OF

THE QUEEN v. GURNEY AND OTHERS.

In the Court of Queen's Bench before the Lord Chief Justice COCKBURN. With an Introduction, containing a History of the Case, and an Examination of the Cases at Law and Equity applicable to it; or Illustrating THE DOCTRINE OF COMMERCIAL FRAUD. By W. F. FINLASON, Barrister-at-Law.

"It will probably be a very long time before the prosecution of the Overend and Gurney directors is forgotten. It remains as an example, and a legal precedent of considerable value. It involved the immensely important question where innocent misrepresentation ends, and where fraudulent misrepresentation begins.

"All who perused the report of this case in the columns of the *Times*, must have observed the remarkable fulness and accuracy with which that duty was discharged, and nothing could be more natural than that the reporter should publish a separate report in book form. This has been done, and Mr. Finlason introduces the report by one hundred pages of dissertation on the general law. To this we shall proceed to refer, simply remarking before doing so, that the charge to the jury has been carefully revised by the Lord Chief Justice."—*Law Times.*

12mo., price 10*s.* 6*d.*, cloth,

A TREATISE ON THE GAME LAWS OF ENGLAND AND WALES:

Including Introduction, Statutes, Explanatory Notes, Cases, and Index. By JOHN LOCKE, M.P., Q.C., Recorder of Brighton. The Fifth Edition, in which are introduced the GAME LAWS of SCOTLAND and IRELAND. By GILMORE EVANS, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In royal 8vo., price 10*s.* 6*d.*, cloth,

THE PRACTICE OF EQUITY BY WAY OF REVIVOR & SUPPLEMENT.

With Forms of Orders and Appendix of Bills.

By LOFTUS LEIGH PEMBERTON, of the Chancery Registrar's Office.

"Mr. Pemberton has, with great care, brought together and classified all these conflicting cases, and has, as far as may be, deduced principles which will probably be applied to future cases."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

In 8vo., price 5*s.*, cloth,

THE LAW OF PRIORITY.

A Concise View of the Law relating to Priority of Incumbrances and of other Rights in Property. By W. G. ROBINSON, M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Robinson's book may be recommended to the advanced student, and will furnish the practitioner with a useful supplement to larger and more complete works."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

ELECTION LAW.

In crown 8vo., price 14*s.*, cloth,

A MANUAL OF THE

PRACTICE OF PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS

Throughout Great Britain and Ireland.

COMPRISING

THE DUTIES OF RETURNING OFFICERS AND THEIR DEPUTIES, TOWN CLERKS, AGENTS, POLL-CLERKS, &c.,

AND THE

Law of Election Expenses, Corrupt Practices, & Illegal Payments.

WITH

AN APPENDIX OF STATUTES AND AN INDEX.

BY HENRY JEFFREYS BUSHBY, ESQ.,

One of the Metropolitan Police Magistrates, sometime Recorder of Colchester.

FOURTH EDITION,

Adapted to and embodying the recent changes in the Law, including the Ballot Act, the Instructions to Returning Officers in England and Scotland issued by the Home Office, and the whole of the Statute Law relating to the subject.

Edited by HENRY HARDCASTLE,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"We have just received at a very opportune moment the new edition of this useful work. We need only say that those who have to do with elections will find 'Bushby's Manual' replete with information and trustworthy, and that Mr. Hardcastle has incorporated all the recent changes of the law."—*Law Journal.*

"As far as we can judge, Mr. Hardcastle, who is known as one of the joint editors of O'Malley and Hardcastle's Election Reports, has done his work well. . . . For practical purposes, as a handy manual, we can recommend the work to returning officers, agents, and candidates; and returning officers cannot do better than distribute this manual freely amongst their subordinates, if they wish them to understand their work."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

A Companion Volume to the above, in crown 8vo., price 8*s.*, cloth,

THE LAW AND PRACTICE OF ELECTION PETITIONS,

With an Appendix containing the Parliamentary Elections Act, 1868, the General Rules for the Trial of Election Petitions in England, Scotland, and Ireland, Forms of Petitions, &c. By HENRY HARDCASTLE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Hardcastle gives us an original treatise with foot notes, and he has evidently taken very considerable pains to make his work a reliable guide. Beginning with the effect of the Election Petitions Act, 1868, he takes his readers step by step through the new procedure. His mode of treating the subject of 'particulars' will be found extremely useful, and he gives all the law and practice in a very small compass. In an Appendix is supplied the Act and the Rules. We can thoroughly recommend Mr. Hardcastle's book as a concise manual on the law and practice of election petitions."—*Law Times.*

Now ready, Volume I., price 30*s.*; Volume II., price 24*s.*; and Volume III., Part I., price 5*s.*

REPORTS OF THE DECISIONS

OF THE

JUDGES FOR THE TRIAL OF ELECTION PETITIONS IN ENGLAND AND IRELAND.

PURSUANT TO THE PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS ACT, 1868.

BY EDWARD LOUGHLIN O'MALLEY AND HENRY HARDCASTLE.

Stevens and Haynes' Series of Reprints of the Early Reporters.

SIR BARTHOLOMEW SHOWER'S PARLIAMENTARY CASES.

In 8vo., 1876, price 4*l.* 4*s.*, best calf binding,

SHOWER'S CASES IN PARLIAMENT

Resolved and Adjudged upon Petitions and Writs of Error.

FOURTH EDITION.

CONTAINING ADDITIONAL CASES NOT HITHERTO REPORTED.

REVISED AND EDITED BY

RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND,

Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Editor of "Kelyng's Crown Cases," and "Hall's Essay on the Rights of the Crown in the Seashore."

"Messrs. STEVENS & HAYNES, the successful publishers of the Reprints of Bellewe, Cooke, Cunningham, Brookes' New Cases, Choyce Cases in Chancery, William Kelynge and Kelyng's Crown Cases, determined to issue a new or fourth Edition of Shower's Cases in Parliament.

"The volume, although beautifully printed on old-fashioned paper, in old-fashioned type, instead of being in the quarto, is in the more convenient octavo form, and contains several additional cases not to be found in any of the previous editions of the work.

"These are all cases of importance, worthy of being ushered into the light of the world by enterprising publishers.

"Shower's Cases are models for reporters, even in our day. The statements of the case, the arguments of counsel, and the opinions of the Judges, are all clearly and ably given.

"This new edition with an old face of these valuable reports, under the able editorship of R. L. Loveland, Esq., should, in the language of the advertisement, 'be welcomed by the profession, as well as enable the custodians of public libraries to complete or add to their series of English Law Reports.'"—*Canada Law Journal.*

BELLEWE'S CASES, T. RICHARD II.

In 8vo., 1869, price 3*l.* 3*s.*, bound in calf antique,

LES ANS DU ROY RICHARD LE SECOND.

Collect' ensembl' hors les abridgments de Statham, Fitzherbert, et Brooke. Per RICHARD BELLEWE, de Lincolns Inne. 1585. Reprinted from the Original Edition.

"No public library in the world, where English law finds a place, should be without a copy of this edition of Bellewe."—*Canada Law Journal.*

"We have here a *fac-simile* edition of Bellewe, and it is really the most beautiful and admirable reprint that has appeared at any time. It is a perfect gem of antique printing, and forms a most interesting monument of our early legal history. It belongs to the same class of works as the Year Book of Edward I. and other similar works which have been printed in our own time under the auspices of the Master of the Rolls; but is far superior to any of them, and is in this respect highly creditable to the spirit and enterprise of private publishers. The work is an important link in our legal history; there are no year books of the reign of Richard II., and Bellewe supplied the only substitute by carefully extracting and collecting all the cases he could find, and he did it in the most convenient form—that of alphabetical arrangement in the order of subjects, so that the work is a digest as well as a book of law reports. It is in fact a collection of cases of the reign of Richard II., arranged according to their subjects in alphabetical order. It is, therefore, one of the most intelligible and interesting legal memorials of the Middle Ages."—*Law Times.*

CUNNINGHAM'S REPORTS.

In 8vo., 1871, price 3*l.* 3*s.*, calf antique,

CUNNINGHAM'S (T.) Reports in K. B., 7 to 10 Geo. II.; to which is prefixed a Proposal for rendering the Laws of England clear and certain, humbly offered to the Consideration of both Houses of Parliament. Third Edition, with numerous Corrections. By THOMAS TOWNSEND BUCKNILL, Barrister-at-Law.

"The instructive chapter which precedes the cases, entitled 'A proposal for rendering the Laws of England clear and certain,' gives the volume a degree of peculiar interest, independent of the value of many of the reported cases. That chapter begins with words which ought, for the information of every people, to be printed in letters of gold. They are as follows: 'Nothing conduces more to the peace and prosperity of every nation than good laws and the due execution of them.' The history of the civil law is then rapidly traced. Next a history is given of English Reporters, beginning with the reporters of the Year Books from 1 Edw. III. to 12 Hen. VIII.—being near 200 years—and afterwards to the time of the author."—*Canada Law Journal.*

Stevens and Haynes' Series of Reprints of the Early Reporters.

CHOYCE CASES IN CHANCERY.

In 8vo., 1870, price 2*l.* 2*s.*, calf antique,

THE PRACTICE OF THE HIGH COURT OF CHANCERY.

With the Nature of the several Offices belonging to that Court. And the Reports of many Cases wherein Releif hath been there had, and where denyed.

"This volume, in paper, type, and binding (like "Bellewe's Cases") is a facsimile of the antique edition. All who buy the one should buy the other."—*Canada Law Journal.*

In 8vo., 1872, price 3*l.* 3*s.*, calf antique,

SIR G. COOKE'S COMMON PLEAS REPORTS

In the Reigns of Queen Anne, and Kings George I. and II.

The Third Edition, with Additional Cases and References contained in the Notes taken from L. C. J. EYRE'S MSS. by Mr. Justice NARES, edited by THOMAS TOWNSEND BUCKNILL, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Law books never can die or remain long dead so long as Stevens and Haynes are willing to continue them or revive them when dead. It is certainly surprising to see with what facial accuracy an old volume of Reports may be produced by these modern publishers, whose good taste is only equalled by their enterprise."—*Canada Law Journal.*

BROOKE'S NEW CASES WITH MARCH'S TRANSLATION.

In 8vo., 1873, price 4*l.* 4*s.*, calf antique,

BROOKE'S (Sir Robert) New Cases in the time of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary, collected out of Brooke's Abridgment, and arranged under years, with a table, together with MARCH'S (John) *Translation of* BROOKE'S New Cases in the time of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary, collected out of BROOKE'S Abridgment, and reduced alphabetically under their proper heads and titles, with a table of the principal matters. In one handsome volume. 8vo. 1873.

"Both the original and the translation having long been very scarce, and the mispaging and other errors in March's translation making a new and corrected edition peculiarly desirable, Messrs. Stevens and Haynes have reprinted the two books in one volume, uniform with the preceding volumes of the series of Early Reports."—*Canada Law Journal.*

KELYNGE'S (W.) REPORTS.

In 8vo., 1873, price 4*l.* 4*s.*, calf antique,

KELYNGE'S (William) Reports of Cases in Chancery, the King's Bench, &c., from the 3rd to the 9th year of His late Majesty King George II., during which time Lord King was Chancellor, and the Lords Raymond and Hardwicke were Chief Justices of England. To which are added, seventy New Cases not in the First Edition. Third Edition. In one handsome volume. 8vo. 1873.

KELYNG'S (SIR JOHN) CROWN CASES.

In 8vo., 1873, price 4*l.* 4*s.*, calf antique,

KELYNG'S (Sir J.) Reports of Divers Cases in Pleas of the Crown in the Reign of King Charles II., with Directions to Justices of the Peace, and others; to which are added, Three Modern Cases, viz., Armstrong and Lisle, the King and Plummer, the Queen and Mawgridge. Third Edition, *containing several additional Cases never before printed*, together with a TREATISE UPON THE LAW AND PROCEEDINGS IN CASES OF HIGH TREASON, first published in 1793. The whole carefully revised and edited by RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"We look upon this volume as one of the most important and valuable of the unique reprints of Messrs. Stevens and Haynes. Little do we know of the mines of legal wealth that lie buried in the old law books. But a careful examination, either of the reports or of the treatise embodied in the volume now before us, will give the reader some idea of the good service rendered by Messrs. Stevens & Haynes to the profession. . . Should occasion arise, the Crown prosecutor as well as counsel for the prisoner will find in this volume a complete *vade mecum* of the law of high treason and proceedings in relation thereto."—*Canada Law Journal.*

In one volume, 8vo, price 25*s.*, cloth,

A CONCISE TREATISE ON

Private International Jurisprudence,

BASED ON THE DECISIONS IN THE ENGLISH COURTS.

BY JOHN ALDERSON FOOTE,

Of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law; Chancellor's Legal Medallist and Senior Whewell Scholar of International Law Cambridge University, 1873; Senior Student in Jurisprudence and Roman Law, Inns of Court Examination Hilary Term, 1874.

"This work seems to us likely to prove of considerable use to all English lawyers who have to deal with questions of private international law. Since the publication of Mr. Westlake's valuable treatise, twenty years ago, the judicial decisions of English courts bearing upon different parts of this subject have greatly increased in number, and it is full time that these decisions should be examined, and that the conclusions to be deduced from them should be systematically set forth in a treatise. Moreover, Mr. Foote has done this well."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Mr. Foote has done his work very well, and the book will be useful to all who have to deal with the class of cases in which English law alone is not sufficient to settle the question."—*Saturday Review*, March 8, 1879.

"The author's object has been to reduce into order the mass of materials already accumulated in the shape of explanation and actual decision on the interesting matter of which he treats; and to construct a framework of private international law, not from the *dicta* of jurists so much as from judicial decisions in English Courts which have superseded them. And it is here, in compiling and arranging in a concise form this valuable material, that Mr. Foote's wide range of knowledge and legal acumen bear such good fruit. As a guide and assistant to the student of international law, the whole treatise will be invaluable; while a table of cases and a general index will enable him to find what he wants without trouble."—*Standard.*

"The recent decisions on points of international law (and there have been a large number since Westlake's publication) have been well stated. So far as we have observed, no case of any importance has been omitted, and the leading cases have been fully analyzed. The author does not hesitate to criticise the grounds of a decision when these appear to him to conflict with the proper rule of law. Most of his criticisms seem to us very just. . . . . On the whole we can recommend Mr. Foote's treatise as a useful addition to our text-books,'and we expect it will rapidly find its way into the hands of practising lawyers."—*The Journal of Jurisprudence and Scottish Law Magazine.*

"Mr. Foote has evidently borne closely in mind the needs of Students of Jurisprudence as well as those of the Practitioners. For both, the fact that his work is almost entirely one of Case-law, will commend it as one useful alike in Chambers and in Court."—*Law Magazine and Review.*

"Mr. Foote's book will be useful to the student. . . . . One of the best points of Mr. Foote's book is the 'Continuous Summary,' which occupies about thirty pages, and is divided into four parts—Persons, Property, Acts, and Procedure. Mr. Foote remarks that these summaries are not in any way intended as an attempt at codification. However that may be, they are a digest which reflects high credit on the author's assiduity and capacity. They are 'meant merely to guide the student;' but they will do much more than guide him. They will enable him to get such a grasp of the subject as will render the reading of the text easy and fruitful."—*Law Journal.*

"This book is well adapted to be used both as a text-book for students and a book of reference for practising barristers."—*Bar Examination Journal.*

"This is a book which supplies the want which has long been felt for a really good modern treatise on Private International Law adapted to the every-day requirements of the English Practitioner. The whole volume, although designed for the use of the practitioner, is so moderate in size—an octavo of 500 pages only—and the arrangement and development of the subject so well conceived and executed, that it will amply repay perusal by those whose immediate object may be not the actual decisions of a knotty point but the satisfactory disposal of an examination paper."—*Oxford and Cambridge Undergraduates' Journal.*

"Since the publication, some twenty years ago, of Mr. Westlake's Treatise, Mr. Foote's book is, in our opinion, the best work on private international law which has appeared in the English language. . . . The work is executed with much ability, and will doubtless be found of great value by all persons who have to consider questions on private international law.'—*Athenæum.*

Just published, in one vol., 8vo., 1878, cloth,

A TREATISE ON HINDU LAW AND USAGE.

By JOHN D. MAYNE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "A Treatise on Damages," &c.

"A new work from the pen of so established an authority as Mr. Mayne cannot fail to be welcome to the legal profession. In his present volume the late Officiating Advocate-General at Madras has drawn upon the stores of his long experience in Southern India, and has produced a work of value alike to the practitioner at the Indian Bar, or at home, in appeal cases, and to the scientific jurist.

"To all who, whether as practitioners or administrators, or as students of the science of jurisprudence, desire a thoughtful and suggestive work of reference on Hindu Law and Usage, we heartily recommend the careful perusal of Mr. Mayne's valuable treatise."—*Law Magazine and Review.*

In 8vo., 1877, price 15*s.*, cloth,

A DIGEST OF HINDU LAW,

AS ADMINISTERED IN THE COURTS OF THE MADRAS PRESIDENCY.

ARRANGED AND ANNOTATED

By H. S. CUNNINGHAM, M.A., Advocate-General, Madras.

In imperial 8vo., price 4*s.*,

A DIGEST

OF THE

ENGLISH AND INDIAN DECISIONS, Reported in the INDIAN JURIST, during the Year 1877.

By EDMUND FULLER GRIFFIN, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

*** *Annual Subscription to the* INDIAN JURIST [24 *Nos.*] *Forty-Eight Shillings, post free.*

DUTCH LAW.

BUCHANAN (J.), Reports of Cases decided in the Supreme Court of the CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. 1868, 1869, 1870-73, and 74. Bound in Three Vols. Royal 8vo. 5*l.* 5*s.*

——— 1875, Parts 1 to 4. 1*l.* 5*s.*

MENZIES' (W.), Reports of Cases decided in the Supreme Court of the CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. Vol. I., Vol. II., Vol. III. 7*l.* 7*s.*

BUCHANAN (J.), Index and Digest of Cases decided in the Supreme Court of the CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, reported by the late Hon. WILLIAM MENZIES. Compiled by JAMES BUCHANAN, Advocate of the Supreme Court. In One Vol., royal 8vo., 21*s.* cloth.

In 8vo., 1878, price 21*s.*, cloth,

PRECEDENTS IN PLEADING: being Forms filed of Record in the Supreme Court of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope. Collected and Arranged by JAMES BUCHANAN.

In Crown 8vo., price 31*s.* 6*d.*, boards,

THE INTRODUCTION TO DUTCH JURISPRUDENCE OF HUGO GROTIUS, with Notes by Simon van Groenwegen van der Made, and References to Van der Keesel's Theses and Schorer's Notes. Translated by A. F. S. MAASDORP, B.A., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In 12mo., price 10*s.* 6*d.*, boards,

SELECT THESES on the LAWS of HOLLAND and ZEELAND.

Being a Commentary of Hugo Grotius' Introduction to Dutch Jurisprudence, and intended to supply certain defects therein, and to determine some of the more celebrated Controversies on the Law of Holland. By DIONYSIUS GODEFRIDUS VAN DER KEESEL, Advocate, and Professor of the Civil and Modern Laws in the Universities of Leyden. Translated from the original Latin by C. A. LORENZ, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition, with a Biographical Notice of the Author by Professor J. DE WAL, of Leyden.

THE

Bar Examination Journal.

No. 24. Price 3s.

HILARY, 1880.

CONTENTS:—

SUBJECTS OF EXAMINATION.
EXAMINATION PAPERS, WITH ANSWERS.
REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY.
EQUITY.
COMMON LAW.
ROMAN LAW.
LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES.
INDEX AND TITLE TO VOL. IV.

Edited by

A. D. TYSSEN, D.C.L., M.A.,
Of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law; and
W. D. EDWARDS, LL.B.,
Of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

*** *It is intended in future to publish a Number of the Journal after each Examination.*

Now published, in 8vo., price 18*s.*, cloth.

THE BAR EXAMINATION JOURNAL, VOL. IV.

Containing the Examination Questions and Answers from Easter Term, 1878, to Hilary Term, 1880, with List of Successful Candidates at each examination, Notes on the Law of Property, and a Synopsis of Recent Legislation of importance to Students, and other information. By A. D. TYSSEN and W. D. EDWARDS, Barristers-at-Law.

In 8vo., 1878, price 5*s.*, cloth,

A SUMMARY OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES' LAW.

BY

T. EUSTACE SMITH,
Student of the Inner Temple.

"The author of this handbook tells us that, when an articled student reading for the final examination, he felt the want of such a work as that before us, wherein could be found the main principles of law relating to joint-stock companies. . . . Law students may well read it; for Mr. Smith has very wisely been at the pains of giving his authority for all his statements of the law or of practice, as applied to joint-stock company business usually transacted in solicitors' chambers. In fact, Mr. Smith has by his little book offered a fresh inducement to students to make themselves—at all events, to some extent—acquainted with company law as a separate branch of study."—*Law Times.*

"These pages give, in the words of the preface, 'as briefly and concisely as possible, a general view both of the principles and practice of the law affecting companies.' The work is excellently printed, and authorities are cited; but in no case is the very language of the statutes copied. The plan is good, and shows both grasp and neatness; and, both amongst students and laymen, Mr. Smith's book ought to meet a ready sale."—*Law Journal.*

"The book is one from which we have derived a large amount of valuable information, and we can heartily and conscientiously recommend it to our readers."—*Oxford and Cambridge Undergraduates' Journal.*

In 8vo., price 12*s.*, cloth,

THE LAW OF NEGLIGENCE,

SECOND EDITION.

By ROBERT CAMPBELL, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Advocate of the Scotch Bar.

"A new edition has appeared of Mr. Campbell's excellent work on 'The Law of Negligence,' in which no pains have been spared in collecting cases, and the style of which is clear and easy."—*Saturday Review*, March 8, 1879.

"No less an authority than the late Mr. Justice Willes, in his Judgment in *Oppenheim* v. *White Lion Hotel Co.*, characterised Mr. Campbell's 'Law of Negligence' as a 'very good book'; and since very good books are by no means plentiful, when compared with the numbers of indifferent ones which annually issue from the press, we think the profession will be thankful to the author of this new edition brought down to date. It is indeed an able and scholarly treatise on a somewhat difficult branch of law, in the treatment of which the author's knowledge of Roman and Scotch Jurisprudence has stood him in good stead. We confidently recommend it alike to the student and the practitioner."—*Law Magazine.*

BIBLIOTHECA LEGUM.

In 12mo. (nearly 400 pages), price 2*s.*, cloth,

A CATALOGUE OF LAW BOOKS,

Including all the Reports in the various Courts of England, Scotland, and Ireland; with a Supplement to January, 1878. By HENRY G. STEVENS and ROBERT W. HAYNES, Law Publishers and Booksellers; Exporters of Law and Miscellaneous Literature; Foreign and Colonial Literary Agents, &c. &c.

In small 4to., price 2*s.*, cloth, beautifully printed, with a large margin, for the special use of Librarians,

A CATALOGUE OF THE REPORTS

IN THE VARIOUS COURTS OF THE

UNITED KINGDOM of GREAT BRITAIN and IRELAND.

ARRANGED BOTH IN ALPHABETICAL AND CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER.

BY STEVENS & HAYNES, *Law Publishers.*

In royal 8vo., price 28*s.*, cloth,

AN INDEX TO

TEN THOUSAND PRECEDENTS IN CONVEYANCING,

AND TO

COMMON AND COMMERCIAL FORMS.

Arranged in Alphabetical order with Subdivisions of an Analytical Nature; together with an Appendix containing an Abstract of the Stamp Act, 1870, with a Schedule of Duties; the Regulations relative to, and the Stamp Duties payable on, Probates of Wills, Letters of Administration, Legacies, and Successions. By WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Copyright in Works of Literature and Art."

In 8vo., Fourth Edition, price 6*s.*, cloth, THE

MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY ACTS;

THEIR RELATIONS TO THE DOCTRINE OF SEPARATE USE.

With Appendix of Statutes and Forms.

By the late J. R. GRIFFITH, B.A., Oxon, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. *Fourth Edition.* By W. GREGORY WALKER, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law; Author of "A Manual of the Law of Partition," &c.

"The subject of this little treatise is one which is of every-day interest and practical importance, and the public and practitioner will find in this edition a brief but pithy statement of the laws, comprising the Acts themselves, and the Cases bearing upon their construction."—*Law Times.*

In octavo, price 1s.

THE "SIX CLERKS IN CHANCERY;"

Their SUCCESSORS IN OFFICE, and the "HOUSES" they lived in. A Reminiscence. By THOMAS W. BRAITHWAITE, of the Record and Writ Clerks' Office.

"The removal of the Record and Writ Office to the new building, has suggested the publication of an interesting and opportune little piece of legal history."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Should reach the hands of everybody who take any interest in legal lore. . . . ."—*Courier.*

"We can cordially recommend for general perusal Mr. Braithwaite's pamphlet, which merits perusal for the reason that it gives an admirable account of, perhaps, the most ancient office in the Civil Service of the Crown."—*Civil Service Gazette.*

Second Edition in one volume of 1,000 *pages, royal* 8*vo., price* 50*s., cloth,*

PEMBERTON

ON

JUDGMENTS AND ORDERS.

BEING

A TREATISE UPON THE JUDGMENTS, DECREES, AND ORDERS

OF THE COURT OF APPEAL AND HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE,

Chiefly in reference to Actions assigned to the Chancery Division.

WITH COMPLETE FORMS OF ORDERS.

Second Edition, considerably enlarged.

By LOFTUS LEIGH PEMBERTON,

One of the Registrars of the Supreme Court of Judicature;
Author of "The Practice in Equity by way of Revivor and Supplement."

REVIEWS OF THE FIRST EDITION.

"This is a work with an unpretending title, which in reality contains much more than would naturally be inferred from its title page. . . . The work before us contains, not only a copious and well-selected assortment of precedents, taken in every instance from orders actually made (and with proper references to the reports in all instances of reported cases), but also a series of notes, in which the result of the leading cases is succinctly given in a highly-convenient, though somewhat fragmentary, form: by the light of which the practitioner will, in all ordinary cases, be easily able to adapt the opposite precedent to the general circumstances of his own case. We consider the book one of great merit and utility, and we confidently recommend it to the consideration of the Profession."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"This volume, Mr. Pemberton tells us, is the result of labour commenced so long ago as 1869. It has had the benefit, therefore, of patient care, and patience and care having been backed up by extensive knowledge and keen discrimination, a work has been produced which, whilst it is not likely to bring its author any high reward, must permanently record his name in legal literature, and prove to the Profession and the Bench a very decided acquisition.

"Mr. Pemberton has digested the cases without expressing any opinion as to their soundness or applicability—not giving head notes, as too many text writers are fond of doing, without taking the trouble to consider whether the reporter has correctly epitomised the case, but stating in a few words the effect of each decision. This makes the work a compendium of case law on the various subjects comprehended in it. How comprehensive it is we find it impossible accurately to represent to our readers without setting out the table of contents. We have looked through it more than once; we have carefully examined the citations, and we have formed the very highest opinion of the plan of the work and its execution, and we feel that Mr. Pemberton has placed the entire profession under a lasting obligation."—*Law Times.*

"The operation of the Judicature Acts, with the new rules and orders, not only made an opportunity for, but even necessitated, a new publication of forms of judgments and orders. We may safely say that Mr. Loftus Leigh Pemberton's work, in our opinion, should take its rank among the most valuable publications that have been issued of late."—*Law Journal.*

In one volume, 8vo., price 16*s.*, cloth,

A CONCISE TREATISE ON THE STATUTE LAW

OF THE

LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS.

With an Appendix of Statutes, Copious References to English, Irish, and American Cases, and to the French Code, and a Copious Index.

By HENRY THOMAS BANNING, M.A.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"In this work Mr. Banning has grappled with one of the most perplexing branches of our statute law. The law, as laid down by the judicial decisions on the various Statutes of Limitations, is given in thirty-three short chapters under as many headings, and each chapter treats of a sub-division of one of the main branches of the subject; thus we have ten chapters devoted to real property. This arrangement entails a certain amount of repetition, but is not without its advantages, as the subject of each chapter is tolerably exhaustively treated of within the limits of a few pages. We think that in this respect the author has exercised a wise discretion. So far as we have tested the cases cited, the effect of the numerous decisions appears to be accurately given—indeed, the author has, as we are informed in the preface, 'so far as is consistent with due brevity, employed the *ipsissima verba* of the tribunal;' and the cases are brought down to a very recent date. . . . . The substance of the book is satisfactory; and we may commend it both to students and practitioners."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Mr. Banning's 'Concise Treatise' justifies its title. He brings into a convenient compass a general view of the law as to the limitation of actions as it exists under numerous statutes, and a digest of the principal reported cases relating to the subject which have arisen in the English and American courts."—*Saturday Review.*

"Mr. Banning has adhered to the plan of printing the Acts in an appendix, and making his book a running treatise on the case-law thereon. The cases have evidently been investigated with care and digested with clearness and intellectuality."—*Law Journal.*

In 8vo., price 8*s.*, cloth,

THE TRADE MARKS REGISTRATION ACT, 1875,

And the Rules thereunder; THE MERCHANDISE MARKS ACT, 1862, with an Introduction containing a SUMMARY OF THE LAW OF TRADE MARKS, together with practical Notes and Instructions, and a copious INDEX. By EDWARD MORTON DANIEL, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"The last of the works on this subject, that by Mr. Daniel, appears to have been very carefully done. Mr. Daniel's book is a satisfactory and useful guide."—*The Engineer.*

"This treatise contains, within moderate compass, the whole of the law, as far as practically required, on the subject of trade marks. The publication is opportune, the subject being one which must nearly concern a considerable portion of the public, and it may be recommended to all who desire to take advantage of the protection afforded by registration under the new legislation. It is practical, and seems to be complete in every respect. The volume is well printed and neatly got up."—*Law Times.*

In 8vo., price 1*s.*, sewed,

AN ESSAY ON THE ABOLITION OF CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.

Embracing more particularly an Enunciation and Analysis of the Principles of Law as applicable to Criminals of the Highest Degree of Guilt.

By WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW;

Author of "The Law of Copyright in Works of Literature and Art," "Index to Precedents in Conveyancing," "On the Custody and Production of Title Deeds."

"We can recommend Mr. Copinger's book as containing the fullest collection we have seen of facts and quotations from eminent jurists, statistics, and general information bearing on the subject of capital punishment."—*Manchester Courier.*

In one volume, 8vo., price 15*s.*, cloth,

A TREATISE ON THE LAW OF REVIEW IN CRIMINAL CASES.

WITH A COMMENTARY

ON THE SUMMARY PROCEDURE ACT, 1864, AND THE SUMMARY PROSECUTIONS APPEALS (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1875.

WITH AN APPENDIX

CONTAINING THE STATUTES; WITH NOTES AND CASES.

By THE HON. HENRY J. MONCREIFF,

ADVOCATE.

In 8vo., price 6*s*., cloth,

THE PARTITION ACTS, 1868 AND 1876.

A MANUAL OF THE

LAW OF PARTITION AND OF SALE IN LIEU OF PARTITION.

With the Decided Cases, and an Appendix containing Decrees and Orders.

By W. GREGORY WALKER,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, B.A, AND LATE SCHOLAR OF EXETER COLLEGE, OXFORD.

"This is a very painstaking and praiseworthy little treatise. That such a work has now been published needs, in fact, only to be announced; for, meeting as it does an undoubted requirement, it is sure to secure a place in the library of every equity practitioner. . . . . We are gratified to be able to add our assurance that the practitioner will find that his confidence has not been misplaced, and that Mr. Walker's manual, compact and inexpensive as it is, is equally exhaustive and valuable."—*Irish Law Times.*

"This handy-book contains the above-mentioned Partition Acts, with a manual of the law of partition, and of sale in lieu of partition, and with the decided cases and an appendix containing decrees and orders. There are so many actions under the Partition Acts, that there is little doubt this small volume, containing as it does not merely references to all the reported cases, but the pith of the decisions extracted therefrom, will prove exceedingly useful. The appendix of decrees and orders, taken from the registrar's books kept in the Report Office, will be of great service to solicitors and counsel in settling minutes. Several of the judgments quoted will also help to keep those who have the conduct of partition suits in the right road."—*Law Journal.*

In 8vo., price 21*s*., cloth,

A TREATISE ON THE LAW AND PRACTICE RELATING TO INFANTS.

By ARCHIBALD H. SIMPSON, M.A.,

Of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge.

"Mr. Simpson's book comprises the whole of the law relating to infants, both as regards their persons and their property, and we have not observed any very important omissions. The author has evidently expended much trouble and care upon his work, and has brought together, in a concise and convenient form, the law upon the subject down to the present time."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Its law is unimpeachable. We have detected no errors, and whilst the work might have been done more scientifically, it is, beyond all question, a compendium of sound legal principles."—*Law Times.*

"Mr. Simpson has arranged the whole of the Law relating to Infants with much fulness of detail, and yet in comparatively little space. The result is due mainly to the businesslike condensation of his style. Fulness, however, has by no means been sacrificed to brevity, and, so far as we have been able to test it, the work omits no point of any importance, from the earliest cases to the last. In the essential qualities of clearness, completeness, and orderly arrangement it leaves nothing to be desired.

"Lawyers in doubt on any point of law or practice will find the information they require, if it can be found at all, in Mr. Simpson's book, and a writer of whom this can be said may congratulate himself on having achieved a considerable success."—*Law Magazine*, February, 1876.

"The reputation of 'Simpson on Infants' is now too perfectly established to need any encomiums on our part; and we can only say that, as the result of our own experience, we have invariably found this work an exhaustive and trustworthy repertory of information on every question connected with the law and practice relating to its subject."—*Irish Law Times*, July 7, 1877.

In 8vo., price 6*s*., cloth,

THE LAW CONCERNING THE REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS IN ENGLAND AND WALES, AND AT SEA.

Being the whole Statute Law upon the subject; together with a list of Registration Fees and Charges. Edited with Copious Explanatory Notes and References, and an Elaborate Index. By ARTHUR JOHN FLAXMAN, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"*Mr. Flaxman's unpretentious but admirable little book makes the duties of all parties under the Act abundantly clear. . . . Lawyers will find the book not only handy, but also instructive and suggestive. To registrars, and all persons engaged in the execution of the law, the book will be invaluable.* The index occupies thirty-five pages, and is so full that information on a minute point can be obtained without trouble. It is an index that must have cost the author much thought and time. *The statements of what is to be done, who may do it, and what must not be done, are so clear that it is well nigh impossible for any one who consults the book to err.* Those who use 'Flaxman's Registration of Births and Deaths' will admit that our laudatory criticism is thoroughly merited."—*Law Journal.*

"Mr. Arthur John Flaxman, barrister-at-law, of the Middle Temple, has published a small work on 'The Law Concerning the Registration of Births and Deaths in England and Wales, and at Sea.' Mr. Flaxman has pursued the only possible plan, giving the statutes and references to cases. The remarkable feature is the index, which fills no less than 45 out of a total of 112 pages. The index alone would be extremely useful, and is worth the money asked for the work."—*Law Times.*

THE LAW OF EXTRADITION.

Second Edition, in 8vo., price 18*s.*, cloth,

A TREATISE UPON

THE LAW OF EXTRADITION.

WITH THE

CONVENTIONS UPON THE SUBJECT EXISTING BETWEEN ENGLAND AND FOREIGN NATIONS,

AND

THE CASES DECIDED THEREON.

By EDWARD CLARKE,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, AND LATE TANCRED STUDENT.

"Mr. Clarke's accurate and sensible book is the best authority to which the English reader can turn upon the subject of Extradition."—*Saturday Review.*

"The opinion we expressed of the merits of this work when it first appeared has been fully justified by the reputation it has gained. This new edition, embodying and explaining the recent legislation on extradition, is likely to sustain that reputation. . . . . There are other points we had marked for comment, but we must content ourselves with heartily commending this new edition to the attention of the profession. It is seldom we come across a book possessing so much interest to the general reader and at the same time furnishing so useful a guide to the lawyer."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The appearance of a second edition of this treatise does not surprise us. It is a useful book, well-arranged and well written. A student who wants to learn the principles and practice of the law of extradition will be greatly helped by Mr. Clarke. Lawyers who have extradition business will find this volume an excellent book of reference. Magistrates who have to administer the extradition law will be greatly assisted by a careful perusal of 'Clarke upon Extradition.' This may be called a warm commendation, but those who have read the book will not say it is unmerited. We have so often to expose the false pretenders to legal authorship that it is a pleasure to meet with a volume that is the useful and unpretending result of honest work. Besides the Appendix, which contains the extradition conventions of this country since 1843, we have eight chapters. The first is 'Upon the Duty of Extradition;' the second on the 'Early Treaties and Cases;' the others on the law in the United States, Canada, England, and France, and the practice in those countries."—*Law Journal.*

"One of the most interesting and valuable contributions to legal literature which it has been our province to notice for a long time, is 'Clarke's Treatise on the Law of Extradition.' . . . . . Mr. Clarke's work comprises chapters upon the Duty of Extradition; Early Treaties and Cases; History of the Law in the United States, in Canada, in England, in France, &c., with an Appendix containing the Conventions existing between England and Foreign Nations, and the Cases decided thereon. . . . . The work is ably prepared throughout, and should form a part of the library of every lawyer interested in great Constitutional or International Questions."—*Albany Law Journal.*

THE TIMES of September 7, 1874, in a long article upon "Extradition Treaties," makes considerable use of this work, and writes of it as "*Mr. Clarke's useful Work on Extradition.*"

In 8vo., 1876, price 8*s.*, cloth,

THE PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE IN APPEALS FROM INDIA TO THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

By E. B. MICHELL and R. B. MICHELL, *Barristers-at-Law.*

"A useful manual arranging the practice in convenient order, and giving the rules in force in several Courts. It will be a decided acquisition to those engaged in Appeals from India."—*Law Times.*

PRACTICE OF CONVEYANCING.

In 8vo., price 2*s.* 6*d.*, cloth,

TABLES OF STAMP DUTIES

FROM 1815 TO THE PRESENT TIME.

BY

WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, ESQUIRE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW;

Author of "The Law of Copyright in Works of Literature and Art," "Index to Precedents in Conveyancing," "Title Deeds," &c.

"Conveyancers owe Mr. Copinger a debt of gratitude for his valuable Index to Precedents in Conveyancing; and we think the little book now before us will add to their obligations. Mr. Copinger gives, first of all, an abstract of the Stamp Act, 1870, with the special regulations affecting conveyances, mortgages, and settlements in full. He then presents in a tabular form the *ad valorem* stamp duties on conveyances, mortgages, and settlements, payable in England from the 1st of September, 1815, to the 10th of October, 1850, and then tables of *ad valorem* duties payable on the three classes of instruments since the last-mentioned date, and at the present time; arranged very clearly in columns. We cannot pretend to have checked the figures, but those we have looked at are correct: and we think this little book ought to find its way into a good many chambers and offices."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"*This book, or at least one containing the same amount of valuable and well-arranged information, should find a place in every Solicitor's office. It is of especial value when examining the abstract of a large number of old title deeds.*"—LAW TIMES.

"Mr. W. A. Copinger, so well known for his work on Title Deeds, was eminently calculated to assist the practitioner in unravelling the perplexities often surrounding the question of the due Stamping of Deeds, set out in Abstracts laid before Counsel. His *Tables of Stamp Duties, from* 1815 *to* 1878, have already been tested in Chambers, and being now published, will materially lighten the labours of the profession in a tedious department, yet one requiring great care."—*Law Magazine and Review.*

In one volume, 8vo., price 14*s.*, cloth,

Title Deeds:

THEIR CUSTODY, INSPECTION, AND PRODUCTION,

At Law, in Equity and in Matters of Conveyancing,

Including Covenants for the Production of Deeds and Attested Copies; with an Appendix of Precedents, the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874, &c., &c., &c. By WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Author of "The Law of Copyright" and "Index to Precedents in Conveyancing."

"In dealing with 'documentary evidence at law and in equity and in matters of conveyancing, including covenants for the production of deeds and attested copies,' Mr. Copinger has shown discrimination, for it is a branch of the general subject of evidence which is very susceptible of independent treatment. We are glad, therefore, to be able to approve both of the design and the manner in which it has been executed.

"The literary execution of the work is good enough to invite quotation, but the volume is not large, and we content ourselves with recommending it to the profession."—*Law Times.*

"A really good treatise on this subject must be essential to the lawyer; and this is what we have here. Mr. Copinger has supplied a much-felt want by the compilation of this volume. We have not space to go into the details of the book; it appears well arranged, clearly written, and fully elaborated. With these few remarks we recommend this volume to our readers."—*Law Journal.*

In one volume, 8vo., 1870, price cloth,

THE LAW OF COPYRIGHT,

In Works of Literature and Art; including that of the Drama, Music, Engraving, Sculpture, Painting, Photography, and Ornamental and Useful Designs; together with International and Foreign Copyright, with the Statutes relating thereto, and References to the English and American Decisions. By WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"A book that is certainly the most complete treatise upon the complex subject of copyright which has ever been published in England."—*Athenæum.*

"A work much needed, and which he has done exceedingly well."—*American Law Review.*

"The book is a thoroughly good one."—*The Bookseller.*

"We refer our readers to this capital book on Copyright."—*The Publishers' Circular.*

Second Edition in preparation.

A MAGISTERIAL & POLICE GUIDE:

Being the Statute Law,

INCLUDING THE SESSION OF 1879,

WITH NOTES AND REFERENCES TO THE DECIDED CASES,

RELATING TO THE

PROCEDURE, JURISDICTION, AND DUTIES OF MAGISTRATES AND POLICE AUTHORITIES,

IN THE METROPOLIS AND IN THE COUNTRY.

With an Introduction showing the General Procedure before Magistrates both in Indictable and Summary Matters, as altered by the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879 together with the Rules under the said Act.

BY HENRY C. GREENWOOD,
Stipendiary Magistrate for the District of the Staffordshire Potteries;
AND
TEMPLE C. MARTIN,
Chief Clerk of the Lambeth Police Court.

NOTICES OF THE FIRST EDITION.

"For the form of the work we have nothing but commendation. We may say we have here our ideal law book. It may be said to omit nothing which it ought to contain."—*Law Times.*

"This handsome volume aims at presenting a comprehensive magisterial handbook for the whole of England. The mode of arrangement seems to us excellent, and is well carried out."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"As to the care with which the work has been executed, a somewhat minute examination of three or four of the divisions enables us to speak on the whole favourably."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Great pains have evidently been taken in every part of the work to ensure correctness; and this quality, together with that of its great comprehensiveness, can scarcely fail to render this guide to procedure before magisterial and police authorities eminently acceptable to the many classes of persons to whom full and accurate information on the subject it deals with is often of the utmost importance."—*Morning Post.*

"The *Magisterial and Police Guide*, by Mr. Henry Greenwood and Mr. Temple Martin, is a model work in its conciseness, and, so far as we have been able to test it, in completeness and accuracy. *It ought to be in the hands of all who, as magistrates or otherwise, have authority in matters of police.*"—*Daily News.*

"Both to justices and practitioners desirous of obtaining a book of reference giving the present practice of the courts, this book will be found of great service—nay, almost invaluable."—*Liverpool Mercury.*

"Mr. Greenwood, stipendiary magistrate in the Staffordshire Potteries district, and Mr. Martin, of the Southwark Police Court, have produced a portly magisterial handbook applicable to the whole of England. It contains all the statute law relating to the procedure, jurisdiction, and duties of magistrates and police authorities, with notes and references to recent decisions, and appears to be put together, as might be expected from the professional experience of the authors, in a thorough and business-like manner."—*Saturday Review.*

"*This work is eminently practical, and supplies a real want. It plainly and concisely states the law on all points upon which Magistrates are called upon to adjudicate, systematically arranged, so as to be easy of reference. It ought to find a place on every Justice's table, and we cannot but think that its usefulness will speedily ensure for it as large a sale as its merits deserve.*"—*Midland Counties Herald.*

"The exceedingly arduous task of collecting together all the enactments on the subject has been ably and efficiently performed, and the arrangement is so methodical and precise that one is able to lay a finger on a Section of an Act almost in a moment. It is wonderful what a mass of information is comprised in so comparatively small a space. We have much pleasure in recommending the volume not only to our professional but also to our general readers; nothing can be more useful to the public than an acquaintance with the outlines of magisterial jurisdiction and procedure."—*Sheffield Post.*

Now ready, in One Vol., 8vo., price 12*s.*, cloth.

A COMPENDIUM of ROMAN LAW,

FOUNDED ON THE INSTITUTES OF JUSTINIAN:

TOGETHER WITH

EXAMINATION QUESTIONS

SET IN THE UNIVERSITY AND BAR EXAMINATIONS

(WITH SOLUTIONS),

And Definitions of Leading Terms in the Words of the Principal Authorities.

BY GORDON CAMPBELL,

Of the Inner Temple, M.A., late Scholar of Exeter College, Oxford; M.A. Trinity College, Cambridge; Author of "An Analysis of Austin's Jurisprudence, or the Philosophy of Positive Law."

"Mr. Campbell, in producing a compendium of the Roman law, has gone to the best English works already existing on the subject, and has made excellent use of the materials found in them. The volume is especially intended for the use of students who have to pass an examination in Roman law, and its arrangement with a view to this end appears very good. The existence of text-books such as this should do much to prevent the evil system of cramming."—*Saturday Review.*

"This compendium is, in the words of the preface, 'intended for those students at the Universities and the Inns of Courts who have to pass an examination in Roman Law.' In its preparation the author has made use of the works to which those students are generally required to give their attention, such as Sander's Justinian, Poste's Gaius, Maine's Ancient Law, Austin's Jurisprudence, and similar publications. Practically this compendium is an analysis in English of Roman law, interspersed with such comments taken from the above authors and editors as serve to render clearer and to rectify, when necessary, the main principles and definitions which are founded in that law. Thus in the opening page we have Ulpian's definition of justice and jurisprudence, followed by Austin's objection to those definitions, namely that they would embrace not only law but positive morality and the test to which both are to be referred. Again, the definition of an action given in Justinian is contrasted with a quotation from the student's Austin; and the same plan is adopted throughout the Compendium. This plan will undoubtedly be of service to students of the civil law. There is a very useful appendix containing questions taken, for the most part, from papers set at examinations at the Universities and in the Bar examinations, and some definitions and descriptions of leading terms."—*Law Times.*

MINING LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES.

In 8vo., price 7*s.* 6*d.*, cloth,

Titles to Mines in the United States,

WITH THE

Statutes and References to the Decisions of the Courts relating thereto.

BY W. A. HARRIS, B.A., OXON.,

Of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and of the American Bar.

"We have merely sketched the contents of this interesting volume, and though the author apologises in the preface for its incompleteness, we are bound to admit that we cannot suggest any point on which information on this subject could be desired that it has been withheld. Mr. Harris may be credited with having done his best to simplify the American mining laws, and in so doing has earned the thanks of all persons interested in the subject."—*The Mining World.*

"It is carefully and thoroughly written throughout, and the information given, whilst it is brief and free from technicalities, will prove ample for the professional man who may be called upon to transact legal business connected with American mines, and will be found useful and interesting to the general reader."—*The Mining Journal.*

"The author is an English barrister, who is also a member of the American Bar, and he has had much experience in American and Anglo-American Mining Law.

"He has now collated such of the mining laws of the United States as are likely to be of importance to English mining adventurers who invest in American mines.

"The information is very comprehensive, and seems to embrace all things pertinent to the subject. The case of the 'Emma' Mine has drawn much attention to the American mining law, and Mr. Harris' work will be found an excellent exponent."—*London Iron Trade Exchange.*

"This is a most valuable work—indeed, we might say indispensable—for legal gentlemen and investors in American land and mineral property, and the author is well qualified to give the information and advice needed."—*The Colliery Guardian.*

INDEX to the NAMES of AUTHORS and EDITORS of WORKS enumerated in this Catalogue.

ARGLES (N.), page 32.
BALDWIN (E. T.), 15
BANNING (H. T.), 42.
BARTON (G. B.), 18.
BELLEWE (R.), 34.
BRAITHWAITE (T. W.), 41.
BRICE (SEWARD), 8, 16.
BROOKE (SIR R.), 35.
BROWN (ARCHIBALD), 20, 22, 26.
BROWNE (J. H. BALFOUR), 19.
BUCHANAN, (J.), 38.
BUCKLEY (H. B.), 17.
BUCKNILL (T. T.), 34, 35.
BUSHBY (H. J.), 33.

CAMPBELL (GORDON), 47.
CAMPBELL (ROBERT), 40.
CLARKE (EDWARD), 44.
COGHLAN (W. M.), 28.
COOKE (SIR G.), 35.
COOKE (HUGH), 10.
COPINGER (W. A.), 40, 42, 45.
CORNER (R. J.), 10.
CUNNINGHAM (H. S.), 38.
CUNNINGHAM (JOHN), 7.
CUNNINGHAM (T.), 34.

DANIEL (E. M.), 42.
DEANE (H. C.), 23.
DE WAL (J.), 38.

EDWARDS (W. D.), 39.
EVANS (G.), 32.

FINLASON (W. F.), 32.
FLAXMAN (A. J.), 43.
FOOTE (J. ALDERSON), 36.
FORSYTH (W.), 12.

GIBBS (F. W.), 10.
GODEFROI (H.), 14.
GOODEVE (L. A.), 29.
GREENWOOD (H. C.), 46.
GRIFFIN (E. F.), 38.
GRIFFITH (J. R.), 40.
GRIFFITH (W. DOWNES), 6.
GROTIUS (HUGO), 38

HALL (R. G.), 30.
HANSON (A.), 10.
HARDCASTLE (H.), 9, 33.
HARRIS (SEYMOUR F.), 20, 27.
HARRIS (W. A.), 47.
HARWOOD (R. G.), 10.
HAZLITT (W.), 9.

HIGGINS (C.), page 30.
HOUSTON (J.), 32.

INDERMAUR (JOHN), 24, 25.

JONES (E.), 14.
JOYCE (W.), 11.

KAY (JOSEPH), 17.
KELYNG (SIR J.), 35.
KELYNGE (W.), 35.

LLOYD (EYRE), 13, 15.
LOCKE (J.), 32.
LORENZ (C. A.), 38.
LOVELAND (R. L.), 6, 10, 30, 34, 35.

MAASDORP (A. F. S.), 38.
MARCH (JOHN), 35.
MARSH (THOMAS), 21.
MARTIN (TEMPLE C.), 46.
MATTINSON (M. W.), 7.
MAY (H. W.), 29.
MAYNE (JOHN D.), 31, 38.
MENZIES (W.), 38.
MICHELL (E. B.), 44.
MONCREIFF (H. J.), 42.
MORIARTY, 14.

O'MALLEY (E. L.), 33.

PEMBERTON (L. L.), 32, 41.

REILLY (F. S.), 29.
RINGWOOD (R.), 15.
ROBERTSON (A.), 41.
ROBINSON (W. G.), 32.
ROCHE (H. P.), 9.

SAVIGNY (F. C. VON), 20.
SHORT (F. H.), 8, 10.
SHORTT (JOHN), 14.
SHOWER (SIR B.), 34.
SIMPSON (A. H.), 43.
SMETHURST (J. M.), 18.
SMITH (EUSTACE), 23, 39.
SMITH (LUMLEY), 31.
SNELL (E. H. T.), 22.

TARRANT, (H. J.), 14.
TASWELL-LANGMEAD, 21.
THOMAS (ERNEST C.), 28.
TYSSEN (A. D.), 39.

VAN DER KEESEL (D. G.), 38.

WALKER (W. G.), 36, 43.
WHITEFORD (F. M.), 20.

LONDON: PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED, STAMFORD STREET AND CHARING CROSS

STEVENS AND HAYNES' LAW PUBLICATIONS.

In 8vo, price 20s. cloth,

A TREATISE ON THE RULES WHICH GOVERN THE CONSTRUCTION AND EFFECT OF STATUTORY LAW. With an Appendix of Certain Words and Expressions used in Statutes which have been judicially or statutably construed. By HENRY HARDCASTLE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In One Volume, 8vo, 1878, price 12s. cloth,

A COMPENDIUM OF ROMAN LAW: FOUNDED ON THE INSTITUTES OF JUSTINIAN. Together with Examination Questions Set in the University and Bar Examinations (with Solutions), and Definitions of Leading Terms in the Words of the Principal Authorities. By GORDON CAMPBELL, of the Inner Temple, M.A., late Scholar of Exeter College, Oxford; M.A. Trinity College, Cambridge; Author of "An Analysis of Austin's Jurisprudence."

In 8vo, 1878, Fourth Edition, price 6s. cloth,

THE MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY ACTS: Their Relations to the Doctrine of Separate Use. With Appendix of Statutes and Forms. By the late J. R. GRIFFITH, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. *Fourth Edition* by W. GREGORY WALKER, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "A Manual of the Law of Partition."

In One Volume, 8vo, price 18s. cloth,

PRINCIPLES OF CONVEYANCING. An Elementary Work for the use of Students. By HENRY C. DEANE, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, sometime Lecturer to the Incorporated Law Society of the United Kingdom.

In 8vo, Second Edition, price 18s. cloth,

A TREATISE UPON THE LAW OF EXTRADITION, With the Conventions upon the subject existing between England and Foreign Nations, and the Cases decided thereon. By EDWARD CLARKE, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and late Tancred Student.

Second Edition in the Press.

A MAGISTERIAL AND POLICE GUIDE: Being the Statute Law, including the Session of 1879, with Notes and References to the most recently decided Cases, relating to the Procedure, Jurisdiction, and Duties of Magistrates and Police Authorities in the Metropolis and in the Country. With an Introduction, showing the General Procedure before Magistrates both in Indictable and Summary Matters as altered by the Summary Jurisdiction Act 1879, and a Copious Index to the Whole Work. By HENRY C. GREENWOOD, Stipendiary Magistrate for the District of the Staffordshire Potteries, and TEMPLE C. MARTIN, of the Lambeth Police Court.

"We have here our ideal law book. It may be said to omit nothing which it ought to contain."—*Law Times.*

In One Volume, 8vo, price 25s. cloth,

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE LAW RELATING TO THE RATING OF RAILWAY, GAS, DOCK, HARBOUR, TRAMWAY, BRIDGE, PIER, AND OTHER CORPORATIONS, TO THE RELIEF OF THE POOR. By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Usages and Customs," "The Law of Carriers," &c.

In 8vo, price 12s. cloth,

THE LAW OF FIXTURES. Third Edition, including the Law under the AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS ACT, 1875, incorporating the principal American Decisions, and generally bringing the law down to the present time. By ARCHIBALD BROWN, M.A. Edin. and Oxon., and B.C.L. Oxon., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In 8vo, price 10s. cloth,

THE ELEMENTS OF ROMAN LAW SUMMARISED. Primarily designed for the use of Students preparing for Examination at Oxford, Cambridge, and the Inns of Court. By SEYMOUR F. HARRIS, B.C.L., M.A., of Worcester College, Oxford, and the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

[See Catalogue at end of this Volume.]

In one volume, 8vo, 1878, *price* 9s. *cloth*,

LEADING STATUTES SUMMARISED FOR THE USE

OF STUDENTS. By ERNEST C. THOMAS, Bacon Scholar of the Hon. Society of Gray's Inn, late Scholar of Trinity College, Oxford; Author of "Leading Cases in Constitutional Law Briefly Stated."

In 8vo, price 25s. cloth,

HALL'S ESSAY ON THE RIGHTS OF THE CROWN,

AND THE PRIVILEGES OF THE SUBJECT IN THE SEA SHORES OF THE REALM. Second Edition, revised and corrected, with extensive Annotations, and References to the Later Authorities in England, Ireland, Scotland, and the United States. By RICHARD LOV

TITLE D
mentary
Covenants
Precedents
COPINGER,
and "Inde

A NEW
WHOLE
Cases, and
Oxon., of
"Analysis

TABLES
PRESENT
that Perio
of the Sta
Provisions
Barrister-
"Index t

THE LA
Tract. B
trar to th
Jurisprud

THE PA
Law of
an Appe
Barriste

PRINCI
Use of
"Epito
"Mr. Inde
he examinati
ccurately, an

LEADIN
STATE
Bacon S

Docu-
nding
lix of
THUR
ight"

HE
rities,
.C.L.
ures,"

HE
uring
ations
neral
Esq.,
Art,"
" &c.

Law
Regis-
edical

the
and
Inn,

the
r of

pass
and

LY
MAS,
ford.